

# **The PSID Data Custom Codebook**

**N. of Variables:** 1851

**Variable Index****1968****PSID Main Family Data**

V1	RELEASE NUMBER
V47	YRLY HEADS HRS
V53	YRLY WIFE HRS
V74	HDS LABOR INCOME
V75	WIFE LBR INCOME
V79	TOT OTHERS INC
V81	FAM MONEY INC
V119	SEX OF HEAD
V181	RACE
V196	WORKING NOW
V200	HOW LONG EMPLOYR
V251	HDS WAGES
V337	HEAD HOURLY EARN
V338	WIFE HOURLY EARN
V361	REGION NOW
V398	NUMBER OF CHILDREN
V439	1968 WEIGHT

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER30003	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	68
ER30004	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	68
ER30010	YRS SCHL COMPL	68
ER30013	HOURS WORKED IND	68
ER30019	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	68

**Summary Variables (Sampling Variables, Family History Variables, and Sex)**

ER30000	RELEASE NUMBER	
ER30001	1968 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30002	PERSON NUMBER	68
ER32000	SEX OF INDIVIDUAL	

**1969****PSID Main Family Data**

V441	RELEASE NUMBER
V465	HRS HEAD WORKED
V475	HRS WIFE WORKED
V514	LABOR INC HEAD
V516	LABOR INC WIFE
V521	TAXBL INC OTHRS
V529	TOTAL FU \$ INC

V550	# CHILDRN IN FU
V603	MOVED SINCE SPRNG68
V639	EMPLOYMENT STATUS
V699	WAGES OF HEAD (BKT)
V801	RACE
V871	HEADS HRLY EARN
V873	WIFES HRLY EARN
V876	CURRENT REGION
V1010	SEX OF HEAD
V1014	1969 FAMILY WEIGHT

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER30020	1969 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30021	SEQUENCE NUMBER	69
ER30022	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	69
ER30023	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	69
ER30034	HRS WORKED IN 68	69
ER30042	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	69

**1970****PSID Main Family Data**

V1101	RELEASE NUMBER
V1138	HRS HEAD WORKED
V1148	HRS WIFE WORKED
V1191	HEAD WAGES
V1196	LABOR INC HEAD
V1198	LABOR INC WIFE
V1222	TAXBL INC OTHERS
V1240	SEX OF HEAD
V1242	# CHILDREN IN FU
V1274	MOVED SINCE SPRING
V1278	EMPLOYMENT STATUS
V1296	WTR REG WAGE (E)
V1297	REG HRLY WAGE(E)
V1490	RACE
V1514	TOT FU MON INC OV414
V1567	HEADS AVG HRLY ERN
V1569	WIFE AV HRLY EARN
V1572	CURRENT REGION
V1609	WEIGHT

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER30043	1970 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30044	SEQUENCE NUMBER	70

ER30045	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	70
ER30046	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	70
ER30052	GRADE FINISHED	70
ER30058	HOURS WORKED	70
ER30066	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	70

**1971****PSID Main Family Data**

V1801	RELEASE NUMBER
V1839	HRS HEAD WORKED
V1849	HRS WIFE WORKED
V1892	HEAD WAGES
V1897	LABOR INC HEAD
V1899	LABOR INC WIFE
V1924	TAXBL INC OTHERS
V1943	SEX OF HEAD
V1945	# CHILDREN IN FU
V1979	MOVED SINCE SPRING
V1983	EMPLOYMENT STATUS
V2002	WTR REG WAGE (E)
V2003	REG HRLY WAGE (E)
V2202	RACE
V2226	TOT FU MON INC
V2279	HEADS AVG HRLY ERN
V2281	WIFE AV HRLY EARN
V2284	CURRENT REGION
V2321	WEIGHT

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER30067	1971 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30068	SEQUENCE NUMBER	71
ER30069	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	71
ER30070	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	71
ER30076	GRADE FINISHED	71
ER30082	HOURS WORKED	71
ER30090	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	71

**1972****PSID Main Family Data**

V2401	RELEASE NUMBER
V2439	HRS HEAD WORKED
V2449	HRS WIFE WORKED
V2493	HEAD WAGES
V2498	LABOR INC HEAD

V2500	LABOR INC WIFE
V2525	TAXBL INC OTHERS
V2543	SEX OF HEAD
V2545	# CHILDREN IN FU
V2577	MOVED SINCE SPRING
V2581	EMPLOYMENT STATUS
V2600	WTR REG WAGE
V2601	REG HRLY WAGE (E)
V2828	RACE
V2852	TOT FU MON INC
V2906	HEADS AVG HRLY ERN
V2908	WIFE AVG HRLY EARN
V2911	CURRENT REGION
V2968	1972 WEIGHTS

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER30091	1972 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30092	SEQUENCE NUMBER	72
ER30093	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	72
ER30094	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	72
ER30100	GRADE FINISHED	72
ER30107	HOURS WORKED	72
ER30116	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	72

**1973****PSID Main Family Data**

V3001	RELEASE NUMBER
V3027	HDS ANN WORK HRS
V3035	WF WORK HRS
V3046	HDS WAGE
V3051	HDS TOT LABOR Y
V3053	WFS LABOR INC
V3078	TXABLE Y-OTHERS
V3096	SEX OF HEAD
V3098	# OF KIDS IN FU
V3110	MOVED SINCE SPRING
V3114	EMPLOYMENT STATUS
V3133	WTR HRLY WAGE (E)
V3134	HRLY WAGE (E)
V3256	TOT FU MON INC
V3275	HDS AVG HRLY ERN
V3277	WIFE AVG HRLY EARN
V3279	CURRENT REGION

V3300 RACE (FROM 1972 INT)

V3301 1973 FAMILY WEIGHT

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER30117	1973 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30118	SEQUENCE NUMBER	73
ER30119	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	73
ER30120	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	73
ER30126	GRADE FINISHED	73
ER30131	HOURS WORKED	73
ER30137	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	73

**1974**

**PSID Main Family Data**

V3401	RELEASE NUMBER
V3423	ANN WRK HRS-HD
V3431	ANN WRK HRS-WIFE
V3458	ANN WAGE-HEAD
V3463	TOT LABOR INC-HD
V3465	TOT LABOR INC-WF
V3490	TOT TXBL INC-OTR
V3509	SEX OF HEAD
V3511	# KIDS IN FU
V3524	MOVED SINCE SPRING?
V3528	EMPLOYMENT STATUS
V3548	WTR HRLY WAGE (E)
V3549	HRLY WAGE MAIN-E
V3610	# YRS WF WKD
V3611	YRS WKD FULL-WF
V3620	# YRS HD WKD
V3621	YRS WKD FULL-HD
V3676	TOT FU MON INC
V3695	HDS AVG HRLY EARN
V3697	WIFE AVG HRLY EARN
V3699	CURRENT REGION
V3720	RACE
V3721	1974 FAMILY WEIGHT

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER30138	1974 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30139	SEQUENCE NUMBER	74
ER30140	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	74
ER30141	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	74
ER30147	HIGHEST GRADE	74

ER30153	TOT ANN HRS	74
ER30159	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	74

**1975****PSID Main Family Data**

V3801	RELEASE NUMBER
V3823	HRS HD WORKED
V3831	HRS WIFE WORKED
V3858	HEAD WAGES
V3863	HEAD LABOR Y
V3865	WIFE LABOR Y
V3891	TAXBL Y OTHERS
V3922	SEX OF HEAD
V3924	# KIDS IN FU
V3941	WTR MOVED SINCE SPG
V3967	EMPLOYMENT STATUS
V3985	MO START JOB(E)
V4002	WTR HRLY WAGE REG-E
V4003	HRLY WAGE REG(E)
V4110	# YRS WF WKD \$
V4111	# YRS WF WKD FUL
V4141	# YRS WKD>18-HD
V4142	# YRS WKD FULL-H
V4154	TOT FU MON INC
V4174	HDS AVG HRLY EARN
V4176	WIFE AVG HRLY EARN
V4178	CURRENT REGION
V4204	RACE
V4224	1975 FAMILY WEIGHT

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER30160	1975 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30161	SEQUENCE NUMBER	75
ER30162	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	75
ER30163	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	75
ER30169	HIGHEST GRAD FINISHED	75
ER30177	HRS WORKED IN 74	75
ER30187	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	75

**1976****PSID Main Family Data**

V4301	RELEASE NUMBER
V4303	STATE NOW
V4332	ANN WORK HOURS

V4344	WIFE ANN WORK HRS	G5G6
V4373	ANNUAL WAGES	H8
V4379	WIFES ANNUAL WAGE	H25
V4406	ANN TXBLE INC OTH	H28H38
V4437	SEX OF HEAD	
V4439	# OF CHILDREN FU	
V4452	MOVED SINCE SPRNG	75 C17
V4458	HD EMPLOYMENT STATUS	D1
V4480	HOW LONG PRES EMPLYR	D24
V4488	HOW LONG PRES POSIT	D32
V4489	WHAT MO START JOB	D33
V4509	HOW PAID MAIN JOB	D55
V4510	\$ /HOUR SALARY	D56
V4513	\$ /HOUR HOURLY PAY	D59
V4630	# YRS WRK SINCE 18	HD J1
V4631	# YRS WRK FULL TIME	HDJ2
V4776	NOW EMPLOYED?-WF	B9
V4841	EMPLOYMENT STATUS-WF	D1
V4863	# MOS WKD-THIS EMPLR	D24
V4871	# MOS THIS POSITION	D32
V4872	MO BEGAN THIS JOB (E)	D33
V4892	SALARY/HRLY OR? (E)-WFD	55
V4893	PAY/HR-SALARIED (E)	D56
V4896	HRLY WAGE-HRLY EMPL	D59
V4989	# YRS WKD SINCE 18-WF	G1
V4990	# YRS WKD FULL TIME-W	G2
V5029	TOT FU MONEY INC	
V5031	HEAD TOTAL LABOR Y	
V5050	HD AVG HOURLY EARN	
V5052	WIFE AVG HRLY EARN	
V5054	CURRENT REGION	
V5096	RACE	
V5099	1976 FAMILY WEIGHT	

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER30188	1976 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30189	SEQUENCE NUMBER	76
ER30190	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	76
ER30191	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	76
ER30197	HIGHEST GRADE FINISH	76
ER30204	HRS WRKD LAST YR	76
ER30216	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	76



1977

**PSID Main Family Data**

V5201	RELEASE NUMBER
V5203	CURRENT STATE 1977
V5232	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 76
V5244	WIFE ANN WORK HOURS 1976
V5283	HEAD 1976 WAGES
V5289	WIFE 1976 WAGES
V5318	OTH ANNUAL TAXABLE Y 76
V5351	SEX OF HEAD
V5353	# KIDS IN FU
V5366	MOVED SINCE SPR 1976?C22
V5373	EMPLOYMENT STATUS D1
V5384	# MO WKD EMPLR(OTR-E)D13
V5397	# MO THIS JOB (E) D26
V5398	MO STARTED JOB(E) D27
V5420	SALARIED HRLY OR (E) D50
V5421	PAY/HR SALARY D51
V5424	PAY/HR HRLY (E) D54
V5486	WRKING NOW? (R) F10
V5502	MARITAL STAT G1
V5525	WF WK NOW? G24
V5574	# YRS WKD SINCE 18-WFJ10
V5575	# YRS WKD FULL TIME-WJ11
V5604	A YR WKD SINCE 18-HD K25
V5605	# YR WKD FULL TIME-H K26
V5626	TOT 1976 FAM MONEY INCOM
V5627	TOT 1976 LABOR INCM HEAD
V5629	TOT 76 FAM MNY INCM/NEED
V5631	1976 AVG HRLY ERNGS-HEAD
V5632	1976 AVG HRLY ERNGS-WIFE
V5633	REGION--1977 INTERVIEW
V5662	RACE (FROM 1972 DATA)
V5665	1977 FAMILY WEIGHT

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER30217	1977 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30218	SEQUENCE NUMBER	77
ER30219	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	77
ER30220	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	77
ER30226	HIGHEST GRADE FINISH	77
ER30233	HRS WORKED LAST YR	77

ER30245	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	77
---------	-------------------	----

1978

**PSID Main Family Data**

V5701	RELEASE NUMBER
V5703	CURRENT STATE 1978
V5731	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 77
V5743	WF ANN WRK HRS 1977
V5782	HEAD 1977 WAGES
V5788	WIFE 1977 WAGE
V5817	OTH ANN TXBLE Y 1977
V5851	SEX OF HEAD
V5853	# KIDS IN FU
V5866	C20 MOVE SINCE SPR 1977
V5872	D1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS
V5888	D18 # MO THIS JOB (E)
V5889	D19 MO STARTED JOB (E)
V5907	D38 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (E)
V5908	D39 PAY/HR SALARY (E)
V5911	D42 PAY/HR HRLY (E)
V5941	D73 # MO PRES EMPL
V6022	F20 WORKING NOW (R)
V6034	G1 MARRITAL STATUS
V6053	G20 WF WRK NOW
V6057	G25 # MO PRES EMPL-WF
V6123	J10 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-WF
V6124	J11 #YRS WRKD FULTIME-WF
V6153	K25 # YR WRD SINCE 18-HD
V6154	K26 # YR WRD FULTIME-HD
V6173	TOT 1977 FAM \$ INC
V6174	TOT 1977 HEAD LABOR Y
V6178	HEAD 77 AVG HRLY EARNING
V6179	WIFE 77 AVG HRLY EARNING
V6180	REGION - 1978 INT
V6209	RACE (FROM 1972)
V6212	78 UPDATED FAM WEIGHT

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER30246	1978 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30247	SEQUENCE NUMBER	78
ER30248	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	78
ER30249	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	78
ER30255	HIGHEST GRADE FINISH	78

ER30270	HOURS WORKED IN 77	78
ER30282	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	78

1979

**PSID Main Family Data**

V6301	RELEASE NUMBER
V6303	CURRENT STATE
V6336	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 78
V6348	WF ANN WRK HRS IN 78
V6391	HEAD 1978 WAGES
V6398	WIFE 1978 LABOR/WAGE
V6428	OTH ANN TXBLE Y 78
V6463	SEX OF HEAD
V6465	# CHILDREN IN FU
V6484	B21 MOVE SINCE SPR 1978
V6492	C1 EMP STATUS HEAD
V6499	C9 # MO THIS JOB (HD-E)
V6500	C11 MO START JOB (HD-E)
V6518	C30 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (HD-E)
V6519	C31 PAY/HRLY SLRY (HD-E)
V6522	C34 PAY/HR HRLY (HD-E)
V6582	E8 WRKNG NOW (HD-R)
V6591	F2 EMP STATUS WIFE
V6598	F10 # MO THIS JOB (WF-E)
V6599	F12 MO START JOB (WF-E)
V6614	F28 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (WF-E)
V6615	F29 PAY/HRLY SLRY (WF-E)
V6616	F30 PAY/HR HRLY (WF-E)
V6654	H8 WRKNG NOW (WF-R)
V6659	J1 MARRITAL STATUS
V6720	L10 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-WF
V6721	L11 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-WF
V6750	M25 #YR WRK SINCE 18-HD
V6751	M26 # YR WRK FULLTIME-HD
V6766	TOT 1978 FAM \$ INC
V6767	TOT 1978 HEAD LABOR Y
V6771	HEAD 78 AVG HRLY EARNING
V6772	WIFE 78 AVG HRLY EARNING
V6773	REGION - 1979 INT
V6802	RACE (FROM 1972)
V6805	79 FAMILY WEIGHT

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER30283	1979 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30284	SEQUENCE NUMBER	79
ER30285	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	79
ER30286	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	79
ER30293	EMPL STATUS	79
ER30296	K49 EDUCATION	79
ER30300	TOT HRS WRKD 78	79
ER30312	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	79

1980

**PSID Main Family Data**

V6901	RELEASE NUMBER
V6903	CURRENT STATE
V6934	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 79
V6946	WF ANN WRK HRS IN 79
V6981	HEAD 1979 WAGES
V6988	WIFE 1979 LABOR/WAGE
V7033	TOT OTH ANN TXBLE Y 1979
V7068	SEX OF HEAD
V7070	# CHILDREN IN FU
V7089	B23 MOVE SINCE SPR 1979
V7095	C1 EMP STATUS HEAD
V7102	C9 # MOS THIS JOB (HD-E)
V7103	C11 MO START JOB (HD-E)
V7121	C30 SLRY/HRLY/OTHR (HD-E)
V7122	C31 PAY/HRLY SLRY (HD-E)
V7125	C34 PAY/HR HRLY (HD-E)
V7184	E8 WRKNG NOW (HD-R)
V7193	F2 EMP STATUS WIFE
V7200	F10 #MOS THIS JOB (WF-E)
V7201	F12 MO START JOB (WF-E)
V7216	F28 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (WF-E)
V7217	F29 PAY/HRLY SLRY (WF-E)
V7218	F30 PAY/HR HRLY (WF-E)
V7256	H8 WRKNG NOW (WF-R)
V7261	J1 MARITAL STATUS
V7353	L10 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-W
V7354	L11 #YRS WRKD FULLTME-WF
V7383	M25 #YR WRK SINCE 18-HD
V7384	M26 #YR WRK FULLTIME-HD
V7412	TOT FAM \$ Y 79
V7413	TOT HD LABOR \$ Y 79

V7417	HEAD 79 AVG HRLY EARNING
V7418	WIFE 79 AVG HRLY EARNING
V7419	REGION 1980 INT
V7447	RACE (FROM 1972)
V7451	1980 FAMILY WEIGHT

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER30313	1980 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30314	SEQUENCE NUMBER	80
ER30315	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	80
ER30316	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	80
ER30323	1980 EMPL STATUS	80
ER30326	EDUCATION ATTAINED	80
ER30330	HOURS WORKED IN 1979	80
ER30342	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	80

**1981****PSID Main Family Data**

V7501	RELEASE NUMBER
V7503	CURRENT STATE
V7530	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 1980
V7540	WF ANN WRK HRS IN 1980
V7573	HEAD 1980 WAGES
V7580	WIFE 1980 LABOR/WAGE
V7625	OTR 1980 TOT ANN TXBL Y
V7659	SEX OF 1981 HEAD
V7661	# CHILDREN IN FU
V7700	B34 MOVD SINCE SPR 1980?
V7706	C1 EMPLMT STATUS-HEAD
V7711	C6 # MOS THIS EMP(HD-E)
V7713	C9 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)
V7714	C10 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)
V7715	C11 PAY/HR-SALARY(HD-E)
V7718	C14 PAY/HR-HOURLY(HD-E)
V7722	C18 # MOS THIS JOB(H-E)
V7726	C22 MO START JOB (HD-E)
V7870	E8 WORKING NOW? (HD-R)
V7879	F2 EMPLOYMENT STAT-WF
V7884	F7 #MO THIS EMPLR(WF-E)
V7886	F10 INDUSTRY (WF-E)
V7887	F11 SLRY/HRLY/OTR(WF-E)
V7888	F12 PAY/HR-SALARY(WF-E)
V7889	F13 PAY/HR-HOURLY(WF-E)

V7891	F15 #MOS THIS JOB (WF-E)
V7892	F17 MO BEGAN JOB (WF-E)
V7947	H8 WTR WORK NOW (WF-R)
V7952	J1 MARITAL STATUS
V8005	L10 #YRS WRK SINCE 18-WF
V8006	L11 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-W
V8035	M25 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-H
V8036	M26 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-H
V8065	TOT FAM \$ \$ Y 80
V8066	TOT HD LABOR \$ \$ Y 80
V8069	HEAD 80 AVG HRLY EARNING
V8070	WIFE 80 AVG HRLY EARNING
V8071	REGION 1981 INT
V8099	RACE (FROM 1972)
V8103	1981 FAMILY WEIGHT

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER30343	1981 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30344	SEQUENCE NUMBER	81
ER30345	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	81
ER30346	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	81
ER30353	EMPLOYMENT STAT	81
ER30356	COMPLETED EDUC	81
ER30360	ANN WORK HRS 80	81
ER30372	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	81

**1982****PSID Main Family Data**

V8201	RELEASE NUMBER
V8203	CURRENT STATE
V8228	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 1981
V8238	WF ANN WRK HRS IN 1981
V8265	HEAD 1981 WAGES
V8273	WIFE 1981 LABOR/WAGE
V8318	OTR 1981 TOT ANN TXBL Y
V8353	SEX OF 1982 HEAD
V8355	# CHILDREN IN FU
V8369	B17 MOVD SINCE SPR 1981?
V8374	C1 EMPLMT STATUS-HEAD
V8379	C6 # MOS THIS EMP (HD-E)
V8381	C9 MAIN IND:3 DIGT (H-E)
V8382	C10 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)
V8383	C11 PAY/HR-SALARY (HD-E)

V8386	C14 PAY/HR-HOURLY (HD-E)
V8390	C18 # MOS THIS JOB (H-E)
V8530	E8 WORKING NOW? (HD-R)
V8538	F2 EMPLOYMENT STAT-WF
V8543	F7 #MO THIS EMPLR (WF-E)
V8545	F10 INDUSTRY (WF-E)
V8546	F11 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (WF-E)
V8547	F12 PAY/HR-SALARY (WF-E)
V8548	F13 PAY/HR-HOURLY (WF-E)
V8550	F15 #MOS THIS JOB (WF-E)
V8598	H8 WTR WORK NOW (WF-R)
V8603	J1 MARITAL STATUS
V8629	L10 #YRS WRK SINCE 18-WF
V8630	L11 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-W
V8659	M25 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-H
V8660	M26 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-H
V8689	TOT FAM \$ \$ Y 81
V8690	TOT HD LABOR \$ \$ Y 81
V8693	HEAD 81 AVG HRLY EARNING
V8694	WIFE 81 AVG HRLY EARNING
V8695	REGION 1982 INT
V8723	RACE (FROM 1972)
V8727	1982 FAMILY WEIGHT

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER30373	1982 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30374	SEQUENCE NUMBER	82
ER30375	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	82
ER30376	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	82
ER30382	EMPLOYMENT STATUS	82
ER30384	COMPLETED EDUCATION	82
ER30388	ANN WORK HRS 81	82
ER30398	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	82

**1983****PSID Main Family Data**

V8801	RELEASE NUMBER
V8803	CURRENT STATE
V8830	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 1982
V8840	WF ANN WRK HRS IN 1982
V8873	HEAD 1982 WAGES
V8881	WIFE 1982 LABOR/WAGE
V8926	OTR 1982 TOT ANN TXBL Y

V8962	SEX OF 1983 HEAD
V8964	# CHILDREN IN FU
V8999	B34 MOVD SINCE SPR 1982?
V9005	C1 EMPLMT STATUS-HEAD
V9010	C6 # MOS THIS EMP(HD-E)
V9012	C9 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)
V9013	C10 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)
V9014	C11 PAY/HR-SALARY(HD-E)
V9017	C14 PAY/HR-HOURLY(HD-E)
V9021	C18 # MOS THIS JOB(H-E)
V9180	E9 WORKING NOW? (HD-R)
V9188	F2 EMPLOYMENT STAT-WF
V9193	F7 #MO THIS EMPLR(WF-E)
V9195	F10 INDUSTRY (WF-E)
V9196	F11 SLRY/HRLY/OTR(WF-E)
V9197	F12 PAY/HR-SALARY(WF-E)
V9198	F13 PAY/HR-HOURLY(WF-E)
V9200	F15 #MOS THIS JOB(WF-E)
V9271	H9 WTR WORK NOW (WF-R)
V9276	J1 MARITAL STATUS
V9315	L10 #YRS WRK SINCE 18-WF
V9316	L11 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-W
V9345	M25 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-H
V9346	M26 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-H
V9375	TOT FAM MONEY Y 82
V9376	TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 82
V9379	HEAD 82 AVG HRLY EARNING
V9380	WIFE 82 AVG HRLY EARNING
V9381	REGION OF 1983 INTERVIEW
V9408	RACE (FROM 1972)
V9433	1983 FAMILY WEIGHT

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER30399	1983 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30400	SEQUENCE NUMBER	83
ER30401	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	83
ER30402	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	83
ER30411	EMPLOYMENT STATUS	83
ER30413	COMPLETED EDUCATION	83
ER30417	ANN WORK HRS 82	83
ER30428	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	83



**PSID Main Family Data**

V10001	RELEASE NUMBER
V10003	CURRENT STATE-1984
V10033	HD MAIN JOB WRKHRS 1983
V10037	HD ANN WRK HRS-1983
V10127	WF MAIN JOB WRKHRS 1983
V10131	WF ANN WRK HRS-1983
V10256	HEAD 1983 WAGES
V10263	WIFE 1983 LABOR/Y
V10382	OFUM 1983 TOT ANN TXBL Y
V10420	SEX OF 1984 HEAD
V10422	# CHILDREN IN FU
V10426	A3 MARITAL STATUS
V10447	B27 MOVD SINCE SPR 1983?
V10453	C1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD
V10454	C2 WORK FOR MONEY? (HD-E)
V10461	C10 MAIN IND:3 DIGT (H-E)
V10462	C11 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)
V10463	C12 PAY/HR-SALARY (HD-E)
V10466	C15 PAY/HR-HOURLY (HD-E)
V10519	C65 #MO PRES EMPLOYR (H-E)
V10520	C66 #MO PRES POSIT (HD-E)
V10521	C66 MO ST PRES POS (HD-E)
V10522	C66 YR ST PRES POS (HD-E)
V10671	F2 EMPLOYMENT STAT-WF
V10672	F3 WORK FOR MONEY? (WF-E)
V10679	F11 INDUSTRY (WF-E)
V10680	F12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (WF-E)
V10681	F13 PAY/HR-SALARY (WF-E)
V10682	F14 PAY/HR-HOURLY (WF-E)
V10733	F62 #MO PRES EMPLOYR (W-E)
V10734	F63 #MO PRES POS (WF-E)
V10735	F63 MO ST PRES POS (WF-E)
V10736	F63 YR ST PRES POS (WF-E)
V10962	L10 #YRS WRK SINCE 18-WF
V10963	L11 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-W
V10992	M25 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-H
V10993	M26 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-H
V11022	TOT FAM MONEY Y 83
V11023	TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 83
V11026	HEAD 83 AVG HRLY EARNING

V11027	WIFE 83 AVG HRLY EARNING
V11028	REGION OF 1984 INTERVIEW
V11055	RACE (FROM 1972)
V11079	1984 FAMILY WEIGHT

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER30429	1984 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30430	SEQUENCE NUMBER	84
ER30431	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	84
ER30432	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	84
ER30441	EMPLOYMENT STAT	84
ER30443	COMPLETED EDUC	84
ER30447	ANN WORK HRS	84
ER30462	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	84

**1985****PSID Main Family Data**

V11101	RELEASE NUMBER
V11103	CURRENT STATE
V11140	HD MAIN JOB WRKHRS 84
V11146	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 84
V11252	WF MAIN JOB WRKHRS 84
V11258	WF ANN WRK HRS IN 84
V11397	HEAD 84 WAGES
V11404	WIFE 84 LABOR/WAGE
V11561	OFUM 84 TOT ANN TXBL Y
V11607	SEX OF 1985 HEAD
V11609	# CHILDREN IN FU
V11612	A3 MARITAL STATUS
V11628	A29 MOVD SINCE SPG 84?
V11637	B1 EMPLMT STATUS-HEAD
V11639	B3 WORK FOR MONEY? (HD-E)
V11652	B17 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)
V11653	B18 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)
V11654	B19 PAY/HR-SALARY (HD-E)
V11657	B22 PAY/HR-HOURLY (HD-E)
V11668	B35 #MO PRESENT EMP(H-E)
V11669	B36 #MO PRESENT POS(H-E)
V11670	B36 MO ST PRES POS(HD-E)
V11671	B36 YR ST PRES POS(HD-E)
V11739	B110 YRS WRKD >18 (H-E)
V11740	B111 YR WRKD FL TIME H-E
V11937	G31 SPANISH DESCENT-HEAD

V11938	G32 RACE OF HEAD (1 MEN)
V12000	J1F EMPLMT STATUS-WIFE
V12002	J3 WORK FOR MONEY? (WF-E)
V12015	J17 MAIN IND:3 DIGT (W-E)
V12016	J18 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E)
V12017	J19 PAY/HR-SALARY (WF-E)
V12020	J22 PAY/HR-HOURLY (WF-E)
V12031	J35 #MO PRESENT EMP (W-E)
V12032	J36 #MO PRESENT POS (W-E)
V12033	J36 MO ST PRES POS (WF-E)
V12034	J36 YR ST PRES POS (WF-E)
V12102	J110 YRS WRKD >18 (W-E)
V12103	J111 YR WRKD FL TIME W-E
V12292	N31 SPANISH DESCENT-WIFE
V12293	N32 RACE OF WIFE (1 MEN)
V12371	TOT FAM MONEY Y 84
V12372	TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 84
V12377	HEAD 84 AVG HRLY EARNING
V12378	WIFE 84 AVG HRLY EARNING
V12379	REGION OF 1985 INTERVIEW
V12380	STATE CODE (FIPS)
V12381	COUNTY CODE (FIPS)
V12446	1985 FAMILY WEIGHT

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER30463	1985 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30464	SEQUENCE NUMBER	85
ER30465	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	85
ER30466	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	85
ER30474	EMPLOYMENT STAT	85
ER30478	COMPLETED EDUCATION	85
ER30482	ANN WORK HRS	85
ER30497	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	85

**1986****PSID Main Family Data**

V12501	RELEASE NUMBER
V12539	HD MAIN JOB WRKHRS 85
V12545	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 85
V12651	WF MAIN JOB WRKHRS 85
V12657	WF ANN WRK HRS IN 85
V12796	HEAD 85 WAGES
V12803	WIFE 85 LABOR/WAGE

V12968	OFUM 85 TOT ANN TXBL Y
V13012	SEX OF 1986 HEAD
V13014	# CHILDREN IN FU
V13017	A3 MARITAL STATUS
V13037	A33 MOVD SINCE SPG 85?
V13046	B1 EMPLMT STATUS-HEAD
V13048	B3 WORK FOR MONEY? (HD-E)
V13055	B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT (H-E)
V13056	B12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)
V13057	B13 PAY/HR-SALARY (HD-E)
V13060	B16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (HD-E)
V13068	B26 #MO PRESENT EMP (H-E)
V13069	B27 #MO PRESENT POS (H-E)
V13070	B27 MO ST PRES POS (HD-E)
V13071	B27 YR ST PRES POS (HD-E)
V13225	D1B EMPLMT STATUS-WIFE
V13227	D3 WORK FOR MONEY? (WF-E)
V13234	D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT (W-E)
V13235	D12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E)
V13236	D13 PAY/HR-SALARY (WF-E)
V13239	D16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (WF-E)
V13245	D24 #MO PRESENT EMP (W-E)
V13246	D25 #MO PRESENT POS (W-E)
V13247	D25 MO ST PRES POS (WF-E)
V13248	D25 YR ST PRES POS (WF-E)
V13499	K18 SPANISH DESCENT WF
V13500	K19 RACE OF WIFE 1
V13531	K44 #YR WRKD FOR \$ >18 W
V13532	K45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W
V13564	L31 SPANISH DESCENT HD
V13565	L32 RACE OF HEAD 1
V13605	L57 #YR WRKD FOR \$ >18 H
V13606	L58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H
V13623	TOT FAM MONEY Y 85
V13624	TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 85
V13629	HEAD 85 AVG HRLY EARNING
V13630	WIFE 85 AVG HRLY EARNING
V13631	REGION OF 1986 INTERVIEW
V13632	STATE CODE (FIPS)
V13633	COUNTY CODE (FIPS)
V13687	1986 FAMILY WEIGHT

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER30498	1986 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30499	SEQUENCE NUMBER	86
ER30500	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	86
ER30501	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	86
ER30509	EMPLOYMENT STAT	86
ER30513	COMPLETED EDUCATION	86
ER30517	ANN WORK HRS	86
ER30534	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	86

**1987****PSID Main Family Data**

V13701	RELEASE NUMBER
V13739	HD MAIN JOB WRKHRS 86
V13745	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 86
V13803	WF MAIN JOB WRKHRS 86
V13809	WF ANN WRK HRS IN 86
V13898	HEAD 86 WAGES
V13905	WIFE 86 LABOR/WAGE
V14070	OFUM 86 TOT ANN TXBL Y
V14115	SEX OF 1987 HEAD
V14117	# CHILDREN IN FU
V14120	A3 MARITAL STATUS
V14140	A33 MOVED SINCE SPG 86?
V14146	B1 EMPLMT STATUS-HEAD
V14148	B3 WORK FOR MONEY? (HD-E)
V14155	B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)
V14156	B12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)
V14157	B13 PAY/HR-SALARY (HD-E)
V14160	B16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (HD-E)
V14166	B23 #MO PRESENT EMP(H-E)
V14167	B24 #MO PRESENT POS(H-E)
V14168	B24 MO ST PRES POS(HD-E)
V14169	B24 YR ST PRES POS(HD-E)
V14321	D1B EMPLMT STATUS-WIFE
V14323	D3 WORK FOR MONEY?(WF-E)
V14330	D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)
V14331	D12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E)
V14332	D13 PAY/HR-SALARY (WF-E)
V14335	D16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (WF-E)
V14339	D21 #MO PRESENT EMP(W-E)
V14340	D22 #MO PRESENT POS(W-E)

V14341	D22 MO ST PRES POS (WF-E)
V14342	D22 YR ST PRES POS (WF-E)
V14546	K18 SPANISH DESCENT WF
V14547	K19 RACE OF WIFE 1
V14578	K44 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 W
V14579	K45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W
V14611	L31 SPANISH DESCENT HD
V14612	L32 RACE OF HEAD 1
V14652	L57 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 H
V14653	L58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H
V14670	TOT FAM MONEY Y 86
V14671	TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 86
V14676	HEAD 86 AVG HRLY EARNING
V14677	WIFE 86 AVG HRLY EARNING
V14678	REGION OF 1987 INTERVIEW
V14679	STATE CODE (FIPS)
V14680	COUNTY CODE (FIPS)
V14737	1987 FAMILY WEIGHT

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER30535	1987 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30536	SEQUENCE NUMBER	87
ER30537	RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD	87
ER30538	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	87
ER30545	EMPLOYMENT STAT	87
ER30549	COMPLETED EDUCATION	87
ER30553	ANN WORK HRS	87
ER30569	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	87

**1988****PSID Main Family Data**

V14801	RELEASE NUMBER
V14829	HD MAIN JOB WRKHRS 87
V14835	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 87
V14859	WF MAIN JOB WRKHRS 87
V14865	WF ANN WRK HRS IN 87
V14913	HEAD 87 WAGES
V14920	WIFE 87 LABOR/WAGE
V15085	OFUM 87 TOT ANN TXBL Y
V15131	SEX OF 1988 HEAD
V15133	# CHILDREN IN FU
V15136	A3 MARITAL STATUS
V15148	A18 MOVED SINCE SPG 87?

V15154	B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD
V15156	B3 WORK FOR MONEY? (HD-E)
V15163	B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT (H-E)
V15164	B12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)
V15165	B13 PAY/HR-SALARY (HD-E)
V15168	B16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (HD-E)
V15181	B23 #MO PRESENT EMP (H-E)
V15183	B24 YR BEG PRES EMP (H-E)
V15184	B25 BEG WRK PRES POS H-E
V15185	B26 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
V15186	B26 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
V15190	B30 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
V15191	B30 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
V15192	B31 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
V15193	B31 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
V15456	D1A EMPLOYMENT STATUS-WF
V15458	D3 WORK FOR MONEY? (WF-E)
V15465	D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT (W-E)
V15466	D12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E)
V15467	D13 PAY/HR-SALARY (WF-E)
V15470	D16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (WF-E)
V15483	D23 #MO PRESENT EMP (W-E)
V15485	D24 YR BEG PRES EMP (W-E)
V15486	D25 BEG WRK PRES POS W-E
V15487	D26 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V15488	D26 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V15492	D30 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V15493	D30 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V15494	D31 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V15495	D31 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V16020	K18 SPANISH DESCENT WF
V16021	K19 RACE OF WIFE 1
V16052	K44 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 W
V16053	K45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W
V16085	L31 SPANISH DESCENT HD
V16086	L32 RACE OF HEAD 1
V16126	L57 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 H
V16127	L58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H
V16144	TOT FAM MONEY Y 87
V16145	TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 87
V16150	HEAD 87 AVG HRLY EARNING

V16151	WIFE 87 AVG HRLY EARNING
V16152	REGION OF 1988 INTERVIEW
V16153	STATE CODE (FIPS)
V16154	COUNTY CODE (FIPS)
V16208	1988 FAMILY WEIGHT

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER30570	1988 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30571	SEQUENCE NUMBER	88
ER30572	RELATION TO HEAD	88
ER30573	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	88
ER30580	EMPLOYMENT STAT-IND	88
ER30584	COMPLETED EDUC-IND	88
ER30588	ANN WORK HRS-IND	88
ER30605	INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT	88

**1989****PSID Main Family Data**

V16301	RELEASE NUMBER
V16329	HD MAIN JOB WRKHRS 88
V16335	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 88
V16359	WF MAIN JOB WRKHRS 88
V16365	WF ANN WRK HRS IN 88
V16413	HEAD 88 WAGES
V16420	WIFE 88 LABOR/WAGE
V16585	OFUM 88 TOT ANN TXBL Y
V16632	SEX OF 1989 HEAD
V16634	# CHILDREN IN FU
V16637	A3 MARITAL STATUS
V16649	A18 MOVED SINCE SPG 88?
V16655	B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD
V16657	B3 WORK FOR MONEY? (HD-E)
V16664	B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)
V16665	B12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)
V16666	B13 PAY/HR-SALARY (HD-E)
V16669	B16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (HD-E)
V16682	B23 #MO PRESENT EMP(H-E)
V16684	B24 YR BEG PRES EMP(H-E)
V16685	B25 BEG WRK PRES POS H-E
V16686	B26 MO BEG PRES POS(H-E)
V16687	B26 YR BEG PRES POS(H-E)
V16691	B30 MO BEG PRES POS(H-E)
V16692	B30 YR BEG PRES POS(H-E)



V16693	B31 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
V16694	B31 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
V16974	D1A EMPLOYMENT STATUS-WF
V16976	D3 WORK FOR MONEY? (WF-E)
V16983	D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT (W-E)
V16984	D12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E)
V16985	D13 PAY/HR-SALARY (WF-E)
V16988	D16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (WF-E)
V17001	D23 #MO PRESENT EMP (W-E)
V17003	D24 YR BEG PRES EMP (W-E)
V17004	D25 BEG WRK PRES POS W-E
V17005	D26 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V17006	D26 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V17010	D30 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V17011	D30 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V17012	D31 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V17013	D31 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V17417	K18 SPANISH DESCENT WF
V17418	K19 RACE OF WIFE 1
V17449	K44 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 W
V17450	K45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W
V17482	L31 SPANISH DESCENT HD
V17483	L32 RACE OF HEAD 1
V17523	L57 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 H
V17524	L58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H
V17533	TOT FAM MONEY Y 88
V17534	TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 88
V17536	HEAD 88 AVG HRLY EARNING
V17537	WIFE 88 AVG HRLY EARNING
V17538	REGION OF 1989 INTERVIEW
V17539	STATE CODE (FIPS)
V17540	COUNTY CODE (FIPS)
V17612	1989 FAMILY WEIGHT

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER30606	1989 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30607	SEQUENCE NUMBER	89
ER30608	RELATION TO HEAD	89
ER30609	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	89
ER30616	EMPLOYMENT STAT-IND	89
ER30620	COMPLETED EDUC-IND	89
ER30624	ANN WORK HRS-IND	89

ER30641

INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT

89

1990

**PSID Main Family Data**

V17701	RELEASE NUMBER
V17738	HD MAIN JOB WRKHRS 89
V17744	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 89
V17768	WF MAIN JOB WRKHRS 89
V17774	WF ANN WRK HRS IN 89
V17829	HEAD 89 WAGES
V17836	WIFE 89 LABOR/WAGE
V18001	OFUM 89 TOT ANN TXBL Y
V18050	SEX OF 1990 HEAD
V18052	# CHILDREN IN FU
V18055	A3 MARITAL STATUS
V18087	A38 MOVED SINCE SPG 89?
V18093	B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD
V18095	B3 WORK FOR MONEY? (HD-E)
V18102	B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT (H-E)
V18103	B12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)
V18104	B13 PAY/HR-SALARY (HD-E)
V18107	B16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (HD-E)
V18120	B23 #MO PRESENT EMP (H-E)
V18122	B24 YR BEG PRES EMP (H-E)
V18123	B25 BEG WRK PRES POS H-E
V18124	B26 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
V18125	B26 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
V18129	B30 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
V18130	B30 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
V18131	B31 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
V18132	B31 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
V18395	D1A EMPLOYMENT STATUS-WF
V18397	D3 WORK FOR MONEY? (WF-E)
V18404	D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT (W-E)
V18405	D12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E)
V18406	D13 PAY/HR-SALARY (WF-E)
V18409	D16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (WF-E)
V18422	D23 #MO PRESENT EMP (W-E)
V18424	D24 YR BEG PRES EMP (W-E)
V18425	D25 BEG WRK PRES POS W-E
V18426	D26 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V18427	D26 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)

V18431	D30 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V18432	D30 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V18433	D31 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V18434	D31 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V18748	L18 SPANISH DESCENT WF
V18749	L19 RACE OF WIFE 1
V18780	L44 #YR WRKD SINCE 18 W
V18781	L45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W
V18813	M31 SPANISH DESCENT HD
V18814	M32 RACE OF HEAD 1
V18854	M57 #YR WRKD SINCE 18 H
V18855	M58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H
V18875	TOT FAM MONEY Y 89
V18878	TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 89
V18887	HEAD 89 AVG HRLY EARNING
V18888	WIFE 89 AVG HRLY EARNING
V18889	REGION OF 1990 INTERVIEW
V18890	STATE CODE (FIPS)
V18891	COUNTY CODE (FIPS)
V18943	1990 CORE FAMILY WEIGHT

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER30642	1990 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30643	SEQUENCE NUMBER	90
ER30644	RELATION TO HEAD	90
ER30645	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	90
ER30653	EMPLOYMENT STAT-IND	90
ER30657	COMPLETED EDUC-IND	90
ER30661	ANN WORK HRS-IND	90
ER30686	CORE IND WEIGHT	90

**1991****PSID Main Family Data**

V19001	RELEASE NUMBER
V19038	HD MAIN JOB WRKHRS 90
V19044	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 90
V19068	WF MAIN JOB WRKHRS 90
V19074	WF ANN WRK HRS IN 90
V19129	HEAD 90 WAGES
V19136	WIFE 90 LABOR/WAGE
V19301	OFUM 90 TOT ANN TXBL Y
V19350	SEX OF 1991 HEAD
V19352	# CHILDREN IN FU

V19355	A3 MARITAL STATUS
V19387	A38 MOVED SINCE SPG 90?
V19393	B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD
V19395	B3 WORK FOR MONEY? (HD-E)
V19402	B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT (H-E)
V19403	B12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)
V19404	B13 PAY/HR-SALARY (HD-E)
V19407	B16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (HD-E)
V19420	B23 #MO PRESENT EMP (H-E)
V19422	B24 YR BEG PRES EMP (H-E)
V19423	B25 BEG WRK PRES POS H-E
V19424	B26 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
V19425	B26 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
V19429	B30 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
V19430	B30 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
V19431	B31 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
V19432	B31 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
V19695	D1A EMPLOYMENT STATUS-WF
V19697	D3 WORK FOR MONEY? (WF-E)
V19704	D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT (W-E)
V19705	D12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E)
V19706	D13 PAY/HR-SALARY (WF-E)
V19709	D16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (WF-E)
V19722	D23 #MO PRESENT EMP (W-E)
V19724	D24 YR BEG PRES EMP (W-E)
V19725	D25 BEG WRK PRES POS W-E
V19726	D26 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V19727	D26 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V19731	D30 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V19732	D30 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V19733	D31 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V19734	D31 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V20048	K18 SPANISH DESCENT WF
V20049	K19 RACE OF WIFE 1
V20080	K44 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 W
V20081	K45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W
V20113	L31 SPANISH DESCENT HD
V20114	L32 RACE OF HEAD 1
V20154	L57 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 H
V20155	L58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H
V20175	TOT FAM MONEY Y 90

V20178	TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 90
V20187	HEAD 90 AVG HRLY EARNING
V20188	WIFE 90 AVG HRLY EARNING
V20189	REGION OF 1991 INTERVIEW
V20190	STATE CODE (FIPS)
V20191	COUNTY CODE (FIPS)
V20243	1991 CORE FAMILY WEIGHT

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER30689	1991 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30690	SEQUENCE NUMBER	91
ER30691	RELATION TO HEAD	91
ER30692	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	91
ER30699	EMPLOYMENT STAT-IND	91
ER30703	COMPLETED EDUC-IND	91
ER30709	ANN WORK HRS-IND	91
ER30730	CORE IND WEIGHT	91

**1992****PSID Main Family Data**

V20301	RELEASE NUMBER
V20338	HD MAIN JOB WRKHRS 91
V20344	HD ANN WRK HRS IN 91
V20368	WF MAIN JOB WRKHRS 91
V20374	WF ANN WRK HRS IN 91
V20429	HEAD 91 WAGES
V20436	WIFE 91 LABOR/WAGE
V20601	OFUM 91 TOT ANN TXBL Y
V20652	SEX OF 1992 HEAD
V20654	# CHILDREN IN FU
V20657	A3 MARITAL STATUS
V20687	A42 MOVED SINCE SPG 91?
V20693	B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD
V20695	B3 WORK FOR MONEY? (HD-E)
V20702	B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT (H-E)
V20703	B12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)
V20704	B13 PAY/HR-SALARY (HD-E)
V20707	B16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (HD-E)
V20720	B23 #MO PRESENT EMP (H-E)
V20722	B24 YR BEG PRES EMP (H-E)
V20723	B25 BEG WRK PRES POS H-E
V20724	B26 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
V20725	B26 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)

V20729	B30 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
V20730	B30 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
V20731	B31 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
V20732	B31 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
V20995	D1A EMPLOYMENT STATUS-WF
V20997	D3 WORK FOR MONEY? (WF-E)
V21004	D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT (W-E)
V21005	D12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E)
V21006	D13 PAY/HR-SALARY (WF-E)
V21009	D16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (WF-E)
V21022	D23 #MO PRESENT EMP (W-E)
V21024	D24 YR BEG PRES EMP (W-E)
V21025	D25 BEG WRK PRES POS W-E
V21026	D26 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V21027	D26 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V21031	D30 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V21032	D30 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V21033	D31 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V21034	D31 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
V21354	L18 SPANISH DESCENT WF
V21355	L19 RACE OF WIFE 1
V21386	L44 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 W
V21387	L45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W
V21419	M31 SPANISH DESCENT HD
V21420	M32 RACE OF HEAD 1
V21460	M57 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 H
V21461	M58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H
V21481	TOT FAM MONEY Y 91
V21484	TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 91
V21493	HEAD 91 AVG HRLY EARNING
V21494	WIFE 91 AVG HRLY EARNING
V21495	REGION OF 1992 INTERVIEW
V21496	STATE CODE (FIPS)
V21497	COUNTY CODE (FIPS)
V21547	1992 CORE FAMILY WEIGHT

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER30733	1992 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30734	SEQUENCE NUMBER	92
ER30735	RELATION TO HEAD	92
ER30736	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	92
ER30744	EMPLOYMENT STAT	92

ER30748	COMPLETED EDUCATION	92
ER30754	ANN WORK HRS	92
ER30803	CORE IND WEIGHT	92

1993

**PSID Main Family Data**

V21601	RELEASE NUMBER
V21629	HD 1992 MAIN JOB WORK HOURS
V21634	HD 1992 TOTAL WORK HOURS
V21665	WF 1992 MAIN JOB WORK HOURS
V21670	WF 1992 TOTAL WORK HOURS
V21739	G13 HD 1992 WAGES
V21807	G52 WF 1992 LABOR INCOME EXCL BUS/FARM
V22373	OFUM 1992 TOTAL ANNUAL TAXABLE INCOME
V22407	SEX OF 1993 HEAD
V22409	# CHILDREN IN FAMILY UNIT
V22412	A3 MARITAL STATUS
V22441	A42 WTR MOVED SINCE SPRING 1992
V22448	B1 HEAD 1993 EMPLOYMENT STATUS
V22450	B3 WTR DOING WORK FOR MONEY (HD-E)
V22457	B10 MAIN INDUSTRY: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)
V22463	B12 WTR SALARY/HOURLY/OTHER (HD-E)
V22464	B13 SALARY-PD SALARY (HD-E)
V22465	B13 TIME UNIT-SALARY (HD-E)
V22470	B16 PAY/HR-PD HOURLY (HD-E)
V22489	B23 # MO W/PRESENT EMPLOYER (HD-E)
V22491	B24 YR BEGAN W/PRESENT EMP (HD-E)
V22492	B25 WTR BEGAN PRESENT PSN AT START (HD-E)
V22493	B26 MO BEGAN PRESENT POSITION (HD-E)
V22494	B26 YR BEGAN PRESENT POSITION (HD-E)
V22498	B30 MO BEGAN PRESENT POSITION (HD-E)
V22499	B30 YR BEGAN PRESENT POSITION (HD-E)
V22500	B31 MO BEGAN PRESENT POSITION (HD-E)
V22501	B31 YR BEGAN PRESENT POSITION (HD-E)
V22801	D1A WF 1993 EMPLOYMENT STATUS
V22803	D3 WTR DOING WORK FOR MONEY (WF-E)
V22810	D10 MAIN INDUSTRY:3 DIGIT (WF-E)
V22816	D12 WTR SALARY/HOURLY/OTHER (WF-E)
V22817	D13 SALARY (WF-E)
V22818	D13 TIME UNIT-SALARY (WF-E)
V22823	D16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (WF-E)
V22842	D23 # MO W/PRESENT EMPLOYER (WF-E)

V22844	D24 YR BEGAN W/PRESENT EMP (WF-E)
V22845	D25 WTR BEGAN PRESENT PSN AT START (WF-E)
V22846	D26 MO BEGAN PRESENT POSITION (WF-E)
V22847	D26 YR BEGAN PRESENT POSITION (WF-E)
V22851	D30 MO BEGAN PRESENT POSITION (WF-E)
V22852	D30 YR BEGAN PRESENT POSITION (WF-E)
V22853	D31 MO BEGAN PRESENT POSITION (WF-E)
V22854	D31 YR BEGAN PRESENT POSITION (WF-E)
V23211	K18 WTR WF OF SPANISH DESCENT
V23212	K19 RACE OF WF-1ST MENTION
V23243	K44 # YRS WF WORKED SINCE AGE 18
V23244	K45 # YRS WF WORKED FULL-TIME
V23275	L31 WTR HD OF SPANISH DESCENT
V23276	L32 RACE OF HD-1ST MENTION
V23316	L57 # YRS HD WORKED SINCE AGE 18
V23317	L58 # YRS HD WORKED FULL-TIME
V23322	TOTAL 1992 FAMILY MONEY INCOME
V23323	HD 1992 TOTAL LABOR INCOME
V23324	WF 1992 TOTAL LABOR INCOME
V23327	REGION OF 1993 INTERVIEW
V23328	FIPS STATE CODE
V23329	FIPS COUNTY CODE

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER30806	1993 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER30807	SEQUENCE NUMBER	93
ER30808	RELATION TO HEAD	93
ER30809	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	93
ER30816	EMPLOYMENT STATUS	93
ER30820	YRS COMPLETED EDUCATION	93
ER30823	TOTAL ANNUAL WORK HRS	93
ER30864	CORE INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WEIGHT	93

1994

**PSID Main Family Data**

ER2001	RELEASE NUMBER
ER2008	SEX OF HEAD
ER2010	# CHILDREN IN FU
ER2014	HEAD MARITAL STATUS
ER2062	A42 MOVED SINCE SPG?
ER2068	B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD
ER2069	B1 1ST MENTION
ER2073	B3 WORK FOR MONEY? (HD-E)



ER2081	B12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)
ER2082	B13 SALARY AMOUNT
ER2083	B13 SALARY PER WHAT
ER2088	B16 HOURLY REGULAR RATE
ER2098	B23 YRS PRES EMP (H-E)
ER2099	B23 MOS PRES EMP (H-E)
ER2102	B24 YR BEG PRES EMP (H-E)
ER2103	B25 BEG WRK PRES POS H-E
ER2104	B26 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER2105	B26 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER2109	B30 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER2110	B30 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER2111	B31 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER2112	B31 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER2562	D1A EMPLOYMENT STATUS-WF
ER2563	D1A 1ST MENTION
ER2567	D3 WORK FOR MONEY? (WF-E)
ER2575	D12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E)
ER2576	D13 SALARY AMOUNT
ER2577	D13 SALARY PER WHAT
ER2582	D16 HOURLY REGULAR RATE
ER2592	D23 YRS PRES EMP (W-E)
ER2593	D23 MOS PRES EMP (W-E)
ER2596	D24 YR BEG PRES EMP (W-E)
ER2597	D25 BEG WRK PRES POS W-E
ER2598	D26 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER2599	D26 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER2603	D30 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER2604	D30 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER2605	D31 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER2606	D31 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER3139	WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD
ER3880	K18 SPANISH DESCENT 1 WF
ER3883	K19 RACE OF WIFE 1
ER3915	K44 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 W
ER3916	K45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W
ER3941	L31 SPANISH DESCENT 1 HD
ER3944	L32 RACE OF HEAD 1
ER3985	L57 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 H
ER3986	L58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H
ER4096	HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-1993

ER4140	LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-1993	
ER4144	LABOR INCOME OF WIFE-1993	
ER4150	TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-1993	
ER4153	TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-1993	
ER4157	CURRENT STATE	

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER33101	1994 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER33102	SEQUENCE NUMBER	94
ER33103	RELATION TO HEAD	94
ER33104	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	94
ER33111	EMPLOYMENT STATUS	94
ER33115	YRS COMPLETED EDUC	94
ER33119	CORE INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WEIGHT	94

**1995****PSID Main Family Data**

ER5001	RELEASE NUMBER
ER5007	SEX OF HEAD
ER5009	# CHILDREN IN FU
ER5013	HEAD MARITAL STATUS
ER5061	A42 MOVED SINCE SPG?
ER5067	B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD
ER5068	B1 1ST MENTION
ER5072	B3 WORK FOR MONEY? (HD-E)
ER5080	B12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)
ER5081	B13 SALARY AMOUNT
ER5082	B13 SALARY PER WHAT
ER5087	B16 HOURLY REGULAR RATE
ER5097	B23 YRS PRES EMP (H-E)
ER5098	B23 MOS PRES EMP (H-E)
ER5101	B24 YR BEG PRES EMP (H-E)
ER5102	B25 BEG WRK PRES POS H-E
ER5103	B26 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER5104	B26 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER5108	B30 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER5109	B30 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER5110	B31 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER5111	B31 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER5561	D1A EMPLOYMENT STATUS-WF
ER5562	D1A 1ST MENTION
ER5566	D3 WORK FOR MONEY? (WF-E)
ER5574	D12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E)

ER5575	D13 SALARY AMOUNT
ER5576	D13 SALARY PER WHAT
ER5581	D16 HOURLY REGULAR RATE
ER5591	D23 YRS PRES EMP (W-E)
ER5592	D23 MOS PRES EMP (W-E)
ER5595	D24 YR BEG PRES EMP (W-E)
ER5596	D25 BEG WRK PRES POS W-E
ER5597	D26 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER5598	D26 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER5602	D30 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER5603	D30 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER5604	D31 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER5605	D31 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER6139	WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD
ER6750	K18 SPANISH DESCENT 1 WF
ER6753	K19 RACE OF WIFE 1
ER6785	K44 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 W
ER6786	K45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W
ER6811	L31 SPANISH DESCENT 1 HD
ER6814	L32 RACE OF HEAD 1
ER6855	L57 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 H
ER6856	L58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H
ER6936	HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-1994
ER6980	LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-1994
ER6984	LABOR INCOME OF WIFE-1994
ER6990	TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-1994
ER6993	TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-1994
ER6997	CURRENT STATE

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER33201	1995 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER33202	SEQUENCE NUMBER	95
ER33203	RELATION TO HEAD	95
ER33204	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	95
ER33211	EMPLOYMENT STATUS	95
ER33215	YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION	95
ER33275	CORE INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WEIGHT	95

**1996****PSID Main Family Data**

ER7001	RELEASE NUMBER
ER7007	SEX OF HEAD
ER7009	# CHILDREN IN FU

ER7013	HEAD MARITAL STATUS
ER7155	A42 MOVED SINCE SPG?
ER7163	B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD
ER7164	B1 1ST MENTION
ER7168	B3 WORK FOR MONEY? (HD-E)
ER7176	B12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)
ER7177	B13 SALARY AMOUNT
ER7178	B13 SALARY PER WHAT
ER7183	B16 HOURLY REGULAR RATE
ER7193	B23 YRS PRES EMP (H-E)
ER7194	B23 MOS PRES EMP (H-E)
ER7197	B24 YR BEG PRES EMP (H-E)
ER7198	B25 BEG WRK PRES POS H-E
ER7199	B26 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER7200	B26 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER7204	B30 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER7205	B30 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER7206	B31 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER7207	B31 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER7657	D1A EMPLOYMENT STATUS-WF
ER7658	D1A 1ST MENTION
ER7662	D3 WORK FOR MONEY? (WF-E)
ER7670	D12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E)
ER7671	D13 SALARY AMOUNT
ER7672	D13 SALARY PER WHAT
ER7677	D16 HOURLY REGULAR RATE
ER7687	D23 YRS PRES EMP (W-E)
ER7688	D23 MOS PRES EMP (W-E)
ER7691	D24 YR BEG PRES EMP (W-E)
ER7692	D25 BEG WRK PRES POS W-E
ER7693	D26 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER7694	D26 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER7698	D30 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER7699	D30 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER7700	D31 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER7701	D31 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER8256	G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD
ER8996	K18 SPANISH DESCENT 1 WF
ER8999	K19 RACE OF WIFE 1
ER9031	K44 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 W
ER9032	K45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W

ER9057	L31 SPANISH DESCENT 1 HD
ER9060	L32 RACE OF HEAD 1
ER9101	L57 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 H
ER9102	L58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H
ER9187	HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-1995
ER9231	LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-1995
ER9235	LABOR INCOME OF WIFE-1995
ER9241	TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-1995
ER9244	TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-1995
ER9248	CURRENT STATE

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER33301	1996 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER33302	SEQUENCE NUMBER	96
ER33303	RELATION TO HEAD	96
ER33304	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	96
ER33311	EMPLOYMENT STATUS	96
ER33315	YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION	96
ER33318	CORE INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WEIGHT	96

1997

**PSID Main Family Data**

ER10001	RELEASE NUMBER
ER10004	CURRENT STATE
ER10010	SEX OF HEAD
ER10012	# CHILDREN IN FU
ER10016	HEAD MARITAL STATUS
ER10072	A42 MOVED SINCE SPG?
ER10081	B1 1ST MENTION
ER10085	B3 WORK FOR MONEY? (HD-E)
ER10091	B12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)
ER10092	B13 SALARY AMOUNT
ER10093	B13 SALARY PER WHAT
ER10098	B16 HOURLY REGULAR RATE
ER10117	B23 YRS PRES EMP (H-E)
ER10118	B23 MOS PRES EMP (H-E)
ER10121	B24 YR BEG PRES EMP (H-E)
ER10122	B25 BEG WRK PRES POS H-E
ER10123	B26 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER10124	B26 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER10128	B30 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER10129	B30 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER10130	B31 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)

ER10131	B31 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER10563	D1A 1ST MENTION
ER10567	D3 WORK FOR MONEY? (WF-E)
ER10573	D12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E)
ER10574	D13 SALARY AMOUNT
ER10575	D13 SALARY PER WHAT
ER10580	D16 HOURLY REGULAR RATE
ER10599	D23 YRS PRES EMP (W-E)
ER10600	D23 MOS PRES EMP (W-E)
ER10603	D24 YR BEG PRES EMP (W-E)
ER10604	D25 BEG WRK PRES POS W-E
ER10605	D26 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER10606	D26 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER10610	D30 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER10611	D30 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER10612	D31 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER10613	D31 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER11150	G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD
ER11760	K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 1
ER11809	K63 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-W
ER11810	K64 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-W
ER11848	L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 1
ER11897	L70 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-H
ER11898	L71 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-H
ER12073	OFUM TAXABLE INCOME
ER12079	TOTAL FAMILY INCOME
ER12080	LABOR INCOME-HEAD
ER12082	LABOR INCOME-WIFE
ER12174	HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-1996

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER33401	1997 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER33402	SEQUENCE NUMBER	97
ER33403	RELATION TO HEAD	97
ER33404	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	97
ER33411	EMPLOYMENT STATUS	97
ER33415	YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION	97
ER33430	CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT	97

**1999****PSID Main Family Data**

ER13001	RELEASE NUMBER
ER13005	CURRENT STATE

ER13011	SEX OF HEAD
ER13013	# CHILDREN IN FU
ER13021	HEAD MARITAL STATUS
ER13077	A42 MOVED SINCE SPG?
ER13205	B1 1ST MENTION
ER13209	B3 WORK FOR MONEY? (HD-E)
ER13216	B10 MAIN INDUSTRY: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)
ER13217	B12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)
ER13218	B13 SALARY AMOUNT
ER13219	B13 SALARY PER WHAT
ER13224	B16 HOURLY REGULAR RATE
ER13243	B23 YRS PRES EMP (H-E)
ER13244	B23 MOS PRES EMP (H-E)
ER13247	B24 YR BEG PRES EMP (H-E)
ER13248	B25 BEG WRK PRES POS H-E
ER13249	B26 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER13250	B26 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER13254	B30 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER13255	B30 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER13256	B31 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER13257	B31 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER13717	D1 1ST MENTION
ER13721	D3 WORK FOR MONEY? (WF-E)
ER13728	D10 MAIN INDUSTRY: 3 DIGIT (WF-E)
ER13729	D12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E)
ER13730	D13 SALARY AMOUNT
ER13731	D13 SALARY PER WHAT
ER13736	D16 HOURLY REGULAR RATE
ER13755	D23 YRS PRES EMP (W-E)
ER13756	D23 MOS PRES EMP (W-E)
ER13759	D24 YR BEG PRES EMP (W-E)
ER13760	D25 BEG WRK PRES POS W-E
ER13761	D26 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER13762	D26 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER13766	D30 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER13767	D30 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER13768	D31 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER13769	D31 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER14416	G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD
ER15155	P0 WTR WORKING NOW
ER15301	P70 WTR WORKING NOW

ER15836	K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 1
ER15840	K34A PRIMARY ETHNIC GROUP
ER15886	K63 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-W
ER15887	K64 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-W
ER15928	L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 1
ER15932	L41 PRIMARY ETHNIC GROUP
ER15979	L70 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-H
ER15980	L71 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-H
ER16430	REGION OF 1999 INTERVIEW
ER16456	OFUM TAXABLE INCOME
ER16462	TOTAL FAMILY INCOME
ER16463	LABOR INCOME-HEAD
ER16465	LABOR INCOME-WIFE
ER16471	HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-1998

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER33501	1999 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER33502	SEQUENCE NUMBER	99
ER33503	RELATION TO HEAD	99
ER33504	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	99
ER33512	EMPLOYMENT STATUS	99
ER33516	YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION	99
ER33546	CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT	99

2001

**PSID Main Family Data**

ER17001	RELEASE NUMBER
ER17005	CURRENT STATE
ER17014	SEX OF HEAD
ER17016	# CHILDREN IN FU
ER17024	HEAD MARITAL STATUS
ER17088	A42 MOVED SINCE SPG?
ER17216	B1 1ST MENTION
ER17220	B3 WORK FOR MONEY? (HD-E)
ER17227	B10 MAIN INDUSTRY: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)
ER17228	B12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)
ER17229	B13 SALARY AMOUNT
ER17230	B13 SALARY PER WHAT
ER17235	B16 HOURLY REGULAR RATE
ER17254	B23 YRS PRES EMP (H-E)
ER17255	B23 MOS PRES EMP (H-E)
ER17258	B24 YR BEG PRES EMP (H-E)
ER17259	B25 BEG WRK PRES POS H-E



ER17260	B26 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER17261	B26 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER17265	B30 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER17266	B30 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER17267	B31 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER17268	B31 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)
ER17786	D1 1ST MENTION
ER17790	D3 WORK FOR MONEY? (WF-E)
ER17797	D10 MAIN INDUSTRY:3 DIGIT (WF-E)
ER17798	D12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E)
ER17799	D13 SALARY AMOUNT
ER17800	D13 SALARY PER WHAT
ER17805	D16 HOURLY REGULAR RATE
ER17824	D23 YRS PRES EMP (W-E)
ER17825	D23 MOS PRES EMP (W-E)
ER17828	D24 YR BEG PRES EMP (W-E)
ER17829	D25 BEG WRK PRES POS W-E
ER17830	D26 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER17831	D26 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER17835	D30 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER17836	D30 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER17837	D31 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER17838	D31 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)
ER18561	G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD
ER19326	P0 WTR WORKING NOW
ER19469	P70 WTR WORKING NOW
ER19897	K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 1
ER19901	K34A PRIMARY ETHNIC GROUP
ER19947	K63 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-W
ER19948	K64 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-W
ER19989	L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 1
ER19993	L41 PRIMARY ETHNIC GROUP
ER20040	L70 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-H
ER20041	L71 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-H
ER20376	CURRENT REGION
ER20399	HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2000
ER20443	LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-2000
ER20447	LABOR INCOME OF WIFE-2000
ER20453	TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-2000
ER20456	TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-2000

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER33601	2001 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER33602	SEQUENCE NUMBER	01
ER33603	RELATION TO HEAD	01
ER33604	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	01
ER33612	EMPLOYMENT STATUS	01
ER33616	YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION	01
ER33637	CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT	01

**2003****PSID Main Family Data**

ER21001	RELEASE NUMBER
ER21004	CURRENT STATE
ER21018	SEX OF HEAD
ER21020	# CHILDREN IN FU
ER21023	HEAD MARITAL STATUS
ER21117	A49 WTR MOVED SINCE JAN 1 OF PRIOR YEAR
ER21123	BC1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION
ER21130	BC6 BEGINNING YEAR--JOB 1
ER21146	BC21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD)
ER21152	BC29 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)
ER21153	BC30 SALARY AMOUNT
ER21154	BC30 SALARY PER WHAT
ER21159	BC33 HOURLY REGULAR RATE
ER21171	BC41 YRS PRES EMP (H-E)
ER21172	BC41 MOS PRES EMP (H-E)
ER21373	DE1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION
ER21380	DE6 BEGINNING YEAR--JOB 1
ER21396	DE21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF)
ER21402	DE29 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E)
ER21403	DE30 SALARY AMOUNT
ER21404	DE30 SALARY PER WHAT
ER21409	DE33 HOURLY REGULAR RATE
ER21421	DE41 YRS PRES EMP (W-E)
ER21422	DE41 MOS PRES EMP (W-E)
ER21929	G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD
ER22721	P0 WTR WORKING NOW
ER22865	P70 WTR WORKING NOW
ER23334	K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 1
ER23338	K34A PRIMARY ETHNIC GROUP
ER23384	K63 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-W
ER23385	K64 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-W
ER23426	L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 1

ER23430	L41 PRIMARY ETHNIC GROUP
ER23476	L70 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-H
ER23477	L71 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-H
ER24078	HEAD WEEKLY WORK HOURS LAST YEAR
ER24080	HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK LAST YEAR
ER24089	WIFE WEEKLY WORK HOURS LAST YEAR
ER24091	WIFE TOTAL HOURS OF WORK LAST YEAR
ER24099	TOTAL FAMILY INCOME LAST YEAR
ER24102	TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS
ER24116	LABOR INCOME OF HEAD LAST YEAR
ER24117	WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD LAST YEAR
ER24135	LABOR INCOME OF WIFE LAST YEAR
ER24137	HEAD WAGE RATE LAST YEAR
ER24138	WIFE WAGE RATE LAST YEAR
ER24143	CURRENT REGION

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER33701	2003 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER33702	SEQUENCE NUMBER	03
ER33703	RELATION TO HEAD	03
ER33704	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	03
ER33712	EMPLOYMENT STATUS	03
ER33716	YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION	03
ER33740	CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT	03

2005

**PSID Main Family Data**

ER25001	RELEASE NUMBER
ER25004	CURRENT STATE
ER25018	SEX OF HEAD
ER25020	# CHILDREN IN FU
ER25023	HEAD MARITAL STATUS
ER25098	A49 WTR MOVED SINCE JAN 1 OF PRIOR YEAR
ER25104	BC1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION
ER25108	BC3 WTR WORK FOR MONEY
ER25112	BC6 BEGINNING YEAR--JOB 1
ER25128	BC21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD)
ER25141	BC29 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)
ER25142	BC30 SALARY AMOUNT
ER25143	BC30 SALARY PER WHAT
ER25148	BC33 HOURLY REGULAR RATE
ER25160	BC41 YRS PRES EMP (H-E)
ER25161	BC41 MOS PRES EMP (H-E)

ER25362	DE1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION
ER25366	DE3 WTR WORK FOR MONEY
ER25370	DE6 BEGINNING YEAR--JOB 1
ER25386	DE21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF)
ER25399	DE29 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E)
ER25400	DE30 SALARY AMOUNT
ER25401	DE30 SALARY PER WHAT
ER25406	DE33 HOURLY REGULAR RATE
ER25418	DE41 YRS PRES EMP (W-E)
ER25419	DE41 MOS PRES EMP (W-E)
ER25910	G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD
ER26702	P0 WTR WORKING NOW
ER26846	P70 WTR WORKING NOW
ER27296	K33A SPANISH DESCENT-WIFE
ER27297	K34 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1
ER27301	K34A ETHNIC GROUP-WF
ER27348	K63 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-WF
ER27349	K64 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-WF
ER27392	L39A SPANISH DESCENT-HEAD
ER27393	L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1
ER27397	L41 ETHNIC GROUP-HD
ER27444	L70 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-HD
ER27445	L71 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-HD
ER27884	HEAD WEEKLY WORK HOURS-2004
ER27886	HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2004
ER27895	WIFE WEEKLY WORK HOURS-2004
ER27897	WIFE TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2004
ER27913	WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-2004
ER27931	LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-2004
ER27943	LABOR INCOME OF WIFE-2004
ER28003	HEAD WAGE RATE-2004
ER28004	WIFE WAGE RATE-2004
ER28009	TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-2004
ER28037	TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-2004
ER28042	CURRENT REGION

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER33801	2005 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER33802	SEQUENCE NUMBER	05
ER33803	RELATION TO HEAD	05
ER33804	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	05
ER33813	EMPLOYMENT STATUS	05

ER33817	YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION	05
ER33848	CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT	05

2007

**PSID Main Family Data**

ER36001	RELEASE NUMBER
ER36004	CURRENT STATE
ER36018	SEX OF HEAD
ER36020	# CHILDREN IN FU
ER36023	HEAD MARITAL STATUS
ER36103	A49 WTR MOVED SINCE JAN 1 OF PRIOR YEAR
ER36109	BC1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION
ER36113	BC3 WTR WORK FOR MONEY
ER36117	BC6 BEGINNING YEAR--JOB 1
ER36133	BC21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD)
ER36146	BC29 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)
ER36147	BC30 SALARY AMOUNT
ER36148	BC30 SALARY PER WHAT
ER36153	BC33 HOURLY REGULAR RATE
ER36165	BC41 YRS PRES EMP (H-E)
ER36166	BC41 MOS PRES EMP (H-E)
ER36367	DE1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION
ER36371	DE3 WTR WORK FOR MONEY
ER36375	DE6 BEGINNING YEAR--JOB 1
ER36391	DE21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF)
ER36404	DE29 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E)
ER36405	DE30 SALARY AMOUNT
ER36406	DE30 SALARY PER WHAT
ER36411	DE33 HOURLY REGULAR RATE
ER36423	DE41 YRS PRES EMP (W-E)
ER36424	DE41 MOS PRES EMP (W-E)
ER36928	G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD
ER37738	P0 WTR WORKING NOW
ER37970	P70 WTR WORKING NOW
ER40471	K39 SPANISH DESCENT-WIFE
ER40472	K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1
ER40476	K41 ETHNIC GROUP-WF
ER40523	K70 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-WF
ER40524	K71 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-WF
ER40564	L39 SPANISH DESCENT-HEAD
ER40565	L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1
ER40569	L41 ETHNIC GROUP-HD

ER40616	L70 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-HD
ER40617	L71 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-HD
ER40874	HEAD WEEKLY WORK HOURS-2006
ER40876	HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2006
ER40885	WIFE WEEKLY WORK HOURS-2006
ER40887	WIFE TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2006
ER40903	WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-2006
ER40921	LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-2006
ER40933	LABOR INCOME OF WIFE-2006
ER40993	HEAD WAGE RATE-2006
ER40994	WIFE WAGE RATE-2006
ER40999	TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-2006
ER41027	TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-2006
ER41032	CURRENT REGION

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER33901	2007 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER33902	SEQUENCE NUMBER	07
ER33903	RELATION TO HEAD	07
ER33904	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	07
ER33913	EMPLOYMENT STATUS	07
ER33917	YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION	07
ER33950	CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT	07

**2009****PSID Main Family Data**

ER42001	RELEASE NUMBER
ER42004	CURRENT STATE
ER42018	SEX OF HEAD
ER42020	# CHILDREN IN FU
ER42023	HEAD MARITAL STATUS
ER42132	A49 WTR MOVED SINCE JAN 1 OF PRIOR YEAR
ER42140	BC1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION
ER42144	BC3 WTR WORK FOR MONEY
ER42152	BC6 BEGINNING YEAR--JOB 1
ER42168	BC21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD)
ER42181	BC29 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)
ER42182	BC30 SALARY AMOUNT
ER42183	BC30 SALARY PER WHAT
ER42188	BC33 HOURLY REGULAR RATE
ER42200	BC41 YRS PRES EMP (H-E)
ER42201	BC41 MOS PRES EMP (H-E)
ER42392	DE1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION

ER42396	DE3 WTR WORK FOR MONEY
ER42404	DE6 BEGINNING YEAR--JOB 1
ER42420	DE21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF)
ER42433	DE29 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E)
ER42434	DE30 SALARY AMOUNT
ER42435	DE30 SALARY PER WHAT
ER42440	DE33 HOURLY REGULAR RATE
ER42452	DE41 YRS PRES EMP (W-E)
ER42453	DE41 MOS PRES EMP (W-E)
ER42919	G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD
ER43711	P0 WTR WORKING NOW
ER43943	P70 WTR WORKING NOW
ER46448	K39 SPANISH DESCENT-WIFE
ER46449	K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1
ER46453	K41 ETHNIC GROUP-WF
ER46500	K70 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-WF
ER46501	K71 #YR WRKD FULLTIME-WF
ER46542	L39 SPANISH DESCENT-HEAD
ER46543	L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1
ER46547	L41 ETHNIC GROUP-HD
ER46594	L70 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-HD
ER46595	L71 #YR WRKD FULLTIME-HD
ER46763	HEAD WEEKLY WORK HOURS-2008
ER46767	HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2008
ER46784	WIFE WEEKLY WORK HOURS-2008
ER46788	WIFE TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2008
ER46811	WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-2008
ER46829	LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-2008
ER46841	LABOR INCOME OF WIFE-2008
ER46901	HEAD WAGE RATE-2008
ER46902	WIFE WAGE RATE-2008
ER46907	TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-2008
ER46935	TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-2008
ER46974	CURRENT REGION

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER34001	2009 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER34002	SEQUENCE NUMBER	09
ER34003	RELATION TO HEAD	09
ER34004	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	09
ER34016	EMPLOYMENT STATUS	09
ER34020	YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION	09

ER34045 CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT 09

2011

**PSID Main Family Data**

ER47301	RELEASE NUMBER
ER47303	PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE
ER47304	CURRENT STATE
ER47318	SEX OF HEAD
ER47320	# CHILDREN IN FU
ER47323	HEAD MARITAL STATUS
ER47440	A49 WTR MOVED SINCE JAN 1 OF PRIOR YEAR
ER47448	BC1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION
ER47452	BC3 WTR WORK FOR MONEY
ER47464	BC6 BEGINNING YEAR--JOB 1
ER47480	BC21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD)
ER47494	BC29 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)
ER47495	BC30 SALARY AMOUNT
ER47496	BC30 SALARY PER WHAT
ER47501	BC33 HOURLY REGULAR RATE
ER47513	BC41 YRS PRES EMP (H-E)
ER47514	BC41 MOS PRES EMP (H-E)
ER47705	DE1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION
ER47709	DE3 WTR WORK FOR MONEY
ER47721	DE6 BEGINNING YEAR--JOB 1
ER47737	DE21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF)
ER47751	DE29 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E)
ER47752	DE30 SALARY AMOUNT
ER47753	DE30 SALARY PER WHAT
ER47758	DE33 HOURLY REGULAR RATE
ER47770	DE41 YRS PRES EMP (W-E)
ER47771	DE41 MOS PRES EMP (W-E)
ER48241	G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD
ER49056	P0 WTR WORKING NOW - HD
ER49275	P0 WTR WORKING NOW - WF
ER51809	K39 SPANISH DESCENT-WIFE
ER51810	K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1
ER51814	K41 ETHNIC GROUP-WF
ER51861	K70 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-WF
ER51862	K71 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-WF
ER51903	L39 SPANISH DESCENT-HEAD
ER51904	L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1
ER51908	L41 ETHNIC GROUP-HD



ER51955	L70 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-HD
ER51956	L71 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-HD
ER52171	HEAD WEEKLY WORK HOURS-2010
ER52175	HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2010
ER52192	WIFE WEEKLY WORK HOURS-2010
ER52196	WIFE TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2010
ER52219	WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-2010
ER52237	LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-2010
ER52249	LABOR INCOME OF WIFE-2010
ER52309	HEAD WAGE RATE-2010
ER52310	WIFE WAGE RATE-2010
ER52315	TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-2010
ER52343	TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-2010
ER52398	CURRENT REGION
ER52436	2011 CORE/IMMIGRANT FAM WEIGHT NUMBER 1

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER34101	2011 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER34102	SEQUENCE NUMBER	11
ER34103	RELATION TO HEAD	11
ER34104	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	11
ER34116	EMPLOYMENT STATUS	11
ER34119	YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION	11
ER34154	CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT	11

**2013****PSID Main Family Data**

ER53001	RELEASE NUMBER
ER53195	BC30 SALARY AMOUNT
ER53196	BC30 SALARY PER WHAT
ER53201	BC33 HOURLY REGULAR RATE
ER53213	BC41 YRS PRES EMP (H-E)
ER53214	BC41 MOS PRES EMP (H-E)
ER57658	L39 SPANISH DESCENT-HEAD
ER57659	L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1
ER57663	L41 ETHNIC GROUP-HD

**PSID Individual Data by Years**

ER34201	2013 INTERVIEW NUMBER	
ER34202	SEQUENCE NUMBER	13
ER34203	RELATION TO HEAD	13
ER34204	AGE OF INDIVIDUAL	13
ER34230	YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION	13
ER34268	CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT	13

**V1 "RELEASE NUMBER"** "

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V197\_A, V197\_B for Heads, and V243\_A, V243\_B for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC68, HDIND68, and WFOCC68, WFIND68. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

**Codes**

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

**V47 "YRLY HEADS HRS"** "

Head's annual hours working for money

**Codes**

0 None

1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours

9,999 9999 hours or more

**V53 "YRLY WIFE HRS"** "

Wife's annual hours working for money

**Codes**

1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours

9,999 9999 hours or more

0 Inap.: none; no Wife

**V74 "HDS LABOR INCOME"** "

Head's money income from labor

(Labor part of farm income and business income, wages, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or business income (See editing instructions).)

**Codes**

0 None

1 - 65,490 Actual amount

**V75 "WIFE LBR INCOME"** "

Wife's money income from work

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

1 - 15,000 Actual amount

0 Inap.: no income from labor; no Wife

**V79 "TOT OTHERS INC"** "

Taxable income of all earners, other than Head and Wife

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

1 - 15,000 Actual amount

0 Inap.: no taxable income of all earners other than Head and Wife; no one other than Head and Wife

**V81 "FAM MONEY INC"** "

Total family money income

This is the sum of V76, 79, 80 plus transfer income other than ADC, ADCU. (Total transfer income is available by subtracting Variables 76 and 79 from Variable 81).

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0 None

1 - 82,075 Actual amount

**V119 "SEX OF HEAD"** "

B2. Sex of Head of Family Unit

**Codes**

1 Male

2 Female

9 NA

**V181 "RACE"** "

N3. Race

**Codes**

1 White

2 Negro

3 Puerto Rican, Mexican

7 Other (including Oriental, Pilipino)

9 NA

**V196 "WORKING NOW"** "

F1. Are you working now, unemployed, retired, or what?

F questions were asked only of the employed, G questions only of the unemployed, and H questions only of the retired. If no question is listed for that group, its members will be coded "0" for that code. Thus, if no F question is given, all employed will be coded "0" (Inap.).

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

1 Working now, or laid off only temporarily

2 Unemployed

3 Retired, permanently disabled

4 Housewife

5 Student

6 Other

V200 "HOW LONG EMPLOYER" "

F6. How long have you been working for your present employer?

Non-comparability Notes

F-ff F-m F-n

Codes

1 Less than half a year; 0 - 6 months  
 2 1 year; 7 - 18 months  
 3 2 - 3 years; 19 months - 42 months  
 4 4 - 9 years  
 5 10 - 19 years  
 6 20 years or more  
 9 NA  
 0 Inap.: retired; housewife; student; self-employed

V251 "HDS WAGES" "

J8. How much did you (HEAD) receive from wages and salaries in 1967?

Non-comparability Notes

F-m

Codes

0 None  
 1 \$1 - 499  
 2 \$500 - 999  
 3 \$1000 - 1999  
 4 \$2000 - 2999  
 5 \$3000 - 4999  
 6 \$5000 - 7499  
 7 \$7500 - 9999  
 8 \$10,000 or more  
 9 NA; DK

V337 "HEAD HOURLY EARN" "

1967 Hourly Earnings - HEAD

V74 1967 Income from Labor - HEAD /

V47 1967 Hours of Work for Money - HEAD

\* Coded 99.99 when V47 = 0000 (Did not work for money in 1967)

Non-comparability Notes

F-v

Codes

0.00 No hourly earnings  
 0.01 - 33.33 Actual amount  
 99.99 NA; Head did not work for money in 1967

**V338 "WIFE HOURLY EARN "**

1967 Hourly Earnings - WIFE

V75 1967 Income from Labor - WIFE /

V53 1967 Hours of work for money - WIFE

\* Coded 99.99 when V53 = 0000 (Did not work for money in 1967)

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-v

**Codes**

0.00 No hourly earnings

0.01 - 21.33 Actual amount

99.99 NA; no Wife; Wife did not work for money in 1967

**V361 "REGION NOW "**

Bkt. on V93 Region Where Family Lived at time of 1968 Interview

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

1 Northeast

2 North Central

3 South

4 West

**V398 "NUMBER OF CHILDREN "**

Number of Children Under 18 Living with Family

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-d

**Codes**

0 None

1 One

2 Two

3 Three

4 Four

5 Five

6 Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine or more

**V439 "1968 WEIGHT "**

Weight

All analysis on the entire sample using 1968 data only should be based on data weighted by this variable to reduce the biases from differential sampling and response rates. However, it is possible to use the SRC cross- section sample only, without weights, since the response rates did not vary so much as to produce substantial biases. Cross-section sample is identified by values of V3 (Family number) less than 3000

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-y

Codes

1 - 32 Actual weight

**ER30003 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 68"**

RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD IN 1968:

B2. How old are they and how are they related to you?

B6. Do you have any children under 25 who don't live here with you?

Non-comparability Notes

I-f I-j

Codes

1 Head

2 Wife/"Wife"

3 Son or daughter

4 Brother or sister

5 Father or mother

6 Grandchild, niece, nephew, other relatives under 18

7 Other, including in-laws, other adult relatives

8 Husband or Wife of Head who moved out or died in the year prior to the 1968 interview

9 NA

0 Individual from core sample who was born or moved in after the 1968 interview; individual from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308)

**ER30004 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 68"**

AGE AT THE TIME OF THE 1968 INTERVIEW:

B2. How old are they and how are they related to you?

B8. How old is (he/she)?

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Individual from core sample who was born or moved in after the 1968 interview or individual from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30003=0)

**ER30010      "YRS SCHL COMPL                      68"**

## COMPLETED EDUCATION:

B4. How many years of school did (he/she) finish?

B10. (IF NOT IN SCHOOL) How many years of school did (he/she) finish?

I16-I20. Education of Wife

M3-M9. Education of Head

The values for this variable indicate the grades completed; e.g., 08 signifies that the individual completed the eighth grade and is no longer in school. A code value of 16 means that the individual graduated from college.

Head and Wife values are taken from question sequences detailing their education levels; see question references above and the 1968 questionnaire for details. If it was evident from the questionnaire that a Head or Wife was in school at time of the interview, then ER30009 was coded 1 and this variable has a value of 00, just as for other FU members.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-i

**Codes**

1 - 16 Highest grade or year of schooling completed

17 At least one year of postgraduate work

99 NA; DK

0 Preschool; born or moved in after the 1968 interview or individual from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30003=0); still in school (ER30009=1 or 9)

**ER30013      "HOURS WORKED IND                      68"**

WORK HOURS IN 1967:

J23. How many weeks did (he/she) work last year?

J24. About how many hours a week was that?

J25. (IF NOT CLEAR) Did (he/she) work more than half time?

The values for this variable represent the actual hours worked by this individual during 1967. Missing data were not assigned.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-d I-h

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual hours worked

9,999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: did not work; born or moved in after the 1968 interview or individual from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30003=0); under 14 years old in 1968 (ER30004=1-13)

**ER30019      "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT                      68"**

1968 Individual Weight

Weights are based on the family-level weight calculated originally in 1968. Each person from the core sample with an original sample person number (ER30002) in the range 1-26 received the family weight for this variable, including those sample members who were erroneously not listed in the 1968 FU (ER30001=0001-2930, 5001-6872 and ER30002=001-026 and ER30003=00). Refer to the 1968-1972 documentation volume, Vol. I, pp. 9-23, for details.

**Non-comparability Notes**





- 20 Husband of a core sample 1968 Head living in an institution at the time of the 1968 interview; spouse of a Latino sample 1990 Head living in an institution at the time of the 1990 interview; spouse of an Immigrant sample 1997/1999 Head living in an institution at the time of the 1997/1999 interview
- 21 - 26 Children or stepchildren of a 1968 core sample Head who were under 25 and living in institutions at the time of the 1968 interview; children of a Latino sample 1990 (or 1992) Head who were under 25 and living in institutions at the time of the 1990 (or 1992) interview; children of an Immigrant sample 1997 (or 1999) Head who were under 25 and living in institutions at the time of the 1997 (or 1999) interview
- 30 - 169 Individuals born into the core sample since the 1968 interview, the Latino sample since the 1990 (or 1992) interview, or the Immigrant sample since the 1997 (or 1999) interview and who have at least one sample parent; these persons are sample members
- 170 - 226 Individuals who moved into a core family for the first time after the 1968 interview or who have no sample parent; individuals from the Latino sample, other than the spouse of a 1990 (or 1992) Head, who moved out in the year preceding the 1990 (or 1992) interview or who moved in for the first time after the 1990 (or 1992) interview; individuals from the Immigrant sample, other than the spouse of a 1997 (or 1999) Head, who moved out in the year preceding the 1997 (or 1999) interview or who moved in for the first time after the 1997 (or 1999) interview. These individuals are nonsample unless they were born after the initial wave and have at least one sample parent.
- 227 Spouse of a core sample 1968 Head who moved out in the year prior to the 1968 interview; spouse of a Latino sample 1990 Head who moved out in the year preceding the 1990 (or 1992) interview; spouse of an Immigrant sample 1997 (or 1999) Head who moved out in the year preceding the 1997 (or 1999) interview. These individuals are nonsample.
- 228 Spouse of a core sample 1968 Head who died in the year prior to the 1968 interview; spouse of a Latino sample 1990 (or 1992) Head in the year prior to the 1990 (or 1992) interview; spouse of an Immigrant Latino sample 1997 (or 1999) Head in the year prior to the 1997 (or 1999) interview. These individuals are nonsample.
- 229 - 399 Individuals who moved into a core family for the first time after the 1968 interview or who have no sample parent; individuals from the Latino sample, other than the spouse of a 1990 (or 1992) Head, who moved out in the year preceding the 1990 (or 1992) interview or who moved in for the first time after the 1990 (or 1992) interview; individuals from the Immigrant sample, other than the spouse of a 1997 (or 1999) Head, who moved out in the year preceding the 1997 (or 1999) interview or who moved in for the first time after the 1997 (or 1999) interview. These individuals are nonsample unless they were born after the initial wave and have at least one sample parent. This series is simply a continuation of the 170-226 group.

**ER32000      "SEX OF INDIVIDUAL      "**

Sex of Individual

**Codes**

- 1 Male
- 2 Female
- 9 NA

**V441 "RELEASE NUMBER"** "

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V640\_A, V640\_B for Heads, and V609\_A, V609\_B for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC69, HDIND69, and WFOCC69, WFIND69. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

**Codes**

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

**V465 "HRS HEAD WORKED"** "

Head's annual hours working for money

**Codes**

0 None; did not work

1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours

9,999 9,999 or more hours

**V475 "HRS WIFE WORKED"** "

Wife's annual hours working for money

**Codes**

1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours

9,999 9,999 or more hours

0 Inap.: Wife does not work; no Wife

**V514 "LABOR INC HEAD"** "

Head's money income from labor

(Labor part of farm income and business income, wages, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or business income.) (See editing instructions)

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0 No money income from labor

1 - 80,000 Actual amount

**V516 "LABOR INC WIFE"** "

Wife's money income from work

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

1 - 12,458 Actual amount

0 Inap.: no Wife; Wife earns no money income

**V521 "TAXBL INC OTHRS"** "

Taxable income of others in FU

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

## Codes

1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
99,999 \$99,999 or more  
0 Inap.: no taxable income

V529 "TOTAL FU \$ INC "

Total family Money Income

(This is the sum of V's 518, 521, 523, 525, and 527.)

### Non-comparability Notes

F-q

## Codes

0 Zero money income  
1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
99,999 \$99,999 or more

V550        "# CHILDREN IN FU        "

Number of children under 18 in FU (1969)

### Non-comparability Notes

F-d

## Codes

0 No children  
1 - 13 Actual number of children

V603 "MOVED SINCE SPRNG68"

C25. Have you (HEAD) moved since last spring? (between 1968 and 1969 interviews) (1969 question)

## Codes

```
1 Yes
5 No
9 NA
```

V639 "EMPLOYMENT STATUS "

D1. Now we would like to know about your (HEAD'S) present job -- are you working now, looking for work, retired, or housewife or what? (1969)

### Non-comparability Notes

F-n

## Codes

1 Working now, or only temporarily laid off  
2 Looking for work, unemployed  
3 Retired, permanently disabled  
4 housewife  
5 Student  
6 Other

**V699 "WAGES OF HEAD (BKT) "**

H8. How much did you (HEAD) receive from wages and salaries in 1968? (1969 question)

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-m

**Codes**

0 None  
 1 \$1 - 499  
 2 \$500 - 999  
 3 \$1000 - 1999  
 4 \$2000 - 2999  
 5 \$3000 - 4999  
 6 \$5000 - 7499  
 7 \$7500 - 9999  
 8 \$10,000 or more  
 9 NA; DK

**V801 "RACE "**

M3. Race of Head (1969)

**Codes**

1 White  
 2 Negro  
 3 Puerto Rican, Mexican, Cuban  
 7 Other (including Oriental, Pilipino)

**V871 "HEADS HRLY EARN "**

1968 Hourly earnings - HEAD

(1968 Labor income - HEAD [V514]/1968 Hours of work for money - HEAD [V465])

**Codes**

0.00 Zero earnings; Head did not work for money  
 0.01 - 37.50 Actual amount per hour

**V873 "WIFES HRLY EARN "**

1968 Hourly earnings - WIFE OF HEAD

(1968 Labor income - WIFE OF HEAD [V516]/ 1968 Hours of work for money - WIFE OF HEAD [V475])

**Codes**

0.01 - 15.40 Actual amount per hour  
 0.00 Inap.: zero hourly earnings; Wife did not work for money; no Wife

**V876 "CURRENT REGION "**

Region at time of 1969 interview

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

1 Northeast  
 2 North Central

3 South

4 West

**V1010 "SEX OF HEAD"** "

Sex of 1969 Head

**Codes**

1 Male

2 Female

**V1014 "1969 FAMILY WEIGHT"** "

1969 Family Weight

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-y

**Codes**

0 No family weight

1 - 46 Actual family weight

**ER30020 "1969 INTERVIEW NUMBER"** "

1969 Interview Number (1969 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1969 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1969. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1969 interview received the 1969 ID number of the family into which they moved.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-k

**Codes**

1 - 4,460 1969 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse for 1969; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); mover-out nonresponse core sample (ER30001=1-2930, 5001-6872 and ER30002=227-228)

**ER30021 "SEQUENCE NUMBER"** 69"

1969 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying the status of an individual with regard to the FU at the time of the 1969 interview.

**Codes**

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1969 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1969 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1968 and 1969 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1969. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals living in 1968 but who died by the time of the 1969 interview

0 Born or moved in after the 1969 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse in 1968 (ER30020=0)

**ER30022 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD"** 69"

1969 Relationship to Head

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-f

**Codes**

- 1 Head in 1969; 1968 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1969 interview
- 2 Wife in 1969; 1968 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1969 interview
- 3 Son or daughter, including stepchildren and foster children
- 4 Brother or sister of Head
- 5 Father or mother of Head
- 6 Grandchild or great-grandchild
- 7 Other relative, including in-laws
- 8 Nonrelative
- 9 Husband of Head
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1969 interview (ER30020>0 and ER30021=0); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (ER30020=0)

**ER30023      "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL      69"**

Age at the Time of the 1969 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

**Codes**

- 1 Newborn up to second birthday
- 2 - 125 Actual age
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1969 interview (ER30020>0 and ER30021=0); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (ER30020=0)

**ER30034      "HRS WORKED IN 68      69"**

WORK HOURS IN 1968:

H21. Can you tell me about how many weeks (he/she) worked?

H22. About how many hours a week was that?

H23. (IF DON'T KNOW) Was that more than half time?

The values for this variable represent the actual hours worked in 1968 by this individual. Missing data were not assigned.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-d I-h

**Codes**

- 1 - 5,840 Actual hours worked
- 9,999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: did not work; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1969 interview (ER30020>0 and ER30021=0); main family nonresponse for 1969 or mover-out nonresponse from 1968 (ER30020=0); in an institution in both 1968 and 1969 (ER30021=51-59 and ER30025=0)

ER30042 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT"

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1969 response family. It was recalculated for 1969, taking account of the heavier nonresponse losses suffered in that year, including mortality. Sample members born into the family in 1969 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

## Non-comparability Notes

I-1

## Codes

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1969 interview (ER30020>0 and ER30021=0); nonsample spouse who moved out or died in the year preceding the 1968 interview (ER30002=228 or ER30002=227 and ER30020=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V1101 "RELEASE NUMBER "

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V1279\_A, V1279\_B for Heads, and V1367\_A, V1367\_B for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HD0CC70, HDIND70, and WFOCC70, WFIND70. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

## Codes

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

V1138 "HRS HEAD WORKED "

Head's annual hours working for money in 1969 (1970 question)

## Codes

```

0 None; did not work
1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours
9,999 9,999 hours or more

```

V1148 "HRS WIFE WORKED "

Wife's annual hours working for money in 1969 (1970 question)

## Codes

1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours  
9,999 9,999 hours or more  
0 Inap.: Wife does not work for money; no Wife

V1191 "HEAD WAGES "

Amount of Head's wages in 1969 (1970 question)

### Non-comparability Notes

 $F - q$ 

## Codes

0 None

1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
 99,999 \$99,999 or more

**V1196 "LABOR INC HEAD"**

Head's money income from labor in 1969 (1970 question)

This is the sum of the actual amounts of labor part of farm income and business income, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or business income, which were bracketed in Variables 1189,1190, 1193, 1194 and 1195 plus wages, V1191

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0 No income from labor  
 1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
 99,999 \$99,999 or more

**V1198 "LABOR INC WIFE"**

Wife's money income from work for 1969 (1970 question)

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
 99,999 \$99,999 or more  
 0 Inap.: no income; no Wife

**V1222 "TAXBL INC OTHERS"**

Taxable income of others in FU in 1969 (1970 question)

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0 No taxable income  
 1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
 99,999 \$99,999 or more

**V1240 "SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of Head (1970 question)

**Codes**

1 Male  
 2 Female

**V1242 "# CHILDREN IN FU"**

Number of children in FU aged 0 - 17 (1970 question)

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-d

**Codes**

0 None  
 1 One



2 Two  
 3 Three  
 4 Four  
 5 Five  
 6 Six  
 7 Seven  
 8 Eight  
 9 Nine or more

**V1274 "MOVED SINCE SPRING"**

C25. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1969? (1970 question)

**Codes**

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 9 NA

**V1278 "EMPLOYMENT STATUS"**

D1. Now we would like to know about your (HEAD's) present job - are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a housewife or what? (1970 question)

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

1 Working now, or only temporarily laid off  
 2 Looking for work, unemployed  
 3 Retired, permanently disabled  
 4 Housewife  
 5 Student  
 6 Other

**V1296 "WTR REG WAGE (E)"**

D22. Do you have an hourly wage rate for your regular work? (1970 question)

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-hh F-n

**Codes**

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 9 NA  
 0 Inap.: yes to D20; unemployed, retired, housewife, student

**V1297 "REG HRLY WAGE (E)"**

D23. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time? (1970 question)

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0.01 - 9.97 Actual amount per hour  
 9.98 \$9.98 per hour or more

9.99 NA

0.00 Inap.: does not have hourly wage; unemployed, retired, housewife, student

V1490 "RACE "

M3. Race (1970 question)

## Codes

1 White

2 Negro

3 Spanish American, Puerto Rican, Mexican, Cuban

7 Other (Including Oriental, Pilipino)

9 NA

V1514 "TOT FU MON INC OV414 "

Total 1969 family Money Income

Summation of the following variables:

V1205 Taxable Income of Head and Wife

V1220 Total Transfers of Head and Wife

V1222 Taxable Income of Others

V1225 Transfer Income of Others

### Non-comparability Notes

 $F-q$ 

## Codes

0 No money income

1 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 \$99,999 or more

V1567	"HEADS AVG HRLY ERN	"
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
25	25	25
26	26	26
27	27	27
28	28	28
29	29	29
30	30	30
31	31	31
32	32	32
33	33	33
34	34	34
35	35	35
36	36	36
37	37	37
38	38	38
39	39	39
40	40	40
41	41	41
42	42	42
43	43	43
44	44	44
45	45	45
46	46	46
47	47	47
48	48	48
49	49	49
50	50	50
51	51	51
52	52	52
53	53	53
54	54	54
55	55	55
56	56	56
57	57	57
58	58	58
59	59	59
60	60	60
61	61	61
62	62	62
63	63	63
64	64	64
65	65	65
66	66	66
67	67	67
68	68	68
69	69	69
70	70	70
71	71	71
72	72	72
73	73	73
74	74	74
75	75	75
76	76	76
77	77	77
78	78	78
79	79	79
80	80	80
81	81	81
82	82	82
83	83	83
84	84	84
85	85	85
86	86	86
87	87	87
88	88	88
89	89	89
90	90	90
91	91	91
92	92	92
93	93	93
94	94	94
95	95	95
96	96	96
97	97	97
98	98	98
99	99	99
100	100	100

1969 hourly earnings - HEAD

1969 labor income of the Head [V1196]/1969 hours of work for money of the Head [V1138]

## Codes

0.00 Zero hourly earnings or Head did not work for money

0.01 - 39.37 Actual amount per hour

V1569 "WIFE AV HRLY EARN "

1969 hourly earnings - WIFE OF HEAD

1969 labor income of Wife of Head [V1198]/1969 hours of work for money of wife of Head [V1148]

## Codes

0.00 Zero hourly earnings; Wife did not work; no Wife

0.01 - 25.00 Actual amount per hour

V1572 "CURRENT REGION"

Region at time of 1970 interview

### Non-comparability Notes

F-n

## Codes

1 Northeast

1968 Weight

### Non-comparability Notes

F-y

## Codes

0 No weight  
1 - 46 Actual 1968 weight

1970 Interview Number (1970 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1970 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1970. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1970 interview received the 1970 ID number of the family into which they moved.

### Non-comparability Notes

 $I-k$ 

## Codes

1 - 4,645 1970 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308)

1970 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1970 interview.

## Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1970 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1970 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1969 and 1970 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1970. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1969 but who died by the time of the 1970 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1970 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (ER30043=0)

1970 Relationship to Head

### Non-comparability Notes

I-f

**Codes**

- 1 Head in 1970; 1969 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1970 interview
- 2 Wife in 1970; 1969 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1970 interview
- 3 Child, stepchild
- 4 Sibling
- 5 Parent
- 6 Grandchild, great-grandchild
- 7 In-law or other relative
- 8 Nonrelative
- 9 Husband of Head
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1970 interview (ER30043>0 and ER30044=0); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (ER30043=0)

**ER30046      "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL      70"**

Age at the Time of the 1970 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

**Codes**

- 1 Newborn up to second birthday
- 2 - 125 Actual age
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1970 interview (ER30043>0 and ER30044=0); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (ER30043=0)

**ER30052      "GRADE FINISHED      70"**

COMPLETED EDUCATION IN 1970:

A8. What is the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual has completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains zeroes for current Heads and Wives/"Wives" because information about completed education was not asked annually for them as it was for other family unit members. Comparability is a problem here because not only is the Head and Wife/"Wife" information available only in bracketed form but also includes codes for receipt of nonacademic training and advanced degrees.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-i

**Codes**

- 1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1970 interview (ER30043>0 and ER30044=0); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (ER30043=0); Head or Wife in 1970 (ER30044=1-20 and ER30045=1 or 02); did not stop school or individual was age 25 or older (ER30051=5 or 9)

**ER30058      "HOURS WORKED      70"**

WORK HOURS IN 1969:

H25. Can you tell me about how many weeks (he/she) worked?

H26. About how many hours a week was that?

H27. (IF DON'T KNOW) Was that more than half time?

The values for this variable represent the actual hours worked in 1969 by this individual. Missing data were not assigned.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-d I-h

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual hours worked

9,999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: did not work; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1970 interview (ER30043>0 and ER30044=0); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out response by 1969 (ER30043=0); in institution in both 1969 and 1970 (ER30044=51-59 and ER30048=0)

**ER30066      "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT      70"**

1969 Individual Weight, Updated for 1970

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1970 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1970 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-l

**Codes**

0.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1970 interview (ER30043>0 and ER30044=0); main family nonresponse by 1970 or mover-out nonresponse by 1969 (ER30043=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

**V1801      "RELEASE NUMBER      "**

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V1984\_A, V1985\_A for Heads, and V2074\_A, V2075\_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC71, HDIND71, and WFOCC71, WFIND71. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

**Codes**

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

**V1839      "HRS HEAD WORKED      "**

Head's annual hours working for money in 1970

**Codes**

0 None; did not work

1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours  
 9,999 9,999 or more hours

**V1849        "HRS WIFE WORKED                                "**

Wife's annual hours working for money in 1970

**Codes**

1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours  
 9,999 9,999 or more hours  
 0 Inap.: Wife did not work; no Wife

**V1892        "HEAD WAGES                                        "**

Amount of Head's wages in 1970

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0 None  
 1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
 99,999 \$99,999 or more

**V1897        "LABOR INC HEAD                                        "**

Head's money income from labor in 1970

This is the sum of the actual amounts of labor part of farm income and business income, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or business income, which were bracketed in V1890, V1891, V1894, V1895 and V1896 plus wages, V1892.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0 No income from labor  
 1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
 99,999 \$99,999 or more

**V1899        "LABOR INC WIFE                                        "**

Wife's money income from work for 1970

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
 99,999 \$99,999 or more  
 0 Inap.: no income from work; no Wife

**V1924        "TAXBL INC OTHERS                                        "**

Taxable income of others in FU in 1970

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

1 - 99,998 Actual amount

0 Inap.: none; no others in FU

Sex of Head

1 Male  
2 Female

Number of Children in FU - aged 0 - 17

## F-d

0 None  
1 One  
2 Two  
3 Three  
4 Four  
5 Five  
6 Six  
7 Seven  
8 Eight  
9 Nine or more

C25. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1970?

1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA, DK

D1. Now we would like to know about your (HEAD's) present job--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a housewife, or what?

## F-n

1 Working now, or only temporarily laid off  
2 Looking for work, unemployed  
3 Retired, permanently disabled  
4 Housewife  
5 Student  
6 Other

V2002 "WTR REG WAGE (E) "

D22. Do you have an hourly wage rate for your regular work?

Non-comparability Notes

F-hh F-n

Codes

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA, DK

0 Inap.: "YES" to D20; unemployed, retired, housewife, student

V2003 "REG HRLY WAGE(E) "

D23. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

The code values for this variable represent the actual wage rate for regular work.

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0.01 - 9.97 Actual amount per hour

9.98 \$9.98 per hour or more

9.99 NA, DK; R does not give hourly wage

0.00 Inap.: does not have hourly wage; unemployed, retired, housewife, student

V2202 "RACE "

M3. Race of Head

Codes

1 White

2 Negro

3 Spanish American, Puerto Rican, Mexican, Cuban

7 Other (including Oriental, Filipino)

9 NA

V2226 "TOT FU MON INC "

Total 1970 Family Money Income

Summation of the following variables:

V1906 Taxable Income of Head and Wife

V1922 Total Transfers of Head and Wife

V1924 Taxable Income of Others

V1927 Transfer Income of Others

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

-750 - -1 Actual net loss

0 No family money income

1 - 99,998 Actual net profit

99,999 \$99,999 or more



**V2279 "HEADS AVG HRLY ERN"**

1970 hourly earnings - HEAD

1970 labor income of Head [V1897]/1970 hours of work for money of Head [V1839]

**Codes**

0.00 Zero hourly earnings or Head did not work for money  
 0.01 - 41.25 Actual amount per hour  
 99.99 NA

**V2281 "WIFE AV HRLY EARN"**

1970 hourly earnings - WIFE OF HEAD

1970 labor income of Wife of Head [V1899]/1970 hours of work for money of Wife of Head [V1849]

**Codes**

0.01 - 20.00 Actual amount per hour  
 0.00 Inap.: zero hourly earnings; Wife did not work for money; no Wife

**V2284 "CURRENT REGION"**

Region at time of 1971 interview

States were assigned to regions as follows:

NORTHEAST: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey,  
 New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont

NORTH CENTRAL: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri,  
 Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin

SOUTH: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana,  
 Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina,  
 Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington DC, West Virginia

WEST: Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico,  
 Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

1 Northeast  
 2 North Central  
 3 South  
 4 West  
 5 Alaska, Hawaii  
 6 Foreign country

**V2321 "WEIGHT"**

1968 Weight

This variable is identical to V439 in the 1968 data.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-y

**Codes**

1971 Interview Number (1971 ID Number)

### Non-comparability Notes

$$T-k$$

## Codes

1 - 4,840 1971 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308)

71"

1971 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1971 interview.

## Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1971 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1971 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1970 and 1971 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1971. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1970 but died by the time of the 1971 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1971 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (ER30067=0)

71"

1971 Relationship to Head

### Non-comparability Notes

I-f

## Codes

1 Head in 1971; 1970 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1971  
interview

2 Wife in 1971; 1970 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1971 interview

3 Child, stepchild

#### 4 Sibling

5 Parent

6 Grandchild, great-grandchild

7 In-law or other relative

## 8 Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of family)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1971 interview (ER30067>0 and ER30068=0); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (ER30067=0)

**ER30070      "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL      71"**

Age at the Time of the 1971 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

**Codes**

- 1 Newborn up to second birthday
- 2 - 125 Actual age
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1971 interview (ER30067>0 and ER30068=0); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (ER30067=0)

**ER30076      "GRADE FINISHED      71"**

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1971:

A8. What is the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. Comparability is a problem here because not only is the Head and Wife/"Wife" information available only in bracketed form but also includes codes for receipt of nonacademic training and advanced degrees.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-i

**Codes**

- 1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1971 interview (ER30067>0 and ER30068=0); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (ER30067=0); Head or Wife in 1971 (ER30068=1-20 and ER30069=1 or 02); did not stop school or individual was age 25 or older (ER30075=5 or 9)

**ER30082      "HOURS WORKED      71"**

WORK HOURS IN 1970:

H25. Can you tell me about how many weeks (he/she) worked?

H26. About how many hours a week was that?

H27. (IF DON'T KNOW) Was that more than half time?

The values for this variable represent the actual hours worked in 1970 by this individual. Missing data were not assigned.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-d I-h

**Codes**

- 1 - 5,840 Actual hours worked
- 9,999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1971 interview (ER30067>0 and ER30068=0); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (ER30067=0); in an institution in both 1970 and 1971 (ER30068=51-59 and ER30072=0); did not work (ER30080=0, 2, 3 or 5)

**ER30090      "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT      71"**

1969 Individual Weight, Updated for 1971

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1971 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1971 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-1

**Codes**

0.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1971 interview (ER30067>0 and ER30068=0); main family nonresponse by 1971 or mover-out nonresponse by 1970 (ER30067=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

**V2401      "RELEASE NUMBER      "**

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V2582\_A, V2583\_A for Heads, and V2672\_A, V2673\_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC72, HDIND72, and WFOCC72, WFIND72. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

**Codes**

2 Release number 2 -- May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

**V2439      "HRS HEAD WORKED      "**

Head's annual hours working for money in 1971

**Codes**

0 None; did not work

1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours

9,999 9,999 hours or more

**V2449      "HRS WIFE WORKED      "**

Wife's annual hours working for money in 1971

**Codes**

1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours

9,999 9,999 hours or more

0 Inap.: Wife did not work; no Wife

**V2493      "HEAD WAGES      "**

Amount of Head's Wages in 1971

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0 None

1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
 99,999 \$99,999 or more

**V2498 "LABOR INC HEAD"**

Head's total labor income in 1971

This is the sum of the actual amounts of labor part of farm income and business income, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or business income, which were bracketed in Variables 2491, 2492, 2493, 2495, 2496 and 2497

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0 No income from labor  
 1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
 99,999 \$99,999 or more

**V2500 "LABOR INC WIFE"**

Wife's money income from work for 1971

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
 99,999 \$99,999 or more  
 0 Inap.: no income; no Wife; Wife did not work

**V2525 "TAXBL INC OTHERS"**

Taxable income of others in FU in 1971

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
 99,999 \$99,999 or more  
 0 Inap.: no taxable income; no others in FU

**V2543 "SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of Head

**Codes**

1 Male  
 2 Female

**V2545 "# CHILDREN IN FU"**

Number of Children in FU - aged 0 - 17

Actual number of children

**Codes**

1 - 12 Actual number of children  
 0 Inap.: no children in FU

V2577 "MOVED SINCE SPRING "

C25. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1971?

Codes

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 9 NA; DK

V2581 "EMPLOYMENT STATUS "

D1. Now we would like to know about your (HEAD's) present job - are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a housewife, or what?

Non-comparability Notes

F-n

Codes

- 1 Working now, or only temporarily laid off
- 2 Looking for work, unemployed
- 3 Retired, permanently disabled
- 4 Housewife
- 5 Student
- 6 Other

V2600 "WTR REG WAGE "

D22. Do you have an hourly wage rate for your regular work?

Non-comparability Notes

F-hh F-n

Codes

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: gets paid for extra hours of work; unemployed, retired, housewife, student

V2601 "REG HRLY WAGE(E) "

D23. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

- 0.01 - 9.97 Actual amount per hour
- 9.98 \$9.98 per hour or more
- 9.99 NA; DK
- 0.00 Inap.: does not have hourly wage; unemployed, retired, housewife, student

V2828 "RACE "

N3. Race

Codes

- 1 White
- 2 Negro
- 3 Spanish American; Puerto Rican; Mexican; Cuban

7 Other (including Oriental, Filipino)

9 NA

**V2852 "TOT FU MON INC"** "

Total 1971 Family money income

Summation of the following variables:

V2507 Taxable Income of Head and Wife

V2523 Total Transfers of Head and Wife

V2525 Taxable Income of Others

V2528 Transfer Income of Others

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

1 One dollar or less

2 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 \$99,999 or more

**V2906 "HEADS AVG HRLY ERN"** "

1971 Average hourly earnings - HEAD

1971 labor income of the Head [V2498]/1971 hours of work for money of the Head [V2439]

xx.xx 1971 hourly earnings

00.00 Zero hourly earnings or Head did not work for money

**Codes**

0.00 Head has no hourly earnings

0.01 - 57.79 Actual amount per hour

**V2908 "WIFE AVG HRLY EARN"** "

1971 Average hourly earnings - WIFE OF HEAD

1971 labor income of Wife of Head [V2500]/1971 hours of work for money of Wife of Head [V2449]

xx.xx 1971 hourly earnings

**Codes**

0.01 - 50.00 Actual amount per hour

0.00 Inap.: zero hourly earnings; Wife did not work for money; no Wife

**V2911 "CURRENT REGION"** "

Region at time of 1972 interview

**Codes**

1 Northeast

2 North Central

3 South

4 West

5 Alaska, Hawaii

1972 Family Weight

### Non-comparability Notes

$$\mathbb{F}-y$$

## Codes

0 No family weight  
1 - 46 Actual 1972 family weight

1972 Interview Number (1972 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1972 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1972. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1972 interview received the 1972 ID number of the family into which they moved.

## Non-comparability Notes

 $I-k$ 

## Codes

1 - 5,060 1972 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308)

1972 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1972 interview.

## Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1972 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1972 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1971 and 1972 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1972. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1971 but who died by the time of the 1972 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1972 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0)

1972 Relationship to Head

### Non-comparability Notes

I-f

## Codes

1 Head in 1972; 1971 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1972  
interview

2 Wife in 1972; 1971 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1972  
interview



- 3 Child, stepchild
- 4 Sibling
- 5 Parent
- 6 Grandchild or great-grandchild
- 7 Other relative; includes in-laws
- 8 Nonrelative
- 9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of the family)
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1972 interview (ER30091>0 and ER30092=0); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0)

**ER30094 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 72"**

Age at the Time of the 1972 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

**Codes**

- 1 Newborn up to second birthday
- 2 - 125 Actual age
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1972 interview (ER30091>0 and ER30092=0); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0)

**ER30100 "GRADE FINISHED 72"**

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1972:

A8. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains zeroes for current Heads and Wives/"Wives" because information about completed education was not asked annually for them as it was for other family unit members. Comparability is a problem here because not only is the Head and Wife/"Wife" information available only in bracketed form but also includes codes for receipt of nonacademic training and advanced degrees.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-i

**Codes**

- 1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1972 interview (ER30091>0 and ER30092=0); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0); Head or Wife in 1972 (ER30092=1-20 and ER30093=1 or 02); did not stop school or individual was age 25 or older (ER30099=5 or 9)

**ER30107      "HOURS WORKED      72"**

WORK HOURS IN 1971:

H31. Can you tell me about how many weeks (he/she) worked?

H32. About how many hours a week was that?

H33. (IF DON'T KNOW) Was it more than half time?

The values for this variable represent the actual hours worked in 1971 by this individual. Missing data were not assigned.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-d I-h

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual hours worked

9,999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1972 interview (ER30091>0 and ER30092=0); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0); in an institution in both 1971 and 1972 (ER30092=51-59 and ER30096=0); did not work (ER30105=0, 2, 3 or 5)

**ER30116      "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT      72"**

1969 Individual Weight, Updated for 1972

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1972 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1972 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-1

**Codes**

0.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1972 interview (ER30091>0 and ER30092=0); main family nonresponse by 1972 or mover-out nonresponse by 1971 (ER30091=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

**V3001      "RELEASE NUMBER      "**

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V3115\_A, V3116\_A for Heads, and V3183\_A, V3184\_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC73, HDIND73, and WFOCC73, WFIND73. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

**Codes**

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

V3027 "HDS ANN WORK HRS "

Head's annual hours working for money in 1972

Codes

0 None; did not work  
1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours  
9,999 9,999 hours or more

V3035 "WF WORK HRS "

Wife's annual hours working for money in 1972

Codes

1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours  
9,999 9,999 hours or more  
0 Inap.: Wife does not work; no Wife

V3046 "HDS WAGE "

Amount of Head's wages in 1972

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0 None  
1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
99,999 \$99,999 or more

V3051 "HDS TOT LABOR Y "

Head's total labor income for 1972

This is the sum of the actual amounts of labor part of farm income and business income, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or business income, which were bracketed in Variables 3044, 3045, 3046, 3048, 3049, and 3050

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0 No income from labor  
1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
99,999 \$99,999 or more

V3053 "WFS LABOR INC "

Wife's money income from work in 1972

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
99,999 \$99,999 or more  
0 Inap.: no income; no Wife

**V3078 "TXABLE Y-OTHERS"** "

Taxable income of others in FU in 1972

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

1 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 \$99,999 or more

0 Inap.: no taxable income; no others in FU

**V3096 "SEX OF HEAD"** "

Sex of Head

**Codes**

1 Male

2 Female

**V3098 "# OF KIDS IN FU"** "

Number of Children in FU Aged 0 - 17

Actual number of children

**Codes**

0 None

1 - 12 Actual number of children

**V3110 "MOVED SINCE SPRING"** "

C6. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1972?

**Codes**

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

**V3114 "EMPLOYMENT STATUS"** "

D1. We would like to know about your (HEAD's) present job - are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a housewife, or what?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

1 Working now, or only temporarily laid off

2 Looking for work, unemployed

3 Retired, permanently disabled

4 Housewife

5 Student

6 Other

**V3133 "WTR HRLY WAGE (E)"** "

D22. Do you have an hourly wage rate for your regular work?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-hh F-n

**Codes**

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: gets paid for extra hours of work; unemployed, retired, housewife, student

**V3134 "HRLY WAGE (E) "**

D23. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0.01 - 9.97 Actual amount per hour

9.98 \$9.98 per hour or more

9.99 NA

0.00 Inap.: does not have hourly wage; unemployed, retired, housewife, student

**V3256 "TOT FU MON INC "**

Total 1972 Family Money Income

SUMMATION OF THE FOLLOWING VARIABLES:

V3060 Taxable Income of Head and Wife

V3076 Total Transfers of Head and Wife

V3078 Taxable Income of Others

V3081 Transfer Income of Others

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

1 One dollar or less

2 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 \$99,999 or more

**V3275 "HDS AVG HRLY ERN "**

1972 Average hourly earnings - Head

1972 labor income of the Head (V3051)/1972 hours of work for money of the Head (V3027)

**Codes**

0.00 Zero hourly earnings

0.01 - 66.67 Actual amount per hour

**V3277 "WIFE AVG HRLY EARN "**

1972 Average Hourly Earnings - wife of Head

1972 labor income of wife of Head (V3053)/1972 hours of work for money of wife of Head (V3035)

**Codes**

0.01 - 18.75 Actual amount per hour

0.00 Inap.: zero hourly earnings; Wife did not work for money; no Wife

**V3279 "CURRENT REGION"** "

Region at time of 1973 interview

Codes

- 1 Northeast
- 2 North Central
- 3 South
- 4 West
- 5 Alaska, Hawaii
- 6 Foreign country
- 9 NA

**V3300 "RACE (FROM 1972 INT)"** "

Race

Since in 1973 most interviews were taken by telephone this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoff's race was assumed to be the same as that of their main families'.

Codes

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 Spanish-American
- 7 Other
- 9 NA

**V3301 "1973 FAMILY WEIGHT"** "

1972 Weight

This variable has the same values as in 1972; splitoffs received that of their main families

Non-comparability Notes

F-y

Codes

- 0 No family weight
- 1 - 46 Actual weight

**ER30117 "1973 INTERVIEW NUMBER"** "

1973 Interview Number (1973 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1973 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1973. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1973 interview received the 1973 ID number of the family into which they moved.

Non-comparability Notes

I-k

Codes

- 1 - 5,285 1973 family interview number
- 0 Main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308)

ER30118      "SEQUENCE NUMBER      73"

1973 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1973 interview.

## Codes

- 1 - 20 Individuals in FU at the time of the 1973 interview
- 51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1973 interview
- 71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1972 and 1973 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1973. All such individuals were nonresponse.
- 81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1972 but who died by the time of the 1973 interview
- 0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1973 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (ER30117=0)

ER30119 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 73"

1973 Relationship to Head

### Non-comparability Notes

I-f

## Codes

- 1 Head in 1973; 1972 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1973 interview
- 2 Wife in 1973; 1972 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1973 interview
- 3 Son or daughter; includes stepchildren or adopted children
- 4 Brother or sister of Head
- 5 Father or mother of Head
- 6 Grandchild or great-grandchild
- 7 Other relative; includes in-laws
- 8 Nonrelative
- 9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1973 interview (ER30117>0 and ER30118=0); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (ER30117=0)

ER30120      "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL      73"

### Age at the Time of the 1973 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

## Codes

- 1 Newborn up to second birthday  
2 - 125 Actual age  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1973 interview (ER30117>0 and ER30118=0); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (ER30117=0)

**ER30126      "GRADE FINISHED"      73"**

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1973:

A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate.

This variable contains zeroes for current Heads and Wives/"Wives" because information about completed education was not asked annually for them as it was for other family unit members. Comparability is a problem here because not only is the Head and Wife/"Wife" information available only in bracketed form but also includes codes for receipt of nonacademic training and advanced degrees.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-i

**Codes**

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (ER30117=0); Head or Wife in 1973 (ER30118=1-20 and ER30119=1 or 02); born or moved in after the 1973 interview (ER30117>0 and ER30118=0); did not stop school or individual was age 25 or older (ER30125=5 or 9)

**ER30131      "HOURS WORKED"      73"**

WORK HOURS IN 1972:

H26. Can you tell me about how many weeks (he/she) worked?

H27. About how many hours a week was that?

H28. (IF DON'T KNOW) Was it more than half time?

The values for this variable represent the actual hours worked in 1972 by this individual. Missing data were not assigned.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-d I-h

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual hours worked

9,999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1973 interview (ER30117>0 and ER30118=0); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (ER30117=0); in an institution in both 1972 and 1973 (ER30118=51-59 and ER30122=0); did not work (ER30129=0, 2, 3 or 5)



**ER30137      "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT      73"**

1969 Individual Weight, Updated for 1973

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1973 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1973 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-1

**Codes**

0.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1973 interview (ER30117>0 and ER30118=0); main family nonresponse by 1973 or mover-out nonresponse by 1972 (ER30117=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

**V3401      "RELEASE NUMBER      "**

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V3530\_A, V3531\_A for Heads, and V3601\_A, V3602\_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC74, HDIND74, and WFOCC74, WFIND74. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

**Codes**

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

**V3423      "ANN WRK HRS-HD      "**

Head's annual hours working for money in 1973

**Codes**

0 None; did not work

1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours

9,999 9,999 hours or more

**V3431      "ANN WRK HRS-WIFE      "**

Wife's annual hours working for money in 1973

**Codes**

1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours

9,999 9,999 hours or more

0 Inap.: Wife did not work; no Wife

**V3458      "ANN WAGE-HEAD      "**

Amount of Head's wages in 1973

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0 None

1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
 99,999 \$99,999 or more

**V3463 "TOT LABOR INC-HD"** "

Head's total labor income for 1973

This is the sum of the actual amounts of labor part of farm income and business income, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, trade, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or market gardening which were bracketed in V3456, V3457, V3460, V3461 and V3462.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0 No income from labor  
 1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
 99,999 \$99,999 or more

**V3465 "TOT LABOR INC-WF"** "

Wife's money income from work in 1973

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
 99,999 \$99,999 or more  
 0 Inap.: no income; no Wife

**V3490 "TOT TXBL INC-OTR"** "

Taxable income of others in FU in 1973

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
 99,999 \$99,999 or more  
 0 Inap.: none; no others in family

**V3509 "SEX OF HEAD"** "

Sex of Head

**Codes**

1 Male  
 2 Female

**V3511 "# KIDS IN FU"** "

Number of Children in FU aged 0 - 17

The code values for this variable represent the actual number of children 17 years of age or less.

**Codes**

0 None  
 1 - 11 Actual number of children

**V3524 "MOVED SINCE SPRING" "**

C7. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1973?

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 9 NA; DK

**V3528 "EMPLOYMENT STATUS" "**

D1. We would like to know about your (HEAD'S) present job -- are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a housewife, or what?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

- 1 Working now, or only temporarily laid off
- 2 Looking for work, unemployed
- 3 Retired, permanently disabled
- 4 Housewife
- 5 Student
- 6 Other

**V3548 "WTR HRLY WAGE (E)" "**

D23. Do you have an hourly wage rate for your regular work?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-hh F-n

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: "Yes" to D21; unemployed, retired, housewife, student

**V3549 "HRLY WAGE MAIN-E" "**

D24. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

- 0.01 - 9.97 Actual amount per hour
- 9.98 \$9.98 or more per hour
- 9.99 NA; DK
- 0.00 Inap.: does not have hourly wage; unemployed, retired, housewife, student

**V3610 "# YRS WF WKD" "**

G13. How many years has your Wife worked for money since she was 18?

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 97 Actual number of years
- 98 Ninety-eight years or more

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; Wife has never worked; no Wife

**V3611 "YRS WKD FULL-WF"**

G14. How many of these years did she work full time for most of the year?

**Codes**

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

98 Ninety-eight years or more

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; Wife has never worked; Wife has never worked full time; no Wife

**V3620 "# YRS HD WKD"**

G22. How many years have you (HEAD) worked since you were 18?

**Codes**

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

98 Ninety-eight years or more

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; Head has never worked

**V3621 "YRS WKD FULL-HD"**

G23. How many of these years did you (HEAD) work full time for most of the year?

**Codes**

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

98 Ninety-eight years or more

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; Head has never worked; Head has never worked full time

**V3676 "TOT FU MON INC"**

Total 1973 Family Money Income

Summation of the following variables:

V3472 Taxable Income of Head and Wife

V3488 Total Transfers of Head and Wife

V3490 Taxable Income of Others

V3493 Transfer Income of Others

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

1 One dollar or less

2 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 \$99,999 or more

**V3695 "HDS AVG HRLY EARN"**

1973 average hourly earnings - Head

1973 labor income of Head (V3463)/1973 hours of work for money of Head (V3423)

**Codes**

0.00 Zero hourly earnings or Head did not work for money

0.01 - 62.50 Actual amount per hour

**V3697 "WIFE AVG HRLY EARN"**

1973 Average Hourly Earnings - Wife of Head

1973 labor income of Wife (V3465)/1973 hours of work for money of Wife (V3431)

**Codes**

0.01 - 61.11 Actual amount per hour

0.00 Inap.: zero hourly earnings; Wife did not work for money; no Wife

**V3699 "CURRENT REGION"**

Region at time of 1974 interview

States were assigned to regions as follows:

NORTHEAST: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey,  
New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont

NORTH CENTRAL: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri,  
Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin

SOUTH: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana,  
Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina,  
Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington DC, West Virginia

WEST: Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico,  
Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.

**Codes**

1 Northeast

2 North Central

3 South

4 West

5 Alaska, Hawaii

6 Foreign country

9 NA

**V3720 "RACE"**

Race

Since in 1974 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from  
1972 data; splitoffs' race was assumed to be the same as that of their main families.

**Codes**

1 White

2 Black

3 Spanish-American

7 Other

9 NA

**V3721 "1974 FAMILY WEIGHT"**

"

1972 Weight

This variable has the same values as in 1972; splitoffs received that of their main families

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-y

**Codes**

0 No weight

1 - 72 Actual weight

**ER30138 "1974 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

"

1974 Interview Number (1974 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1974 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1974. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1974 interview received the 1974 ID number of the family to which they moved.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-k

**Codes**

1 - 5,517 1974 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308)

**ER30139 "SEQUENCE NUMBER" 74"**

74"

1974 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1974 interview.

**Codes**

1 - 20 Individuals in FU at the time of 1974 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1974 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1973 and 1974 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1974. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1973 but who died by the time of the 1974 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1974 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (ER30138=0)

**ER30140 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD" 74"**

74"

1974 Relationship to Head

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-f

**Codes**

1 Head in 1974; 1973 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1974 interview

- 2 Wife in 1974; 1973 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1974 interview
- 3 Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
- 4 Brother or sister of Head
- 5 Father or mother of Head
- 6 Grandchild or great-grandchild
- 7 Other relative; includes in-laws
- 8 Nonrelative
- 9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1974 interview (ER30138>0 and ER30139=0); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (ER30138=0)

ER30141 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 74"

Age at the Time of the 1974 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

## Codes

- 1 Newborn up to second birthday  
2 - 125 Actual age  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1974 interview (ER30138>0 and ER30139=0); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (ER30138=0)

ER30147 "HIGHEST GRADE 74"

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1974:

A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains zeroes for current Heads and Wives/"Wives" because information about completed education was not asked annually for them as it was for other family unit members. Comparability is a problem here because not only is the Head and Wife/"Wife" information available only in bracketed form but also includes codes for receipt of nonacademic training and advanced degrees.

## Non-comparability Notes

I-i

## Codes

- 1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed  
99 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1974 interview (ER30138>0 and ER30139=0); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (ER30138=0); Head or Wife in 1974 (ER30139=1-20 and ER30140=1 or 02); did not stop school or individual was age 25 or older (ER30146=5 or 9)

**ER30153      "TOT ANN HRS      74"**

WORK HOURS IN 1973:

H26. Can you tell me about how many weeks (he/she) worked?

H27. About how many hours a week was that?

H28. (IF DON'T KNOW) Was it more than half time?

The values for this variable represent the actual hours worked in 1973 by this individual. Missing data were not assigned.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-d I-h

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual hours worked

9,999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1974 interview (ER30138>0 and ER30139=0); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (ER30138=0); in an institution in both 1973 and 1974 (ER30139=51-59 and ER30143=0); did not work (ER30150=0, 2, 3 or 5); all welfare income (ER30151=1)

**ER30159      "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT      74"**

1974 Individual Weight

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1974 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1974 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1969 but present by 1973 or who were main family nonresponse in 1969 and moved back into the panel in 1973, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-l

**Codes**

0.1 - 99.9 1974 core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1974 interview (ER30138>0 and ER30139=0); main family nonresponse by 1974 or mover-out nonresponse by 1973 (ER30138=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

**V3801      "RELEASE NUMBER      "**

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V3968\_A, V3969\_A for Heads, and V4055\_A, V4056\_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC75, HDIND75, and WFOCC75, WFIND75. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

**Codes**

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013



Head's annual hours working for money in 1974

0 None; did not work  
1 - 9,998 Actual amount  
9,999 9,999 hours or more

Wife's annual hours working for money in 1974

1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours  
9,999 9,999 hours or more  
0 Inap.: Wife did not work; no Wife

Amount of Head's wages in 1974

$$\overline{F-g}$$

0 None  
1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
99,999 \$99,999 or more

Head's total labor income for 1974

This is the sum of the actual amounts of labor part of farm income and business income, bonuses, overtime, commissions, professional practice, trade, labor part of income from roomers and boarders or market gardening which were bracketed in Variables 3856, 3857, 3860, 3861 and 3862, and V3858, Head's wages in 1974

 $F-q$ 

	0	No income from labor
1 -	99,998	Actual amount
	99,999	\$99,999 or more

Wife's money income from work in 1974

 $F - g$ 

1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
99,999 \$99,999 or more  
0 Inap.: no income; no Wife

V3891 "TAXBL Y OTHERS"

Taxable income of others in FU in 1974

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0 None

1 - 37,500 Actual amount

V3922 "SEX OF HEAD"

Sex of Head

Codes

1 Male

2 Female

V3924 "# KIDS IN FU"

Number of children in FU - aged 0 - 17

Actual number of children

Codes

0 None

1 - 10 Actual number of children

V3941 "WTR MOVED SINCE SPG"

C14. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1974?

Codes

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

V3967 "EMPLOYMENT STATUS"

D1. We would like to know about your (HEAD'S) present job--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a housewife, or what?

Non-comparability Notes

F-n

Codes

1 Working now, or only temporarily laid off

2 Looking for work, unemployed

3 Retired, permanently disabled

4 Housewife

5 Student

6 Other

V3985 "MO START JOB(E)"

D19. What month did you start this

Non-comparability Notes

F-n

Codes

1 January

2 February  
 3 March  
 4 April  
 5 May  
 6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: unemployed; retired, housewife, student; has had job for 1 year or more;  
 V3967 = 2 - 6 or V3984 = 2 - 9

**V4002 "WTR HRLY WAGE REG-E"**

D38. Do you have an hourly wage rate for your regular work?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-hh F-n

**Codes**

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: "yes" to D21; unemployed; retired; housewife; student; V3967 = 2-6 or  
 V4000 = 1,9

**V4003 "HRLY WAGE REG(E)"**

D39. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0.01 - 9.97 Actual amount per hour

9.98 \$9.98 or more per hour

9.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: does not have hourly wage; unemployed; retired, housewife, student;  
 V3967 = 2 - 6 or V4002 = 5, 9

**V4110 "# YRS WF WKD \$"**

L4. How many years has your Wife worked for money since she was 18?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

98 Ninety-eight years or more

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; Wife has never worked; no Wife; V3923 = 00

V4111 "# YRS WF WKD FUL "

L5. How many of these years did she work full time for most of the year?

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

98 Ninety-eight years or more

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: None; Wife has never worked; Wife has never worked full time; no Wife;  
V3923 = 00 or V4110 = 00

V4141        "# YRS WKD>18-HD        "

M26. How many years have you (HEAD) worked since you were 18?

### Non-comparability Notes

F-11

## Codes

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

98 Ninety-eight years or more

99 NA; DK

```
0 Inap.: none; Head has never worked
```

V4142 "# YRS WKD FULL-H "

M27. How many of these years did you (HEAD) work full time for most of the year?

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

98 Ninety-eight years or more

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; Head has never worked; Head has never worked full time; V4141 = 00

V4154 "TOT FU MON INC "

Total 1974 Family Money Income

Summation of the following variables:

V3872 Taxable Income of Head and Wife

V3889 Total Transfers of Head and Wife

V3891 Taxable Income of Others

V3905 Total Transfers of Others

### Non-comparability Notes

F-q

Codes

1 One dollar or less  
 2 - 99,998 Actual amount  
 99,999 \$99,999 or more

**V4174 "HDS AVG HRLY EARN"**

1974 Average hourly earnings - Head

1974 labor income of the Head (V3863)/1974 hours of work for money of the Head (V3823)

1974 hourly earnings

Codes

0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount per hour  
 99.99 NA  
 0.00 Inap.: zero hourly earnings or Head did not work for money; V3863 = 0 and  
 V3823 = 0

**V4176 "WIFE AVG HRLY EARN"**

1974 Average hourly earnings - Wife of Head

1974 labor income of Wife of Head (V3865)/1974 hours of work for money of Wife of Head  
 (V3831)

1974 hourly earnings

Codes

0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount per hour  
 99.99 NA  
 0.00 Inap.: zero hourly earnings; Wife did not work for money; no Wife; V3923 = 00 or  
 V3865 = 00000 and V3831 = 0000

**V4178 "CURRENT REGION"**

Region at time of 1975 interview

Codes

1 Northeast  
 2 North Central  
 3 South  
 4 West  
 5 Alaska, Hawaii  
 6 Foreign country  
 9 NA

**V4204 "RACE"**

Race

Since 1975 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

Codes

1 White  
 2 Black  
 3 Spanish-American

7 Other

9 NA

**V4224 "1975 FAMILY WEIGHT"**

"

1972 Weight

This variable has the same values as in 1972; splitoffs received that of their main families

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-y

**Codes**

0 No weight

1 - 70 Actual weight

**ER30160 "1975 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

"

1975 Interview Number (1975 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1975 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1975. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1975 interview received the 1975 ID number of the family to which they moved.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-k

**Codes**

1 - 5,725 1975 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308)

**ER30161 "SEQUENCE NUMBER" 75"**

75"

1975 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1975 interview.

**Codes**

1 - 20 Individuals in FU at the time of the 1975 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1975 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1974 and 1975 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1975. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1974 but who died by the time of the 1975 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1975 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (ER30160=0)

**ER30162 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD" 75"**

75"

1975 Relationship to Head

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-f

**Codes**

1 Head in 1975; 1974 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1975 interview

- 2 Wife in 1975; 1974 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1975 interview
- 3 Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
- 4 Brother or sister of Head
- 5 Father or mother of Head
- 6 Grandchild or great-grandchild
- 7 Other relative; includes in-laws
- 8 Nonrelative
- 9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1975 interview (ER30160>0 and ER30161=0); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (ER30160=0)

**ER30163 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 75"**

Age at the Time of the 1975 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

**Codes**

- 1 Newborn up to second birthday
- 2 - 125 Actual age
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1975 interview (ER30160>0 and ER30161=0); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (ER30160=0)

**ER30169 "HIGHEST GRAD FINISHED 75"**

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1975:

A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. See ER30181 for completed education of Heads and Wives/"Wives", as well as other family unit members.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-i

**Codes**

- 1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (ER30160=0); born or moved in after the 1975 interview (ER30160>0 and ER30161=0); Head or Wife in 1975 (ER30161=1-20 and ER30162=1 or 02); did not stop school or not a person under 25 (ER30168=5 or 9)

**ER30177      "HRS WORKED IN 74      75"**

WORK HOURS IN 1974:

H32. Can you tell me about how many weeks (he/she) worked?

H33. About how many hours a week was that?

H34. (IF DON'T KNOW) Was it more than half time?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1974. Beginning with this wave of data collection, all missing data were assigned.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-h

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual hours worked

0 Inap.: did not work (ER30171=0 or 2); from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1975 interview (ER30160>0 and ER30161=0); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (ER30160=0); in an institution in both 1974 and 1975 (ER30161=51-59 and ER30165=0)

**ER30187      "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT      75"**

1974 Individual Weight, Updated for 1975

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1975 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1975 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-l

**Codes**

0.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1975 interview (ER30160>0 and ER30161=0); main family nonresponse by 1975 or mover-out nonresponse by 1974 (ER30160=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

**V4301      "RELEASE NUMBER      "**

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V4459\_A, V4460\_A for Heads, and V4605\_A, V4606\_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC76, HDIND76, and WFOCC76, WFIND76. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

**Codes**

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013



V4303 "STATE NOW "

State of Residence at time of 1976 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

## Codes

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V4332 "ANN WORK HOURS "

Head's annual hours working for money in 1975

## Codes

0 None

1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours

9,999 9,999 hours or more

V4344 "WIFE ANN WORK HRS G5G6 "

Wife's annual hours working for money in 1975

## Non-comparability Notes

F-aa

## Codes

1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours

9,999 9,999 hours or more

0 Inap.: Wife did not work; no Wife

V4373 "ANNUAL WAGES H8 "

Head's income from wages in 1975

## Non-comparability Notes

 $F - q$ 

## Codes

0 None

1 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 \$99,999 or more

V4379 "WIFES ANNUAL WAGE H25 "

Wife's income from work in 1975

## Non-comparability Notes

F-q

## Codes

1 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 \$99,999 or more

0 Inap.: none; no Wife

V4406 "ANN TXBLE INC OTH H28H38 "

Taxable income of others in FU in 1975

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

1 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 \$99,999 or more

0 Inap.: others in FU earned no taxable income; no others

V4437 "SEX OF HEAD "

Sex of Head

Codes

1 Male

2 Female

V4439 "# OF CHILDREN FU "

Number of children in FU Aged 0 - 17

Actual number of children

Codes

0 None

1 One

2 Two

3 Three

4 Four

5 Five

6 Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine

10 Ten

V4452 "MOVED SINCE SPRNG 75 C17 "

C17. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1975?

Codes

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

V4458 "HD EMPLOYMENT STATUS D1 "

D1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, a housewife, or what?

Codes

1 Working now

2 Only temporarily laid off

3 Looking for work, unemployed

4 Retired

5 Permanently disabled

6 Housewife

7 Student

8 Other

**V4480 "HOW LONG PRES EMPLOYR D24"**

D24. How long have you worked for your present employer?

**Codes**

1 One month or less

2 - 997 Actual number of months

998 998 months or more

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; works for self only; V4458 = 3 - 8 or V4461 = 3, 9

**V4488 "HOW LONG PRES POSIT D32"**

D32. How long have you had your present position?

Actual number of months

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

1 - 97 Actual number of months

98 Ninety-eight months or more

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife; student; V4458 = 3 - 8

**V4489 "WHAT MO START JOB D33"**

D33. What month did you start this job?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife; student; has had job for one year or more; V4458 = 3-8 or V4488 = 12-99

**V4509        "HOW PAID MAIN JOB        D55                    "**

D55. Are you salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

1 Salaried  
 3 Paid by hour  
 7 Other  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student;  
 V4458 = 3 - 8

**V4510        "\$ /HOUR    SALARY        D56                    "**

D56. How much is your salary?

Actual hourly amount

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0.01 - 9.97 Actual amount per hour  
 9.98 \$9.98 or more per hour  
 9.99 NA; DK  
 0.00 Inap.: is not salaried; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife,  
 student; V4458 = 3 - 8 or V4509 = 3, 7, 9

**V4513        "\$ /HOUR    HOURLY PAY        D59                    "**

D59. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work?

Actual hourly wage

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0.01 - 9.97 Actual amount per hour  
 9.98 \$9.98 or more per hour  
 9.99 NA; DK  
 0.00 Inap.: is not paid an hourly wage; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired,  
 housewife, student; V4458 = 3 - 8 or V4509 = 1, 7, 9

**V4630        "# YRS WRK SINCE 18 HD J1                    "**

J1. How many years have you (HEAD) worked since you were 18?

Actual number of years

**Codes**

1 One year or less  
 2 - 97 Actual age  
 98 Ninety-eight years or more  
 99 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: none; Head has never worked

V4631 "# YRS WRK FULL TIME HDJ2 "

J2. How many of these years did you (HEAD) work full time for most of the year?

Codes

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

98 Ninety-eight years or more

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; Head has never worked; Head has never worked full time; V4630 = 00

V4776 "NOW EMPLOYED?-WF B9 "

B9. Do you have a job now?

Non-comparability Notes

F-o F-pp

Codes

1 Yes

5 No

0 Inap.: no Wife's interview; no children under 12 in FU; V4771 = 3, 5

V4841 "EMPLOYMENT STATUS-WF D1 "

D1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (WIFE) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, a housewife, or what?

Non-comparability Notes

F-pp

Codes

1 Working now

2 Only temporarily laid off

3 Looking for work, unemployed

4 Retired

5 Permanently disabled

6 Housewife

7 Student

8 Other

0 Inap.: no Wife's interview

V4863 "# MOS WKD-THIS EMPLR D24 "

D24. How long have you worked for your present employer?

Actual number of months

Non-comparability Notes

F-pp

Codes

1 - 997 Actual number of months

998 998 months or more

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife's interview; unemployed; permanently disabled; retired; housewife; student; works for self only; V4841 = 3 - 8 or V4844 = 3, 9

V4871 "# MOS THIS POSITION D32 "

D32. How long have you had your present position?

Actual number of months

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g F-pp

**Codes**

1 - 97 Actual number of months

98 Ninety-eight months or more

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife's interview; unemployed; permanently disabled; retired; housewife; student; V4841 = 3 - 8

V4872 "MO BEGAN THIS JOB (E)D33 "

D33. What month did you start this job?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n F-pp

**Codes**

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife's interview; unemployed; permanently disabled; retired; housewife; student; has had job for one year or more; V4841 = 3-8 or V4871 = 12-99

V4892 "SALARY/HRLY OR? (E) -WFD55 "

D55. Are you salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-pp

**Codes**

1 Salaried

3 Paid by hour

7 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife's interview; unemployed; retired; permanently disabled; housewife; student; V4841 = 3 - 8

V4893 "PAY/HR-SALARIED (E) D56 "

D56. How much is your salary?

Actual dollars and cents per hour

### Non-comparability Notes

F-g   F-pp

## Codes

0.01 - 9.97 Actual amount per hour

9.98 \$9.98 or more per hour

9.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: no Wife's interview; is not salaried; unemployed; retired; permanently disabled; housewife; student; V4841 = 3 - 8 or V4892 = 3, 7, 9

V4896 "HRLY WAGE-HRLY EMPL D59 "

D59. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

Actual dollars and cents per hour

### Non-comparability Notes

F-g   F-pp

## Codes

0.01 - 9.97 Actual amount per hour

9.98 \$9.98 or more per hour

9.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: no Wife's interview; is not paid an hourly wage; unemployed; retired; permanently disabled; housewife; student; V4841 = 3 - 8 or V4892 = 1, 7, 9

V4989        "# YRS WKD SINCE 18-WF G1        "

G1. How many years have you worked for money since you were 18?

Actual number of years

## Non-comparability Notes

F-pp

## Codes

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

98 Ninety-eight years or more

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife's interview; none; Wife has never worked

V4990 " # YRS WKD FULL TIME-W G2 "

G2. How many of these years did you work full time for most or all of the year?

Actual number of years

## Non-comparability Notes

F-pp

## Codes

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

98 Ninety-eight years or more

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife's interview; none; Wife has never worked; Wife has never worked full time; V4989 = 00

V5029 "TOT FU MONEY INC "

Total 1975 Family Money Income

Summation of the following variables:

V4386	Taxable Income of Head and Wife
V4404	Total Transfers of Head and Wife
V4406	Taxable Income of Others
V4419	Total Transfers of Others

### Non-comparability Notes

$$F - g$$

## Codes

	1 One dollar or less
2 - 99,998	Actual amount
99,999	\$99,999 or more

V5031 "HEAD TOTAL LABOR Y "

Total 1975 Labor Income of Head

Summation of the following variables:

V4371	Labor Part of Farm Income
V4372	Labor Part of Business Income
V4373	Head's Wages Income
V4375	Head's bonuses, Overtime, Commissions
V4376	Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade
V4377	Labor Part of Roomer Income

### Non-comparability Notes

F-g

## Codes

0 Head earned \$0 of labor income  
1 One dollar or less  
2 - 99,998 Actual amount  
99,999 \$99,999 or more

V5050 "HD AVG HOURLY EARN "

1975 Average Hourly Earnings - Head

1975 labor income of Head (sum V4371 - V4373 and V4375-V4377)/1975 hours of work of Head (V4332)

1975 average hourly earnings

## Codes

0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount per hour  
99.99 99.99 per hour or more  
0.00 Inap.: zero hourly earnings or Head did not work for money; (sum V4371 - V4373 and V4375 - V4377 = 00000 and V4332 = 0000)



**V5052 "WIFE AVG HRLY EARN"**

1975 Average hourly earnings - Wife

1975 labor income of Wife (V4379)/1975 hours of work for money of Wife (V4344)

1975 average hourly earnings

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount per hour

99.99 99.99 per hour or more

0.00 Inap.: zero hourly earnings; Wife did not work for money; no Wife; V4438 = 00 or  
V4379 = 00000 and V4344 = 0000**V5054 "CURRENT REGION"**

Region at Time of 1976 Interview

**Codes**

1 Northeast

2 North Central

3 South

4 West

5 Alaska, Hawaii

6 Foreign Country

9 NA

**V5096 "RACE"**

Race

Since in 1976 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

**Codes**

1 White

2 Black

3 Spanish-American

7 Other

9 NA

**V5099 "1976 FAMILY WEIGHT"**

1972 Weight

This variable has the same values as in 1972; splitoffs received that of their main families

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-y

**Codes**

0 No weight

1 - 70 Actual weight

ER30188 "1976 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1976 Interview Number (1976 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1976 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1976. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1976 interview received the 1976 ID number of the family to which they moved.

### Non-comparability Notes

$$I-k$$

## Codes

1 - 5,862 1976 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308)

ER30189 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 76"

1976 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1976 interview.

## Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in FU at the time of the 1976 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1976 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1975 and 1976 interviews but were not included in another responding FU for 1976. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1975 but who died by the time of the 1976 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1976 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (ER30188=0)

ER30190 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 76"

1976 Relationship to Head

### Non-comparability Notes

I-f

## Codes

1 Head in 1976; 1975 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1976 interview

2 Wife in 1976; 1975 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1976 interview

3 Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children

4 Brother or sister of Head

5 Father or mother of Head

6 Grandchild or great-grandchild

7 Other relative; includes in-laws

## 8 Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1976 interview (ER30188>0 and ER30189=0); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (ER30188=0)

**ER30191      "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL"      76"**

Age at the Time of the 1976 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

**Codes**

- 1 Newborn up to second birthday
- 2 - 125 Actual age
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1976 interview (ER30188>0 and ER30189=0); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (ER30188=0)

**ER30197      "HIGHEST GRADE FINISH"      76"**

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1976:

A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1976 Heads (from 1976 V4684) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1976 V4695 or 1976 V4755), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data (i.e., whether questions were asked in 1975 or 1976) can be ascertained by the value of the variable for whether the family has a new Head (1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaire was asked. If the Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaire was not administered, then V4695 was used for Wife's/"Wife's" education and its recency is indicated by 1976 V4694. Values of 17 from 1976 V4684, V4895 or V4755 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-i

**Codes**

- 1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (ER30188=0); born or moved in after the 1976 interview (ER30188>0 and ER30189=0); did not stop school or other individual age 25 or older (ER30189=1-20, ER30190=1 or 02 and ER30196=5 or 9)

**ER30204      "HRS WRKED LAST YR"      76"**

WORK HOURS IN 1975:

H31. Can you tell me about how many weeks (he/she) worked?

H32. About how many hours a week was that?

H33. (IF DON'T KNOW) Was it more than half time?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1975. All missing data were assigned.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-h

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual hours worked

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1976 interview (ER30188>0 and ER30189=0); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (ER30188=0); in an institution in both 1975 and 1976 (ER30189=51-59 and ER30193=0); did not work (ER30201=0 or 2)

**ER30216 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 76"**

1974 Individual Weight, Updated for 1976

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1976 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1976 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-1

**Codes**

0.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1976 interview (ER30188>0 and ER30189=0); main family nonresponse by 1976 or mover-out nonresponse by 1975 (ER30188=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

**V5201 "RELEASE NUMBER "**

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V5374\_A, V5375\_A for Heads, and V5507\_A, V5508\_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC77, HDIND77, and WFOCC77, WFIND77. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

**Codes**

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

**V5203 "CURRENT STATE 1977 "**

State of Residence at time of 1977 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

**Codes**

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**V5232 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 76 "**

Head's annual hours working for money in 1976

All missing data were assigned

**Codes**

0 None

1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours  
9,999 9,999 hours or more

V5244 "WIFE ANN WORK HOURS 1976 "

Wife's annual hours working for money in 1976

All missing data were assigned

## Codes

1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours  
9,999 9,999 hours or more

0 Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work in 1976

V5283 "HEAD 1976 WAGES"

Head's income from wages in 1976

All missing data were assigned

### Non-comparability Notes

 $F-g$ 

## Codes

0 None

1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
99,999 \$99,999 or more

V5289 "WIFE 1976 WAGES "

Wife's labor income in 1976

All missing data were assigned

### Non-comparability Notes

 $F - g$ 

## Codes

1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
99,999 \$99,999 or more

0 Inap.: none; Wife did not work; no Wife

V5318 "OTH ANNUAL TAXABLE Y 76 "

Total taxable income of all others in FU in 1976

All missing data were assigned

### Non-comparability Notes

$$F-q$$

## Codes

0 None

1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
99,999 \$99,999 or more

V5351 "SEX OF HEAD "

Sex of Head

## Codes

1 Male  
2 Female

V5353        "# KIDS IN FU        "

Number of children in FU Aged 0 - 17

Actual number of children

## Codes

0 None  
1 One  
2 Two  
3 Three  
4 Four  
5 Five  
6 Six  
7 Seven  
8 Eight  
9 Nine

V5366 "MOVED SINCE SPR 1976?C22 "

C22. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1976?

## Codes

1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK

V5373 "EMPLOYMENT STATUS D1 "

D1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, (a housewife), or what?

## Codes

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired, permanently disabled
- 5 Permanently disabled
- 6 Housewife
- 7 Student
- 8 Other

V5384        "# MO WKD EMPLR (OTR-E) D13        "

D13. How long have you worked for your present employer?

## Codes

1 One month or less  
2 - 997 Actual number of months  
998 998 months or more  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; does not  
work for someone else only; V5373 = 3 - 8 or V5376 = 2 - 9

V5397        "# MO THIS JOB (E)        D26        "

D26. How long have you had your present position?

Codes

- 1 One month or less
- 2 - 997 Actual number of months
- 998 998 months or more
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student;  
V5373 = 3 - 8

V5398        "MO STARTED JOB (E)        D27        "

D27. What month did you start this job?

Non-comparability Notes

F-n

Codes

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: unemployed, permanently disabled, housewife, student; has had job for one  
year or more; V5373=3-8 or V5397=012-999

V5420        "SALARIED HRLY OR (E) D50        "

D50. Are you salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

Non-comparability Notes

F-n

Codes

- 1 Salaried
- 3 Paid by hour
- 7 Other
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student;  
V5373 = 3 - 8

V5421        "PAY/HR SALARY        D51        "

D51. How much is your salary?

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0.01 - 9.97 Actual amount

9.98 \$9.98 or more per hour

9.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: is not salaried; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, house- Wife, student; V5373 = 3 - 8 or V5420 = 3, 7, 9

**V5424        "PAY/HR HRLY (E)        D54        "**

D54. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0.01 - 9.97 Actual amount

9.98 \$9.98 or more per hour

9.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: is not paid an hourly wage; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5373 = 3 - 8 or V5420 = 1, 7, 9

**V5486        "WRKING NOW? (R)        F10        "**

F10. Are you still working?

Codes

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: not in labor force in 1976; employed, unemployed; V5373 = 1 - 3 or V5480 = 1, 5, 9

**V5502        "MARITAL STAT        G1        "**

G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?

Codes

1 Legally married only, spouse present or absent

2 Single, never legally married

3 Widowed

4 Divorced

5 Separated

**V5525        "WF WK NOW?        G24        "**

G24. Is your (Wife/friend) working for money now?

Non-comparability Notes

F-o

Codes

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/friend; Wife/friend does not work; no children under 12 in FU; V5505 = 5 or V5524 = 5



V5574 "# YRS WKD SINCE 18-WFJ10 "

J10. How many years has she worked since she was 18?

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 97 Actual number of years
- 98 Ninety-eight years or more
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: none; Wife/friend has never worked; no Wife; V5352=00

V5575 "# YRS WKD FULL TIME-WJ11 "

J11. How many of these years did she work full time for most or all of the year?

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 97 Actual number of years
- 98 Ninety-eight years or more
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: none; never worked; never worked full time; no Wife; V5352 = 00 or V5574 = 00

V5604 "A YR WKD SINCE 18-HD K25 "

K25. How many years have you worked for money since you were 18?

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 97 Actual number of years
- 98 Ninety-eight years or more
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: none; never worked

V5605 "# YR WKD FULL TIME-H K26 "

K26. How many of these years did you work full time for most or all of the year?

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 97 Actual number of years
- 98 Ninety-eight years or more
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: none; never worked; never worked full time; V5604 = 00

**V5626 "TOT 1976 FAM MONEY INCOM "**

Total 1976 Family Money Income

Summation of the following variables:

V5297 Taxable Income of Head and Wife  
 V5316 Total Transfers of Head and Wife  
 V5318 Taxable Income of Others  
 V5332 Total Transfers of Others

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

1 One dollar or less  
 2 - 99,998 Actual amount  
 99,999 \$99,999 or more

**V5627 "TOT 1976 LABOR INCM HEAD "**

Total 1976 Labor Income of Head

Summation of the following variables:

V5281 Labor Part of Farm Income  
 V5282 Labor Part of Business Income  
 V5283 Head's Wages Income  
 V5285 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions  
 V5286 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade  
 V5287 Labor Part of Roomer/Market Gardening Income

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

1 One dollar or less  
 2 - 99,998 Actual amount  
 99,999 \$99,999 or more  
 0 Inap, : Head earned no labor income in 1976

**V5629 "TOT 76 FAM MNY INCM/NEED "**

Total 1976 Family Money Income/Needs (1977)

Total 1976 family money income (V5626) divided by 1976 family needs (V5257). (See note at V5257 (annual need std) regarding use of 1967 dollar values.) This ratio is multiplied by 1.25 for farmers (those coded 80 in V5374 or V5429) to adjust for lower food costs. This is the only measure of income to needs on this tape which makes this adjustment for farmers.

**Codes**

0.00 Income/needs ratio of zero  
 0.01 - 99.98 Actual income/needs ratio  
 99.99 Income/needs ratio of 99.99 or more

**V5631 "1976 AVG HRLY ERNGS-HEAD "**

1976 Average Hourly Earnings - Head

1976 labor income of Head (sum V5281 - V5283 and V5285 - V5287)/1976 hours of work of Head (V5232)

**Codes**

0.00 Zero hourly earnings or Head did not work for money; (sum V5281 - V5283 and  
V5285 - V5287 = 00000 and V5232 = 0000)

0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount per hour

99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more

**V5632 "1976 AVG HRLY ERNGS-WIFE"**

1976 Average Hourly Earnings - Wife

1976 labor income of Wife (V5289)/1976 hours of work for money of Wife (V5244)

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount per hour

99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more

0.00 Inap.: zero hourly earnings; Wife did not work for money; no Wife; V5352 = 00 or  
V5289 = 00000 and V5244 = 0000

**V5633 "REGION--1977 INTERVIEW"**

Region at Time of 1977 Interview

**Codes**

1 Northeast

2 North Central

3 South

4 West

5 Alaska, Hawaii

6 Foreign Country

9 NA

**V5662 "RACE (FROM 1972 DATA)"**

Race

Since in 1977 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from  
1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families

**Codes**

1 White

2 Black

3 Spanish-American

7 Other

9 NA

**V5665 "1977 FAMILY WEIGHT"**

1972 Updated Family Weight

Updated to account for marriages to nonsample persons since 1972

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-y

**Codes**

0 No family weight

1 - 72 Actual family weight

**ER30217      "1977 INTERVIEW NUMBER      "**

1977 Interview Number (1977 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1977 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1977. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1977 interview received the 1977 ID number of the family to which they moved.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-k

**Codes**

1 - 6,007 1977 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308)

**ER30218      "SEQUENCE NUMBER      77"**

1977 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1977 interview.

**Codes**

1 - 20 Individuals in FU at the time of the 1977 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1977 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1976 and 1977 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1977. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1976 but who died by the time of the 1977 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1977 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (ER30217=0)

**ER30219      "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD      77"**

1977 Relationship to Head

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-f

**Codes**

1 Head in 1977; 1976 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1977 interview

2 Wife in 1977; 1976 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1977 interview

3 Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children

4 Brother or sister of Head

5 Father or mother of Head

6 Grandchild or great-grandchild

7 Other relative; includes in-laws

8 Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1977 interview (ER30217>0 and ER30218=0); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (ER30217=0)

**ER30220      "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL      77"**

Age at the Time of the 1977 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

**Codes**

- 1 Newborn up to second birthday
- 2 - 125 Actual age
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1977 interview (ER30217>0 and ER30218=0); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (ER30217=0)

**ER30226      "HIGHEST GRADE FINISH      77"**

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1977:

A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1977 Heads (from 1977 V5608) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1977 V5567), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1977 V5578 and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives'/"Wives'" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1977 V5566 and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaire was asked. Values of 17 from 1977 V5567 or V5608 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-i

**Codes**

- 1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1977 interview (ER30217>0 and ER30218=0); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (ER30217=0); did not stop school or other individual age 25 or older (ER30218=1-20, ER30219=1 or 20 and ER30225=5 or 9)

**ER30233      "HRS WORKED LAST YR      77"**

WORK HOURS IN 1976:

H31. Can you tell me about how many weeks (he/she) worked?

H32. About how many hours a week was that?

H33. (IF DON'T KNOW) Was it more than half time?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1976. All missing data were assigned.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-h

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual hours worked

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1977 interview (ER30217>0 and ER30218=0); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (ER30217=0); in an institution in both 1976 and 1977 (ER30218=51-59 and ER30222=0); did not work (ER30230=0 or 2)

**ER30245 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 77"**

1974 Individual Weight, Updated for 1977

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1977 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1977 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-1

**Codes**

0.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1977 interview (ER30217>0 and ER30218=0); main family nonresponse by 1977 or mover-out nonresponse by 1976 (ER30217=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

**V5701 "RELEASE NUMBER "**

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V5373\_A, V5374\_A for Heads, and V6039\_A, V6040\_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC78, HDIND78, and WFOCC78, WFIND78. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

**Codes**

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

**V5703 "CURRENT STATE 1978 "**

State of Residence at time of 1978 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

**Codes**

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**V5731 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 77 "**

Head's annual hours working for money in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

**Codes**

0 None

1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours  
9,999 9,999 hours or more

V5743 "WF ANN WRK HRS 1977 "

Wife's annual hours working for money in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

## Codes

1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours  
9,999 9,999 hours or more  
0 Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work in 1977

V5782 "HEAD 1977 WAGES "

Head's Income from wages in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-g

## Codes

0 None  
1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
99,999 \$99,999 or more

V5788 "WIFE 1977 WAGE "

Wife's labor income in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-g

## Codes

1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
99,999 \$99,999 or more  
0 Inap.: none; no Wife

V5817 "OTH ANN TXBLE Y 1977 "

Total taxable income of all others in FU in 1977

All missing data are assigned.

### Non-comparability Notes

 $\mathbb{F}-\mathfrak{g}$ 

## Codes

1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
99,999 \$99,999 or more  
0 Inap.: none; no Wife

V5851 "SEX OF HEAD "

Sex of Head

## Codes

1 Male  
2 Female





V5889 "D19 MO STARTED JOB (E) "

D19. What month did you start this job?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; has had job for one year or more; V5872 = 3 - 8 or V5888 = 012 - 999

V5907 "D38 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (E) "

D38. Are you salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

1 Salaried  
3 Paid by hour  
7 Other  
9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8

V5908 "D39 PAY/HR SALARY (E) "

D39. How much is your salary?

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount  
99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour  
99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: is not salaried; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5907 = 3 - 9

V5911 "D42 PAY/HR HRLY (E) "

D42. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: is not paid an hourly wage; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5907 = 1, 7 or 9

**V5941 "D73 # MO PRES EMPL"**

D73. How long have you been working for your present employer?

Codes

1 One month or less

2 - 997 Actual number of months

998 998 months or more

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; Head 45 or older; working for same employer; V5872 = 3 - 8; V5928 = 3 or 5; V5940 = 1 or 9

**V6022 "F20 WORKING NOW (R)"**

F20. Are you still working?

Codes

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: not in labor force in 1977; employed; unemployed; V5872 = 1 - 3; V6017 = 5 or 9

**V6034 "G1 MARRITAL STATUS"**

G1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?

Codes

1 Married

2 Single

3 Widowed

4 Divorced

5 Separated

**V6053 "G20 WF WRK NOW"**

G20. Is your (Wife/friend) working for money now?

Non-comparability Notes

F-o

Codes

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/friend; V6037 = 5

**V6057 "G25 # MO PRES EMPL-WF"**

G25. How long has your (Wife/friend) been working for her present employer?

Codes

1 One month or less

2 - 997 Actual number of months

998 998 months or more

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/friend; Wife/friend is 45 or older; Wife/friend not working;  
V6037 = 5; V6053 = 5 or 9; V6056 = 5

**V6123 "J10 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-WF"**

J10. How many years altogether has your (Wife/friend) worked for money since she was 18?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

98 Ninety-eight years or more

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; Wife/friend has never worked; no Wife/friend

**V6124 "J11 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-WF"**

J11. How many of these years did she work full time for most or all of the year?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

98 Ninety-eight years or more

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; never worked; never worked full time; no Wife/friend; V6123 = 00

**V6153 "K25 # YR WRD SINCE 18-HD"**

K25. How many years have you worked for money since you were 18?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

98 Ninety-eight years or more

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; never worked

**V6154 "K26 # YR WRD FULLTIME-HD"**

K26. How many of these years did you work full time for most or all of the year?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

98 Ninety-eight years or more

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; never worked; never worked full time; V6153 = 00

**V6173 "TOT 1977 FAM \$ INC"**

Total 1977 Family Money Income

Summation of the following variables:

V5796 Taxable income of Head and Wife

V5815 Total transfers of Head and Wife

V5817 Taxable Income of Others

V5831 Total Transfers of Others

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

1 One dollar or less

2 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 \$99,999 or more

**V6174 "TOT 1977 HEAD LABOR Y"**

Total 1977 Labor Income of Head

Summation of the following variables:

V5780 Labor part of farm income

V5781 Labor part of business income

V5782 Head's Wages Income

V5784 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions

V5785 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade

V5786 Labor Part of Roomer/Market Gardening Income

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0 No labor income

1 One dollar or less

2 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 \$99,999 or more

**V6178 "HEAD 77 AVG HRLY EARNING"**

1977 Average Hourly Earnings - Head

1977 labor income of Head (sum V5780 - V5782 and V5784 - V5786)/1977 hours of work of Head (V5731)

1977 average hourly earnings

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount per hour

99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more

0.00 Inap.: zero hourly earnings or Head did not work for money; (sum V5780 - V5782 and V5784 - V5786 = 00000 and V5731 = 0000)

**V6179            "WIFE 77 AVG HRLY EARNING            "**

1977 Average Hourly Earnings - Wife

1977 labor income of Wife (V5788)/1977 hours of work for money of Wife (V5743)

1977 average hourly earnings

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount per hour

0.00 Inap.: zero hourly earnings; Wife did not work for money; no Wife; V5852 = 00 or  
V5788 = 00000 and V5743 = 0000**V6180            "REGION - 1978 INT            "**

Region at Time of 1978 Interview

**Codes**

1 Northeast

2 North Central

3 South

4 West

5 Alaska, Hawaii

6 Foreign Country

9 NA

**V6209            "RACE (FROM 1972)            "**

Race

Since in 1978 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families

**Codes**

1 White

2 Black

3 Spanish-American

7 Other

9 NA

**V6212            "78 UPDATED FAM WEIGHT            "**

1978 Revised Family Weight

This weight variable was completely revised in 1978 to account for marriages to nonsample persons since 1968 and for differential nonresponse since 1968. See Section I, Part 1, for procedure

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-y

**Codes**

0 No family weight

1 - 72 Actual family weight

**ER30246      "1978 INTERVIEW NUMBER      "**

1978 Interview Number (1978 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1978 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1978. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1978 interview received the 1978 ID number of the family to which they moved.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-k

**Codes**

1 - 6,154 1978 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308)

**ER30247      "SEQUENCE NUMBER      78"**

1978 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1978 interview.

**Codes**

1 - 20 Individuals in FU at the time of the 1978 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1978 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1977 and 1978 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1978. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1977 but who died by the time of the 1978 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1978 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0)

**ER30248      "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD      78"**

1978 Relationship to Head

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-f

**Codes**

1 Head in 1978; 1977 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1978 interview

2 Wife in 1978; 1977 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1978 interview

3 Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children

4 Brother or sister of Head

5 Father or mother of Head

6 Grandchild or great-grandchild

7 Other relative; includes in-laws

8 Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1978 interview (ER30246>0 and ER30247=0); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0)

**ER30249      "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL      78"**

Age at the Time of the 1978 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

**Codes**

- 1 Newborn up to second birthday
- 2 - 125 Actual age
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1978 interview (ER30246>0 and ER30247=0); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0)

**ER30255      "HIGHEST GRADE FINISH      78"**

COMPLETED EDUCATION FOR 1978:

A4. What was the highest grade (he/she) finished?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade and was no longer in school. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1978 Heads (from 1978 V6157) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1978 V6116), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1978 V6127, 1977 V5578, and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives'/"Wives'" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1978 V6115, 1977 V5566, and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wi

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-i

**Codes**

- 1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1978 interview (ER30246>0 and ER30247=0); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0); did not stop school or other individual was age 25 or older (ER30247=1-20, ER30248=1 or 02 and ER30254=5 or 9)

**ER30270      "HOURS WORKED IN 77      78"**

WORK HOURS IN 1977:

H38. Can you tell me about how many weeks (he/she) worked?

H39. About how many hours a week was that?

H40. (IF DON'T KNOW) Was it more than half time?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1977. All missing data were assigned.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-h

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual hours worked

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1978 interview (ER30246>0 and ER30247=0); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0); in an institution in both 1977 and 1978 (ER30247=51-59 and ER30251=0); did not work (ER30267=0 or 2)

**ER30282 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 78"**

1974 Individual Weight, Updated for 1978

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1978 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1978 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-1

**Codes**

0.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1978 interview (ER30246>0 and ER30247=0); main family nonresponse by 1978 or mover-out nonresponse by 1977 (ER30246=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

**V6301 "RELEASE NUMBER "**

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V6497\_A, V6498\_A for Heads, and V6596\_A, V6597\_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HDOCC79, HDIND79, and WFOCC79, WFIND79. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

**Codes**

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

**V6303 "CURRENT STATE "**

State of Residence at time of 1979 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

**Codes**

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**V6336 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 78 "**

Head's annual hours working for money in 1978

All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

0 None



1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours  
 9,999 9,999 hours or more

**V6348 "WF ANN WRK HRS IN 78"**

Wife's annual hours working for money in 1978

All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

1 - 9,998 Actual number of hours  
 9,999 9,999 hours or more  
 0 Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work in 1978

**V6391 "HEAD 1978 WAGES"**

Head's income from wages in 1978

All missing data were assigned.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0 None  
 1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
 99,999 \$99,999 or more

**V6398 "WIFE 1978 LABOR/WAGE"**

Wife's labor income in 1978

All missing data were assigned.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
 99,999 \$99,999 or more  
 0 Inap.: none; no Wife

**V6428 "OTH ANN TXBLE Y 78"**

Total taxable income of all others in FU in 1978

All missing data were assigned.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
 99,999 \$99,999 or more  
 0 Inap.: none; no others

**V6463 "SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of Head

**Codes**

1 Male  
 2 Female

V6465        "# CHILDREN IN FU        "

Number of children in FU aged 0-17

## Codes

- 0 None  
1 One child  
2 Two  
3 Three  
4 Four  
5 Five  
6 Six  
7 Seven  
8 Eight  
9 Nine

V6484 "B21 MOVE SINCE SPR 1978 "

B21. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1978?

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK

V6492 "C1 EMP STATUS HEAD "

C1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, (a housewife), or what?

## Codes

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled
- 6 Housewife
- 7 Student
- 8 Other

V6499 "C9 # MO THIS JOB (HD-E) "

C9. How long have you had your present position?

## Codes

- 1 One month or less  
2 - 997 Actual number of months  
998 998 months or more  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V6492=3-8

V6500 "C11 MO START JOB (HD-E) "

C11. What month did you start this job?

### Non-comparability Notes

F-n

## Codes

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; has had job for one year or more; V6492=3-8 or V6499=012-999.

V6518 "C30 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (HD-E) "

C30. Are you salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

### Non-comparability Notes

F-n

## Codes

1 Salaried  
3 Paid by hour  
7 Other  
9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V6492=3-8

V6519 "C31 PAY/HRLY SLRY (HD-E) "

C31. How much is your salary?

Actual dollars and cents per hour.

## Codes

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: is not salaried; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V6492=3-8; V6518=3-9

V6522 "C34 PAY/HR HRLY (HD-E) "

C34. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

## Non-comparability Notes

 $F - q$ 

## Codes

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: is not paid an hourly wage; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V6492=3-8; V6518=1, 7 or 9

**V6582 "E8 WRKNG NOW (HD-R) "**

E8. Are you still working?

**Codes**

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: not in labor force in 1978; employed; unemployed; V6492=1-3; V6577=5 or 9

**V6591 "F2 EMP STATUS WIFE "**

F2. We would like to know about what your (Wife/friend) does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, a housewife, or what?

**Codes**

1 Working now

2 Only temporarily laid off

3 Looking for work, unemployed

4 Retired

5 Permanently disabled

6 Housewife

7 Student

8 Other

0 Inap.: no Wife/friend in FU; V6590=2 or 3

**V6598 "F10 # MO THIS JOB (WF-E) "**

F10. How long has your (Wife/friend) had her present position?

Values for this variable represent the actual number of months.

**Codes**

1 One month or less

2 - 997 Actual number of months

998 998 months or more

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/friend in FU; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V6590=2 or 3; V6591=3-8

**V6599 "F12 MO START JOB (WF-E) "**

F12. What month did she start this job?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 99 NA  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/friend in FU; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled,  
 housewife, student; has had job for one year or more; V6590=2 or 3; V6591=3-8;  
 V6598=012-999

**V6614 "F28 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (WF-E) "**

F28. Is your (Wife/friend) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

1 Salaried  
 3 Paid by hour  
 7 Other  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/friend; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife,  
 student; V6590=2 or 3; V6591=3-8

**V6615 "F29 PAY/HRLY SLRY (WF-E) "**

F29. How much is her salary?

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount  
 99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour  
 99.99 NA; DK  
 0.00 Inap.: no Wife/friend; is not salaried; unemployed; retired, permanently  
 disabled, housewife, student; V6590=2 or 3; V6591=3-8; V6614=3-9

**V6616 "F30 PAY/HR HRLY (WF-E) "**

F30. What is her hourly wage rate for her regular work time?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount  
 99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour  
 99.99 NA; DK  
 0.00 Inap.: no Wife/friend; is not salaried; unemployed; retired, permanently  
 disabled, housewife, student; V6590=2 or 3; V6591=3-8; V6614=1, 7-9

**V6654 "H8 WRKNG NOW (WF-R) "**

H8. Is she still working?

**Codes**

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/friend; employed; unemployed; not in labor force in 1978; V6590=2 or 3; V6591=1-3; V6649=5 or 9

**V6659 "J1 MARRITAL STATUS"**

J1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?

**Codes**

1 Married

2 Single

3 Widowed

4 Divorced

5 Separated

**V6720 "L10 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-WF"**

L10. How many years altogether has your (Wife/friend) worked for money since she was 18?

V6713-V6723 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife. In cases where the Wife has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

98 Ninety-eight years or more

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; Wife/friend has never worked; no Wife/friend; V6464=00

**V6721 "L11 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-WF"**

L11. How many of these years did she work full time for most or all of the year?

V6713-V6723 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife. In cases where the Wife has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

98 Ninety-eight years or more

99 NA

0 Inap.: none; never worked; never worked full time; no Wife/ friend; V6464=00; V6720=00

V6750 "M25 #YR WRK SINCE 18-HD "

M25. How many years have you worked for money since you were 18?

V6725-V6763 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

```

1 One year or less
2 - 97 Actual number of years
99 NA; DK
0 Inap.: none; never worked

```

V6751 "M26 # YR WRK FULLTIME-HD "

M26. How many of these years did you work full time for most or all of the year?

V6725-V6763 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

```

1 One year or less
2 - 97 Actual number of years
98 Ninety-eight years or more
99 NA; DK
0 Inap.: none; never worked; never worked full time; V6750=00

```

V6766 "TOT 1978 FAM \$ INC "

Total 1978 Family Money Income

Summation of the following variables:

V6408	Taxable Income of Head and Wife
V6426	Total Transfers of Head and Wife
V6428	Taxable Income of Others
V6442	Total Transfers of Others

### Non-comparability Notes

F-q

## Codes

1 One dollar or less, including zero amounts  
2 - 99,998 Actual amount  
99,999 \$99,999 or more

**V6767        "TOT 1978 HEAD LABOR Y                        "**

Total 1978 Labor Income of Head

Summation of the following variables:

V6389 Labor Part of Farm Income  
 V6390 Labor Part of Business Income  
 V6391 Head's Wages Income  
 V6393 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions  
 V6394 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade  
 V6395 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income  
 V6396 Roomer

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0 No labor income  
 1 - 99,998 Actual amount  
 99,999 \$99,999 or more

**V6771        "HEAD 78 AVG HRLY EARNING                        "**

1978 Average Hourly Earnings--Head

1978 labor income of Head (sum V6389-V6391 and V6393-V6396)/1978 work hours of Head (V6336)

**Codes**

0.00 Zero hourly earnings or Head did not work for money; (sum V6389-V6391 and V6393-V6396=00000 and V6331=00000)  
 0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount  
 99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more

**V6772        "WIFE 78 AVG HRLY EARNING                        "**

1978 Average Hourly Earnings--Wife

1978 labor income of Wife (V6398)/1978 work hours of Wife (V6348)

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.99 Actual hourly earning  
 0.00 Inap.: zero hourly earnings; Wife did not work for money; no Wife



V6773 "REGION - 1979 INT "

Region at Time of 1979 Interview

States were assigned to regions as follows:

NORTHEAST: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont

NORTH CENTRAL: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin

SOUTH: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington DC, West Virginia

WEST: Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.

## Codes

```
1 Northeast
2 North Central
3 South
4 West
5 Alaska, Hawaii
6 Foreign Country
9 NA
```

V6802 "RACE (FROM 1972) "

Race

Since in 1979 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

## Codes

```
1 White
2 Black
3 Spanish-American
7 Other
9 NA
```

V6805 "79 FAMILY WEIGHT "

1979 Revised Family Weight

This weight variable was completely revised in 1979 to account for marriages to nonsample persons since 1968 and for differential nonresponse since 1968. This year it was updated again for marriages, divorces etc., but not for nonresponse.

### Non-comparability Notes

$$\overline{F-y}$$

## Codes

```

0 No weight
1 - 77 Actual weight

```

**ER30283      "1979 INTERVIEW NUMBER      "**

1979 Interview Number (1979 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1979 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1979. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1979 interview received the 1979 ID number of the family to which they moved.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-k

**Codes**

1 - 6,373 1979 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308)

**ER30284      "SEQUENCE NUMBER      79"**

1979 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1979 interview.

**Codes**

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1979 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1979 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1978 and 1979 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1979. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1978 but who died by the time of the 1978 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1979 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (ER30283=0)

**ER30285      "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD      79"**

1979 Relationship to Head

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-f

**Codes**

1 Head in 1979; 1978 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1979 interview

2 Wife in 1979; 1978 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1979 interview

3 Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children

4 Brother or sister of Head

5 Father or mother of Head

6 Grandchild or great-grandchild

7 Other relative, includes in-laws

8 Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1979 interview (ER30283>0 and ER30284=0); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (ER30283=0)

**ER30286 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 79"**

Age at the Time of the 1979 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

**Codes**

- 1 Newborn up to second birthday
- 2 - 125 Actual age
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1979 interview (ER30283>0 and ER30284=0); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (ER30283=0)

**ER30293 "EMPL STATUS 79"**

C10. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, (a houseWife), or what?

F20. We would like to know about what (your Wife/friend) does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, a student, a houseWife, or what?

K36. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-j

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled
- 6 HouseWife; keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; mover-out nonresponse from 1979 only if deceased; NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); in institution in both 1978 and 1979 (ER30284=51-59 and ER30288=0); born or moved in after the 1979 interview (ER30283>0 and ER30284=0); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (ER30283=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30286=001-015)

**ER30296 "K49 EDUCATION****79"**

K49. What is the highest grade or year of school (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1979 interview. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1979 Heads (from 1979 V6754) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1979 V6713), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1979 V6724, 1978 V6127, 1977 V5578, and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives'/"Wives'" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1979 V6712, 1978 V6115, 1977 V5566, and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaire was asked. Values of 17 from 1979 V6713 or V6754 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

**Codes**

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1979 interview (ER30283>0 and ER30284=0); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (ER30283=0); in institution in both 1978 and 1979 (ER30284=51-59 and ER30288=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30286=001-015)

**ER30300 "TOT HRS WRKD 78****79"**

WORK HOURS IN 1978:

K38. About how many weeks did (he/she) work last year?

K39. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1978. All missing data were assigned.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-h

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual hours worked

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1979 interview (ER30283>0 and ER30284=0); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (ER30283=0); in an institution in both 1978 and 1979 (ER30284=51-59 and ER30288=0); did not work (ER30297=0 or 2)

**ER30312 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT****79"**

1979 Individual Weight

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1979 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1979 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1974 but present by 1978 or who were main family nonresponse in 1974 and moved back into the panel in 1978, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-1

## Codes

0.1 - 99.9 1979 core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1977 interview (ER30283>0 and ER30284=0); main family nonresponse by 1979 or mover-out nonresponse by 1978 (ER30283=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V6901 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

December, 2013: Three-digit occupation and industry variables have been added to this file, V7100\_A, V7101\_A for Heads, and V7198\_A, V7199\_A for Wives/"Wives". These variables were previously available as HD0CC80, HDIND80, and WFOCC80, WFIND80. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

## Codes

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

V6903 "CURRENT STATE "

State of Residence at time of 1980 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

## Codes

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V6934 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 79 "

Head's annual hours working for money in 1979

All missing data were assigned

## Codes

0 None; did not work in 1979

1 - 5,840 Actual total work hours

V6946 "WF ANN WRK HRS IN 79 "

Wife's annual hours working for money in 1979

All missing data were assigned

## Codes

1 - 5,840 Actual total work hours of Wife

0 Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work in 1979

V6981 "HEAD 1979 WAGES "

Head's income from wages in 1979

All missing data were assigned

### Non-comparability Notes

 $F-q$ 

## Codes

0 None

1 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 \$99,999 or more

**V6988 "WIFE 1979 LABOR/WAGE"**

"

Wife's wages/labor income in 1979

All missing data were assigned

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

1 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 \$99,999 or more

0 Inap.: none; no Wife

**V7033 "TOT OTH ANN TXBLE Y 1979"**

"

Total taxable income of all others in FU in 1979

All missing data were assigned

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

1 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 \$99,999 or more

0 Inap.: none; no others

**V7068 "SEX OF HEAD"**

"

Sex of Head

**Codes**

1 Male

2 Female

**V7070 "# CHILDREN IN FU"**

"

Number of children in FU aged 0-17

Actual number of children

**Codes**

0 None

1 One child

2 Two children

3 Three children

4 Four children

5 Five children

6 Six children

7 Seven children

8 Eight children

V7089 "B23 MOVE SINCE SPR 1979 "

B23. Have you (HEAD) moved since the spring of 1979?

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK

V7095 "C1 EMP STATUS HEAD "

C1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, (a housewife), or what?

## Codes

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled
- 6 Housewife
- 7 Student
- 8 Other

V7102 "C9 # MOS THIS JOB (HD-E) "

C9. How long have you had your present position?

## Codes

- 1 One month or less  
2 - 997 Actual number of months  
998 998 months or more  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V7094=3-8

V7103 "C11 MO START JOB (HD-E) "

C11. What month did you start this job?

### Non-comparability Notes

F-n

## Codes

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; has had job for one year or more; V7094=3-8; V7102=012-999.

**V7121 "C30 SLRY/HRLY/OTHR(HD-E) "**

C30. Are you salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

1 Salaried

3 Paid by hour

7 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V7094=3-8

**V7122 "C31 PAY/HRLY SLRY (HD-E) "**

C31. How much is your salary?

Actual dollars and cents per hour

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: is not salaried; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V7094=3-8; V7121=3-9

**V7125 "C34 PAY/HR HRLY (HD-E) "**

C34. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

Actual dollars and cents per hour

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: is not paid an hourly wage; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V7094=3-8; V7121=1, 7 or 9

**V7184 "E8 WRKNG NOW (HD-R) "**

E8. Are you still working?

**Codes**

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: not in labor force in 1979; employed; unemployed; V7094=1-3; V7179=5 or 9



V7193 "F2 EMP STATUS WIFE "

F2. We would like to know about what your (Wife/friend) does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, a housewife, or what?

## Codes

- 1 Working now  
2 Only temporarily laid off  
3 Looking for work, unemployed  
4 Retired  
5 Permanently disabled  
6 Housewife  
7 Student  
8 Other  
0 Inap.: no Wife/friend in FU; V7192=2 or 3

V7200 "F10 #MOS THIS JOB (WF-E) "

F10. How long has your (Wife/friend) had her present position?

Actual number of months

The values for this variable represent the actual number of years.

## Codes

- 1 One month or less  
2 - 997 Actual number of months  
998 998 months or more  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no Wife/friend in FU; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled,  
housewife, student; V7192=2 or 3; V7193=3-8

V7201 "F12 MO START JOB (WF-E) "

F12. What month did she start this job?

### Non-comparability Notes

F-n

## Codes

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/friend in FU; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; has had job for one year or more; V7192=2 or 3; V7193=3-8; V7200=012-999

**V7216 "F28 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (WF-E) "**

F28. Is your (Wife/friend) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

1 Salaried

3 Paid by hour

7 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/friend; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V7192=2 or 3; V7193=3-8

**V7217 "F29 PAY/HRLY SLRY (WF-E) "**

F29. How much is her salary?

Actual dollars and cents per hour

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: no Wife/friend; is not salaried; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V7192=2 or 3; V7193=3-8; V7216=3-9

**V7218 "F30 PAY/HR HRLY (WF-E) "**

F30. What is her hourly wage rate for her regular work time?

Actual dollars and cents per hour

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: no Wife/friend; is not salaried; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V7192=2 or 3; V7193=3-8; V7216=1, 7-9

**V7256 "H8 WRKNG NOW (WF-R) "**

H8. Is she still working?

**Codes**

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/friend; employed; unemployed; not in labor force in 1979; V7192=2 or 3; V7193=1-3; V7251=5 or 9

**V7261 "J1 MARITAL STATUS"**

J1. Are you married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?

Codes

- 1 Married
- 2 Single
- 3 Widowed
- 4 Divorced
- 5 Separated

**V7353 "L10 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-W"**

L10. How many years altogether has your (Wife/friend) worked for money since she was 18?

Actual number of years

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 97 Actual number of years
- 98 Ninety-eight years or more
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: none; Wife/friend has never worked; no Wife/friend; V7069=00

**V7354 "L11 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-WF"**

L11. How many of these years did she work full time for most or all of the year?

Actual number of years

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 97 Actual number of years
- 98 Ninety-eight years or more
- 99 NA
- 0 Inap.: none; never worked; never worked full time; no Wife/ friend; V7069=00; V7353=00

**V7383 "M25 #YR WRK SINCE 18-HD"**

M25. How many years have you worked for money since you were 18?

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 97 Actual number of years
- 98 Ninety-eight years or more
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: none; never worked

V7384 "M26 #YR WRK FULLTIME-HD "

M26. How many of these years did you work full time for most or all of the year?

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

98 Ninety-eight years or more

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; never worked; never worked full time; V7383=00

V7412 "TOT FAM \$ Y 79 "

Total 1979 Family Money Income

Summation of the following variables:

V6998 Taxable Income of Head and Wife

V7016 Total Transfers of Head and Wife

V7033 Taxable Income of Others

V7046 Total Transfers of Others

Codes

1 One dollar or less, including zero amounts

2 - 999,998 Actual amount

999,999 \$999,999 or more

V7413 "TOT HD LABOR \$ Y 79 "

Total 1979 Labor Income of Head

Summation of the following variables:

V6979 Labor Part of Farm Income

V6980 Labor Part of Business Income

V6981 Head's Wages Income

V6983 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions

V6984 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade

V6985 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income

V6986 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

Actual dollar amount of Head's labor income

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0 No labor income

1 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 \$99,999 or more

**V7417            "HEAD 79 AVG HRLY EARNING            "**

1979 Average Hourly Earnings--Head

1979 labor income of Head (sum V6979-V6981 and V6983-V6986)/1979 hours of work of Head (V6934)

1979 average hourly earnings

**Codes**

0.00 Zero hourly earnings or Head did not work for money; (sum V6979-V6981 and V6983-V6986 = 00000, and V6934 = 0000)

0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount per hour

99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more

**V7418            "WIFE 79 AVG HRLY EARNING            "**

1979 Average Hourly Earnings--Wife

1979 labor income of Wife (V6988)/1979 hours of work for money of Wife (V6946)

1979 average hourly earnings

**Codes**

0.10 - 62.50 Actual amount per hour

0.00 Inap.: zero hourly earnings; Wife did not work for money; no Wife; V7096 = 00 or V6988 = 00000 and V6946 = 0000

**V7419            "REGION 1980 INT            "**

Region at Time of 1980 Interview

States were assigned to regions as follows:

NORTHEAST: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont

NORTH CENTRAL: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin

SOUTH: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington DC, West Virginia

WEST: Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.

**Codes**

1 Northeast

2 North Central

3 South

4 West

5 Alaska, Hawaii

6 Foreign Country

9 NA

V7447 "RACE (FROM 1972)

Race

Since in 1980 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

## Codes

```
1 White
2 Black
3 Spanish-American
7 Other
9 NA
```

V7451 "1980 FAMILY WEIGHT "

1980 Revised Family Weight

This weight variable was completely revised in 1978 to account for marriages to nonsample persons since 1968 and for differential nonresponse since 1968. This year it was updated again for marriages, divorces etc., but not for nonresponse.

## Non-comparability Notes

$$F-y$$

## Codes

0 No family weight  
1 - 77 Actual family weight

ER30313 "1980 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1980 Interview Number (1980 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1980 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1980. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1980 interview received the 1980 ID number of the family to which they moved.

## Non-comparability Notes

I-k

## Codes

1 - 6,533 1980 family interview number  
0 Main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308)

ER30314 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 80"

1980 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1980 interview.

## Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1980 interview  
51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1980 interview  
71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1979 and 1980 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1980. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1979 but who died by the time of the 1980 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1980 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (ER30313=0)

**ER30315 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 80"**

1980 Relationship to Head

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-f

**Codes**

- 1 Head in 1980; 1979 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1980 interview
- 2 Wife in 1980; 1979 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1980 interview
- 3 Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
- 4 Brother or sister of Head
- 5 Mother or father of Head
- 6 Grandchild or great-grandchild
- 7 Other relative; includes in-laws
- 8 Nonrelative
- 9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1980 interview (ER30313>0 and ER30314=0); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (ER30313=0)

**ER30316 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 80"**

Age at the Time of the 1980 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

**Codes**

- 1 Newborn up to second birthday
- 2 - 125 Actual age
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1980 interview (ER30313>0 and ER30314=0); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (ER30313=0)

**ER30323 "1980 EMPL STATUS 80"**

C10. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, (a houseWife), or what?

F20. We would like to know about what (your Wife/friend) does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, a student, a houseWife, or what?

K39. We would like to know what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-j

**Codes**

- 1 Working now

- 2 Only temporarily laid off
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled
- 6 HouseWife; keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1980 interview (ER30313>0 and ER30314=0); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (ER30313=0); mover-out nonresponse for 1980 only if deceased (ER30314=81-89); in an institution in both 1979 and 1980 (ER30314=51-59 and ER30318=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30316=001-015)

**ER30326      "EDUCATION ATTAINED                      80"**

K52. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1980 interview. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1980 Heads (from 1980 V7387) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1980 V7346), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1980 V7357, 1979 V6724, 1978 V6127, 1977 V5578, and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives'/"Wives'" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1980 V7345, 1979 V6712, 1978 V6115, 1977 V5566, and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaire was asked. Values of 17 from 1980 V7346 or V7387 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

**Codes**

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1980 interview (ER30313>0 and ER30314=0); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (ER30313=0); in an institution in both 1979 and 1980 (ER30314=51-59 and ER30318=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30316=001-015)

**ER30330      "HOURS WORKED IN 1979                      80"**

WORK HOURS IN 1979:

K43. About how many weeks did (he/she) work last year?

K44. During the weeks that (he/she) worked about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1979. All missing data were assigned.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-h

**Codes**



1 - 9,600 Actual hours

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1980 interview (ER30313>0 and ER30314=0); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (ER30313=0); in an institution in both 1979 and 1980 (ER30314=51-59 and ER30318=0); did not work (ER30327=0 or 2)

**ER30342 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 80"**

1979 Individual Weight, Updated for 1980

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1980 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1980 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-1

**Codes**

0.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1980 interview (ER30313>0 and ER30314=0); main family nonresponse by 1980 or mover-out nonresponse by 1979 (ER30313=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

**V7501 "RELEASE NUMBER "**

Release Number

Study Number 701 (Wave 14)

On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

**Codes**

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

**V7503 "CURRENT STATE "**

State of Residence at Time of 1981 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

**Codes**

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**V7530 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 1980 "**

Head's Annual Hours Working for Money in 1980

All missing data were assigned

**Codes**

0 None; did not work in 1980

1 - 5,840 Actual total work hours

V7540 "WF ANN WRK HRS IN 1980"

Wife's annual hours working for money in 1980

All missing data were assigned

## Codes

1 - 5,840 Actual total work hours of Wife

0 Inap.: no Wife; Wife did not work in 1980

V7573 "HEAD 1980 WAGES"

Head's Income from Wages in 1980

All missing data were assigned

### Non-comparability Notes

F-q

## Codes

0 None

1 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 \$99,999 or more

V7580 "WIFE 1980 LABOR/WAGE "

Wife's Wages/Labor Income in 1980

All missing data were assigned

## Non-comparability Notes

F-g

## Codes

1 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 \$99,999 or more

0 Inap.: none; no Wife; Wife did not work

V7625 "OTR 1980 TOT ANN TXBL Y "

Total Taxable Income of All Others in FU in 1980

All missing data were assigned

## Non-comparability Notes

F-q

## Codes

1 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 \$99,999 or more

```
0 Inap.: none; no others in FU
```

V7659 "SEX OF 1981 HEAD"

Sex of Head

## Codes

1 Male

2 Female

V7661        "# CHILDREN IN FU        "

Number of Children in FU Aged 0-17

Actual number of children

## Codes

- 0 None  
1 One  
2 Two  
3 Three  
4 Four  
5 Five  
6 Six  
7 Seven  
8 Eight  
9 Nine

V7700 "B34 MOVD SINCE SPR 1980? "

B34. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1980?

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK

V7706 "C1 EMPLMT STATUS-HEAD "

C1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, (a housewife), or what?

## Codes

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled
- 6 Housewife
- 7 Student
- 8 Other

V7711 "C6 # MOS THIS EMP(HD-E) "

C6. How long have you worked for your present employer?

## Codes

- ```

1 One month or less
2 - 997 Actual number of months
998 998 months or more
999 NA; DK
0 Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; is self
  employed; V7706=3-8; V7707=3 or 9

```

**V7713 "C9 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E) "**

C9. What kind of business or industry is that in?

**Codes**

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
 47 - 57 Mining  
 67 - 77 Construction  
 107 - 398 Manufacturing  
 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
 769 - 798 Personal Services  
 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
 907 - 937 Public Administration

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V7706=3-8

**V7714 "C10 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E) "**

C10. Are you salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

1 Salaried  
 3 Paid by hour  
 7 Other  
 9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V7706=3-8

**V7715 "C11 PAY/HR-SALARY(HD-E) "**

C11. How much is your salary?

Actual dollars and cents per hour

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour  
 99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour  
 99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: is not salaried; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V7706=3-8; V7714=3-9

**V7718 "C14 PAY/HR-HOURLY(HD-E) "**

C14. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

Actual dollars and cents per hour

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: is not paid an hourly wage; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V7706=3-8; V7714=1, 7 or 9

**V7722 "C18 # MOS THIS JOB(H-E) "**

C18. How long have you had your present position?

Actual number of months

**Codes**

1 One month or less

2 - 997 Actual number of months

998 998 months or more

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; V7706=3-8

**V7726 "C22 MO START JOB (HD-E) "**

C22. What month did you start this job?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: unemployed; permanently disabled, retired, housewife, student; has had job for one year or more; V7706=3-8; V7722=012-999.

**V7870 "E8 WORKING NOW? (HD-R) "**

E8. Are you still working?

**Codes**

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: not in labor force in 1980; employed; unemployed; V7706=1-3; V7865=5 or 9

V7879 "F2 EMPLOYMENT STAT-WF "

F2. We would like to know about what your (Wife/friend) does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, a student, a housewife, or what?

## Codes

- 1 Working now  
2 Only temporarily laid off  
3 Looking for work, unemployed  
4 Retired  
5 Permanently disabled  
6 Housewife  
7 Student  
8 Other  
0 Inap.: no Wife/friend in FU; V7878=2 or 3

V7884 "F7 #MO THIS EMPLR(WF-E) "

F7. How long has your (Wife/friend) worked for her present employer?

Actual number of months

## Codes

- 1 One month or less  
2 - 997 Actual number of months  
998 998 months or more  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no Wife/friend in FU; unemployed; permanently disabled, retired,  
housewife, student; self-employed; V7878=2 or 3; V7879=3-8; V7880=3 or 9

V7886 "F10 INDUSTRY (WF-E) "

F10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

## Codes

- 17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
47 - 57 Mining  
67 - 77 Construction  
107 - 398 Manufacturing  
407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
769 - 798 Personal Services  
807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
907 - 937 Public Administration  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no Wife/friend in FU; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V7878=2 or 3; V7879=3-8

V7887 "F11 SLRY/HRLY/OTR(WF-E) "

F11. Is your (Wife/friend) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

## Non-comparability Notes

F-n

## Codes

- 1 Salaried  
3 Paid by hour  
7 Other  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no Wife/friend; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife,  
student; V7878=2 or 3; V7879=3-8

V7888 "F12 PAY/HR-SALARY (WF-E) "

F12. How much is her salary?

Actual dollars and cents per hour

Note that this variable is defined as having no decimal places.

## Codes

- 0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour  
99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour  
99.99 NA; DK  
0.00 Inap.: no Wife/friend; is not salaried; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V7878=2 or 3; V7879=3-8; V7887=3-9

V7889 "F13 PAY/HR-HOURLY (WF-E) "

F13. What is her hourly wage rate for her regular work time?

Actual dollars and cents per hour

Note that this variable is defined as having no decimal places.

### Non-comparability Notes

 $F - g$ 

## Codes

- 0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour  
99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour  
99.99 NA; DK  
0.00 Inap.: no Wife/friend; is not salaried; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student; V7878=2 or 3; V7879=3-8; V7887=1, 7-9

V7891 "F15 #MOS THIS JOB (WF-E) "

F15. How long has your (Wife/friend) had her present position?

Actual number of months

## Codes

- 1 One month or less  
2 - 997 Actual number of months  
998 998 months or more

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/friend in FU; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled,  
housewife, student; V7878=2 or 3; V7879=3-8

**V7892 "F17 MO BEGAN JOB (WF-E) "**

F17. What month did she start this job?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/friend in FU; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled,  
housewife, student; has had job for one year or more; V7878=2 or 3; V7879=3-8;  
V7891=012-999

**V7947 "H8 WTR WORK NOW (WF-R) "**

H8. Is she still working?

**Codes**

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/friend; employed; unemployed; not in labor force in 1980; V7878=2  
or 3; V7879=1-3; V7942=5 or 9

**V7952 "J1 MARITAL STATUS "**

J1. Are you (HEAD) married, single, widowed, divorced, or separated?

**Codes**

1 Married

2 Single

3 Widowed

4 Divorced

5 Separated

**V8005 "L10 #YRS WRK SINCE 18-WF "**

L10. How many years altogether has your (Wife/friend) worked for money since she was 18?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj



## Codes

1 One year or less  
2 - 97 Actual number of years  
98 Ninety-eight years or more  
99 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: none; Wife/friend has never worked; no Wife/friend; V7660=00

V8006 "L11 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-W "

L11. How many of these years did she work full time for most or all of the year?

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

1 One year or less  
2 - 97 Actual number of years  
98 Ninety-eight years or more  
99 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: none; never worked; never worked full time; no Wife/ friend; V7660=00;  
V8005=00

V8035 "M25 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-H "

M25. How many years have you worked for money since you were 18?

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

```

1 One year or less
2 - 97 Actual number of years
98 Ninety-eight years or more
99 NA; DK
0 Inap.: none; never worked

```

V8036 "M26 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-H "

M26. How many of these years did you work full time for most or all of the year?

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

```

1 One year or less
2 - 97 Actual number of years
99 NA; DK
0 Inap.: none; never worked; never worked full time; V8035=00

```

V8065 "TOT FAM \$ \$ Y 80 "

Total 1980 Family Money Income

Summation of the following variables:

|       |                                  |
|-------|----------------------------------|
| V7590 | Taxable Income of Head and Wife  |
| V7608 | Total Transfers of Head and Wife |
| V7625 | Taxable Income of Others         |
| V7638 | Total Transfers of Others        |

## Codes

|               |                                                         |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 1             | One dollar or less, including zero and negative amounts |
| 2 - 9,999,998 | Actual amount                                           |
| 9,999,999     | \$9,999,999 or more                                     |

V8066 "TOT HD LABOR \$ \$ Y 80 "

Total 1980 Labor Income of Head

Summation of the following variables:

|       |                                                   |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------|
| V7571 | Labor Part of Farm Income                         |
| V7572 | Labor Part of Business Income                     |
| V7573 | Head's Wages Income                               |
| V7575 | Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions             |
| V7576 | Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade |
| V7577 | Labor Part of Market Gardening Income             |
| V7578 | Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income         |

## Non-comparability Notes

F-g

## Codes

|     |        |                  |
|-----|--------|------------------|
|     | 0      | No labor income  |
| 1 - | 99,998 | Actual amount    |
|     | 99,999 | \$99,999 or more |

V8069 "HEAD 80 AVG HRLY EARNING "

1980 Average Hourly Earnings--Head

1980 labor income of Head (V8066)/1980 hours of work of Head (V7530)

Note that this variable is defined as having two decimal places.

## Codes

0.00 Zero hourly earnings; Head did not work for money; (V8066=00000 or V7530=0000)

0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount per hour

99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more

V8070 "WIFE 80 AVG HRLY EARNING "

1980 Average Hourly Earnings--Wife

1980 labor income of Wife (V7580)/1980 hours of work for money of Wife (V7540)

Note that this variable is defined as having two decimal places.

## Codes

0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount per hour

99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more

0.00 Inap.: zero hourly earnings; Wife did not work for money; no Wife; V7660=00 or  
V7580=00000 or V7540=0000

**V8071 "REGION 1981 INT"**

Region at Time of 1981 Interview

States were assigned to regions as follows:

NORTHEAST: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey,  
New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont

NORTH CENTRAL: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri,  
Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin

SOUTH: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana,  
Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina,  
Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington DC, West Virginia

WEST: Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico,  
Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.

Codes

- 1 Northeast
- 2 North Central
- 3 South
- 4 West
- 5 Alaska, Hawaii
- 6 Foreign Country
- 9 NA

**V8099 "RACE (FROM 1972)"**

Race

Since in 1981 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

Codes

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 Spanish-American
- 7 Other
- 9 NA

**V8103 "1981 FAMILY WEIGHT"**

1981 Updated Family Weight

This weight variable was completely revised in 1978 to account for marriages to nonsample persons since 1968 and for differential nonresponse since 1968. Since 1979 it has been updated annually for marriages, divorces etc., but not for nonresponse.

The values for V's 8104-8106 are obtained from questionnaires sent to state employment offices. See Section I, Part 5 of this volume for further details.

Non-comparability Notes

F-y

## Codes

0 No family weight  
1 - 77 Actual family weight

ER30343 "1981 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1981 Interview Number (1981 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1981 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1981. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1981 interview received the 1981 ID number of the family to which they moved.

### Non-comparability Notes

 $T-k$ 

## Codes

1 - 6,620 1981 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308)

ER30344 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 81"

1981 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1981 interview.

## Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1981 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1981 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1980 and 1981 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1981. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1980 but who died by the time of the 1981 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1981 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1981 or splitoff nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0)

ER30345 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 81"

1981 Relationship to Head

## Non-comparability Notes

I-f

## Codes

1 Head in 1981; 1980 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1981  
interview

2 Wife in 1981; 1980 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1981  
interview

3 Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children

4 Brother or sister of Head

5 Father or mother of Head

6 Grandchild or great-grandchild

7 Other relative; includes in-laws

8 Nonrelative

9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1981 interview (ER30343>0 and ER30344=0); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0)

**ER30346 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 81"**

Age at the Time of the 1981 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

**Codes**

1 Newborn up to second birthday

2 - 125 Actual age

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1981 interview (ER30343>0 and ER30344=0); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0)

**ER30353 "EMPLOYMENT STAT 81"**

C11. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, (a houseWife), or what?

F21. We would like to know what (your Wife/friend) does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, a student, a houseWife, or what?

K33. We would like to know what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-j

**Codes**

1 Working now

2 Only temporarily laid off

3 Looking for work, unemployed

4 Retired

5 Permanently disabled

6 HouseWife; keeping house

7 Student

8 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1981 interview (ER30343>0 and ER30344=0); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0); mover-out nonresponse for 1981 only if deceased (ER30344=81-89); in an institution in both 1980 and 1981 (ER30344=51-59 and ER30348=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30346=001-015)

**ER30356      "COMPLETED EDUC      81"**

K46. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1981 interview. A code value of 16 indicates that this individual is at least a college graduate. This variable contains values for 1981 Heads (from 1981 V8039) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1981 V7998), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1981 V8009, 1980 V7357, 1979 V6724, 1978 V6127, 1977 V5578, and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives'/"Wives'" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1981 V7997, 1980 V7345, 1979 V6712, 1978 V6115, 1977 V5566, and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaire was asked. Values of 17 from 1981 V7998 or V8039 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

**Codes**

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1981 interview (ER30343>0 and ER30344=0); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0); in an institution in both 1980 and 1981 (ER30344=51-59 and ER30348=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30346=001-015)

**ER30360      "ANN WORK HRS 80      81"**

WORK HOURS IN 1980:

K37. About how many weeks did (he/she) work last year?

K38. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1980. All missing data were assigned.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-h

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual hours worked

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1981 interview (ER30343>0 and ER30344=0); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0); in an institution in both 1980 and 1981 (ER30344=51-59 and ER30348=0); did not work (ER30357=0 or 2)

**ER30372      "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT      81"**

1979 Individual Weight, Updated for 1981

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1981 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1981 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-1

## Codes

0.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1981 interview (ER30343>0 and ER30344=0); main family nonresponse by 1981 or mover-out nonresponse by 1980 (ER30343=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

V8201 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

Study Number 701 (Wave 15)

On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

## Codes

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

V8203 "CURRENT STATE "

State of Residence at Time of 1982 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

## Codes

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V8228 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 1981"

Head's Annual Hours Working for Money in 1981

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was computed by summing the products of C32 x C33, C40 x C41, and C35 or D23 x D24 and D29 x D30 or E7 x E8.

## Codes

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1981

V8238 "WF ANN WRK HRS IN 1981"

Wife's Annual Hours Working for Money in 1981

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was computed by summing the products of F28 x F29, F34 x F35 and F31 or G21 x G22 and G25 x G26 or H7 x H8.

## Codes

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; no Wife; did not work in 1981

V8265 "HEAD 1981 WAGES "

Head's Income from Wages in 1981

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-q

## Codes

0 None

1 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 \$99,999 or more

V8273 "WIFE 1981 LABOR/WAGE "

Wife's Wages/Labor Income in 1981

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-q

## Codes

1 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 \$99,999 or more

0 Inap.: none; no Wife

V8318 "OTR 1981 TOT ANN TXBL Y "

Total Taxable Income of All Others in FU in 1981

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the taxable income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-q

## Codes

1 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 \$99,999 or more

0 Inap.: none; no others in FU; others in FU did not work

V8353 "SEX OF 1982 HEAD "

Sex of Head

## Codes

1 Male

2 Female

V8355        "# CHILDREN IN FU        "

Number of Persons in FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife from birth through 17 years of age, whether or not they are children of the Head.

## Codes

0 None

1 One



2 Two  
 3 Three  
 4 Four  
 5 Five  
 6 Six  
 7 Seven  
 8 Eight

**V8369            "B17 MOVD SINCE SPR 1981?"**

B17. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1981?

**Codes**

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 9 NA; DK

**V8374            "C1 EMPLMT STATUS-HEAD"**

C1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, (a housewife), or what?

**Codes**

1 Working now  
 2 Only temporarily laid off  
 3 Looking for work, unemployed  
 4 Retired  
 5 Permanently disabled  
 6 Housewife  
 7 Student  
 8 Other

**V8379            "C6 # MOS THIS EMP(HD-E)"**

C6. How long have you worked for your present employer?

The values for this variable in the range 001-997 represent the actual number of months worked.

**Codes**

1 One month or less  
 2 - 997 Actual number of months  
 998 998 months or more  
 999 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other; works for self only; V8374=3-8; V8375=3 or 9

**V8381            "C9 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)"**

C9. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for specific listings.

**Codes**

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries

47 - 57 Mining  
 67 - 77 Construction  
 107 - 398 Manufacturing  
 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
 769 - 798 Personal Services  
 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
 907 - 937 Public Administration  
 999 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other;  
 V8374=3-8

**V8382 "C10 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E) "**

C10. (On your main job,) are you salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

1 Salaried  
 3 Paid by hour  
 7 Other  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other;  
 V8374=3-8

**V8383 "C11 PAY/HR-SALARY (HD-E) "**

C11. How much is your salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour; if salary is given as an annual figure, it is divided by 2000 hours per year; if weekly, by 40 hours per week.

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour  
 99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour  
 99.99 NA; DK  
 0.00 Inap.: is not salaried; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other; V8374=3-8; V8382=3-9

**V8386 "C14 PAY/HR-HOURLY (HD-E) "**

C14. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour  
 99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: is not paid an hourly wage; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other; V8374=3-8; V8382=1, 7 or 9

V8390 "C18 # MOS THIS JOB(H-E) "

C18. How long have you had your present position?

The values for this variable in the range 001-997 represent the actual number of months the position has been held.

## Codes

1 One month or less

2 - 997 Actual number of months

998 998 months or more

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other;  
V8374=3-8

V8530 "E8 WORKING NOW? (HD-R) "

E8. Are you still working?

## Codes

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: employed; unemployed; did not work for money in 1981; V8374=1-3; V8525=5  
or 9

V8538 "F2 EMPLOYMENT STAT-WF "

F2. We would like to know about what your (Wife/friend) does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, a student, a housewife, or what?

## Codes

1 Working now

2 Only temporarily laid off

3 Looking for work, unemployed

4 Retired

5 Permanently disabled

6 Housewife

7 Student

8 Other

0 Inap.: no Wife/friend in FU; V8537=2 or 3

V8543 "F7 #MO THIS EMPLR(WF-E) "

F7. How long has your (Wife/friend) worked for her present employer?

The values for this variable represent the actual number of months worked.

## Codes

1 One month or less

2 - 997 Actual number of months

998 998 months or more

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/friend in FU; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other; works for self only; V8537=2 or 3; V8538=3-8; V8539=3 or 9

**V8545        "F10 INDUSTRY        (WF-E)        "**

F10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, wave XIV documentation, for specific listings.

**Codes**

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
 47 - 57 Mining  
 67 - 77 Construction  
 107 - 398 Manufacturing  
 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
 769 - 798 Personal Services  
 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
 907 - 937 Public Administration

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/friend in FU; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other; V8537=2 or 3; V8538=3-8

**V8546        "F11 SLRY/HRLY/OTR(WF-E)        "**

F11. Is your (Wife/friend) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

1 Salaried  
 3 Paid by hour  
 7 Other  
 9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/friend in FU; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other; V8537=2 or 3; V8538=3-8

**V8547        "F12 PAY/HR-SALARY(WF-E)        "**

F12. How much is her salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour; if salary is given as an annual figure, it is divided by 2000 hours per year; if weekly, by 40 hours per week.

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour  
 99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: no Wife/friend in FU; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other; is not salaried; V8537=2 or 3; V8538=3-8; V8546=3-9

V8548 "F13 PAY/HR-HOURLY (WF-E) "

F13. What is her hourly wage rate for her regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

### Non-comparability Notes

$$\mathbb{F}-\mathfrak{g}$$

## Codes

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: no Wife/friend in FU; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other; is not salaried; V8537=2 or 3; V8538=3-8; V8546=1, 7-9

V8550 "F15 #MOS THIS JOB (WF-E) "

F15. How long has your (Wife/friend) had her present position?

The values for this variable represent the actual number of months the position has been held.

## Codes

1 One month or less

2 - 997 Actual number of months

998 998 months or more

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/friend in FU; unemployed; retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other; V8537=2 or 3; V8538=3-8

V8598 "H8 WTR WORK NOW (WF-R) "

H8. Is she still working?

## Codes

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/friend in FU; employed; unemployed; did not work for money in 1981; V8537=2 or 3; V8538=1-3; V8593=5 or 9

V8603 "J1 MARITAL STATUS "

J1. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or single?

## Codes

1 Married

2 Single

3 Widowed

4 Divorced

5 Separated

9 NA; DK

V8629 "L10 #YRS WRK SINCE 18-WF "

L10. How many years altogether has your (Wife/friend) worked for money since she was 18?

V8629-V8632 do not take account of changes in Wife's employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding the data for the subsequent years.

See the note at V8621.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife had worked since the age of 18 until the time when this question was actually asked for her.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of hours per week

98 Ninety-eight years or more

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; no Wife/friend in FU; Wife/friend has never worked; V8354=00

V8630 "L11 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-W "

L11. How many of these years did she work full time for most or all of the year?

See the note at V8621.

V8629-V8632 do not take account of changes in Wife's employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding the data for the subsequent years.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time when this question was actually asked for her.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of hours per week

98 Ninety-eight years or more

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; no Wife/friend in FU; never worked; never worked full time;  
V8354=00; V8629=00

V8659 "M25 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-H "

M25. How many years have you worked since you were 18?

V8634-V8672 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other changes. V8659-V8662 do not take account of changes in the Head's employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding the data for the subsequent years.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked since the age of 18 until the time when this question was actually asked of him/her.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

```

    1 One year or less
2 - 97 Actual number of years
    99 NA; DK
    0 Inap.: none; never worked

```

V8660 "M26 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-H "

M26. How many of these years did you work full-time for most of the year?

V8659-V8662 do not take account of changes in the Head's employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding the data for the subsequent years.

See the note at V8633.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time when this question was actually asked for him/her.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

1 One year or less  
2 - 97 Actual number of years  
99 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: none; never worked; never worked full time; V8659=00

V8689 "TOT FAM \$ \$ Y 81 "

Total 1981 Family Money Income

## Codes

1 One dollar or less, including zero and negative amounts

2 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

V8690 "TOT HD LABOR \$ \$ Y 81 "

Total 1981 Labor Income of Head

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

- 0 None; Head did no work for money in 1981
- 1 - 99,998 Actual amount
- 99,999 \$99,999 or more

V8693 "HEAD 81 AVG HRLY EARNING "

1981 Average Hourly Earnings--Head

Codes

- 0.00 Zero hourly earnings; Head did not work for money; V8228=0000; V8690=00000
- 0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount per hour
- 99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more

V8694 "WIFE 81 AVG HRLY EARNING "

1981 Average Hourly Earnings--Wife

Codes

- 0.00 Zero hourly earnings; Wife did not work for money; no Wife in FU; V8238=0000; V8354=00; V8273=0000
- 0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount
- 99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more

V8695 "REGION 1982 INT "

Region at Time of 1982 Interview

States were assigned to regions as follows:

NORTHEAST: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont

NORTH CENTRAL: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin

SOUTH: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington DC, West Virginia

WEST: Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.

Codes

- 1 Northeast
- 2 North Central
- 3 South
- 4 West
- 5 Alaska, Hawaii
- 6 Foreign Country
- 9 NA



V8723 "RACE (FROM 1972) "

Race

Since in 1982 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

## Codes

```
1 White
2 Black
3 Spanish-American
7 Other
9 NA
```

V8727 "1982 FAMILY WEIGHT "

1982 Updated Family Weight

This weight variable was completely revised in 1978 to account for both marriages to nonsample persons and differential nonresponse since 1968. Since 1979 it has been updated annually for marriages, divorces, etc. but not for nonresponse.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-y

## Codes

0 No weight  
1 - 94 Actual family weight

ER30373 "1982 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1982 Interview Number (1982 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1982 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1982. Individuals moving in or born subsequent to the 1982 interview received the 1982 ID number of the family to which they moved.

### Non-comparability Notes

I-k

## Codes

1 - 6,742 1982 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308)

ER30374 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 82"

1982 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1982 interview.

## Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1982 interview  
51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1982 interview  
71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1981 and 1982 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1982. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1981 but died by the time of the 1982 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1982 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (ER30373=0)

**ER30375 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD**

**82"**

1982 Relationship to Head

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-f

**Codes**

- 1 Head in 1982; 1981 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1982 interview
- 2 Wife in 1982; 1981 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1982 interview
- 3 Son or daughter; includes stepchildren and adopted children
- 4 Brother or sister of Head
- 5 Father or mother of Head
- 6 Grandchild or great-grandchild
- 7 Other relative; includes in-laws
- 8 Nonrelative
- 9 Husband of Head (i.e., Wife was Head of FU)
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1982 interview (ER30373>0 and ER30374=0); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (ER30373=0)

**ER30376 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL**

**82"**

Age at the Time of the 1982 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual reported age of the individual in years.

**Codes**

- 1 Newborn up to second birthday
- 2 - 125 Actual age
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1982 interview (ER30373>0 and ER30374=0); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (ER30373=0)

**ER30382 "EMPLOYMENT STATUS**

**82"**

C11. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, (a houseWife), or what?

F21. We would like to know about what (your Wife/friend) does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, a student, a houseWife, or what?

K37. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired

5 Permanently disabled  
 6 HouseWife; keeping house  
 7 Student  
 8 Other  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1982 interview (ER30373>0 and ER30374=0); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (ER30373=0); mover-out nonresponse for 1982 only if deceased (ER30374=81-89); in an institution in both 1981 and 1982 (ER30374=51-59 and ER30378=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30376=001-015)

**ER30384 "COMPLETED EDUCATION 82"**

K47. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1982 interview.

This variable contains values for 1982 Heads (from 1982 V8663) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1982 V8622), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. Recency of Heads' data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Head (1982 V8633, 1981 V8009, 1980 V7357, 1979 V6724, 1978 V6127, 1977 V5578, and 1976 V4658). Education information was obtained for all Heads in 1975. Recency of Wives'/"Wives'" data can be ascertained by searching backward through the series of variables for whether the family has a new Wife/"Wife" (1982 V8621, 1981 V7997, 1980 V7345, 1979 V6712, 1978 V6115, 1977 V5566, and 1976 V4694). Education information was obtained for all Wives/"Wives" in 1975 and was collected again in 1976 (V4755) if the Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaire was asked. Values of 17 from 1982 V8622 or V8663 were recoded to 16 here to ensure comparability of Heads and Wives/"Wives" with other family unit members.

**Codes**

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1982 interview (ER30373>0 and ER30374=0); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (ER30373=0); in an institution in both 1981 and 1982 (ER30374=51-59 and ER30378=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30376=001-015)

**ER30388 "ANN WORK HRS 81 82"**

WORK HOURS IN 1981:

K41. About how many weeks did (he/she) work last year?

K42. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1981. All missing data were assigned.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-h

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual hours worked

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1982 interview (ER30373>0 and ER30374=0); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (ER30373=0); in an institution in both 1981 and 1982 (ER30374=51-59 and ER30378=0); did not work (ER30385=0 or 2)

**ER30398 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT 82"**

1979 Individual Weight, Updated for 1982

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1982 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1982 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5 for details on the weights themselves.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-1

**Codes**

0.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1982 interview (ER30373>0 and ER30374=0); main family nonresponse by 1982 or mover-out nonresponse by 1981 (ER30373=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

**V8801 "RELEASE NUMBER "**

Release Number

Study Number 701 (Wave 16)

On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

**Codes**

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

**V8803 "CURRENT STATE "**

State of Residence at Time of 1983 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

**Codes**

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**V8830 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 1982 "**

1983 Head's Annual Hours Working for Money in 1982

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was computed by summing the products of C32 x C33 and C40 x C41 with C35, or D23 x D24 and D29 x D30, or E7 x E8.

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1982

**V8840 "WF ANN WRK HRS IN 1982"**

1983 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours Working for Money in 1982

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was computed by summing the products of F28 x F29, F34 x F35 and F31, or G21 x G22 and G25 x G26, or H7 x H8.

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1982; no Wife/"Wife" (V8963=00)

**V8873 "HEAD 1982 WAGES"**

1983 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1982 (Question K8)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

1 - 999,998 Actual amount

999,999 \$999,999 or more

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries

**V8881 "WIFE 1982 LABOR/WAGE"**

1983 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1982 (Question K26)

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

1 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 \$99,999 or more

0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V8963=00); "No" to K24 or K25

**V8926 "OTR 1982 TOT ANN TXBL Y"**

Total 1982 Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1982

The values for this variable in the range 00001-99998 represent the taxable income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. The values represent the sum of V8910, V8913, V8916, V8919, and V8922, as well as any additional taxable income if there were more than five persons with such income.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

1 - 99,998 Actual amount

99,999 \$99,999 or more

0 Inap.: none; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V8910=00000)

**V8962 "SEX OF 1983 HEAD"**

Sex of 1983 Head

**Codes**

1 Male

2 Female

V8964        "# CHILDREN IN FU        "

Number of Persons in FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

## Codes

- 0 None  
1 One person  
2 Two people  
3 Three people  
4 Four people  
5 Five people  
6 Six people  
7 Seven people  
8 Eight people

V8999 "B34 MOVD SINCE SPR 1982? "

B34. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1982?

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK

V9005 "C1 EMPLMT STATUS-HEAD "

C1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, (a housewife), or what?

## Codes

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled
- 6 Housewife
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail

V9010 "C6 # MOS THIS EMP (HD-E) "

C6. How long have you worked for your present employer?

The values for this variable in the range 001-997 represent the actual number of months worked.

## Codes

- 1 One month or less  
2 - 997 Actual number of months  
998 998 months or more  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other  
(V9005=3-8); works for self only (V9006=3 or 9)

V9012 "C9 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E) "

C9. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

## Codes

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
47 - 57 Mining  
67 - 77 Construction  
107 - 398 Manufacturing  
407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
769 - 798 Personal Services  
807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
907 - 937 Public Administration  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other  
(V9005=3-8)

V9013 "C10 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E) "

C10. (On your main job,) are you salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

## Non-comparability Notes

F-n

## Codes

1 Salaried  
3 Paid by hour  
7 Other  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other  
(V9005=3-8)

V9014 "C11 PAY/HR-SALARY (HD-E) "

C11. How much is your salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour; if salary is given as an annual figure, it is divided by 2000 hours per year; if weekly, by 40 hours per week.

## Codes

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour  
99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour  
99.99 NA; DK  
0.00 Inap.: unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other  
(V9005=3-8); is not salaried (V9013=3, 7 or 9)

V9017 "C14 PAY/HR-HOURLY (HD-E) "

C14. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

### Non-comparability Notes

$$F - g$$

## Codes

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other  
(V9005=3-8); is not paid an hourly wage (V9013=1, 7 or 9)

V9021 "C18 # MOS THIS JOB (H-E) "

C18. How long have you had your present position?

The values for this variable in the range 001-997 represent the actual number of months the position has been held.

## Codes

1 One month or less

2 - 997 Actual number of months

998 998 months or more

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other  
(V9005=3-8)

V9180 "E9 WORKING NOW? (HD-R) "

E9. Are you still working?

## Codes

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: employed, unemployed (V9005=1-3); did not work for money in 1982 (V9175=5 or 9)

V9188 "F2 EMPLOYMENT STAT-WF "

F2. We would like to know about what your (Wife/friend) does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, a student, a housewife, or what?

## Codes

1 Working now

2 Only temporarily laid off

3 Looking for work, unemployed

4 Retired

5 Permanently disabled

6 Housewife

7 Student

8 Other

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V9187=2 or 3)



V9193 "F7 #MO THIS EMPLR(WF-E) "

F7. How long has your (Wife/friend) worked for her present employer?

The values for this variable in the range 001-997 represent the actual number of months worked.

## Codes

1 One month or less  
2 - 997 Actual number of months  
998 998 months or more  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V9187=2 or 3); unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other (V9188=3-8); works for self only (V9189=3 or 9)

V9195 "F10 INDUSTRY (WF-E) "

F10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

## Codes

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
47 - 57 Mining  
67 - 77 Construction  
107 - 398 Manufacturing  
407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
769 - 798 Personal Services  
807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
907 - 937 Public Administration  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V9187=2 or 3); unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other (V9188=3-8)

V9196 "F11 SLRY/HRLY/OTR(WF-E) "

F11. Is your (Wife/friend) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

## Non-comparability Notes

F-n

## Codes

1 Salaried  
3 Paid by hour  
7 Other  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V9187=2 or 3); unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other (V188=3-8)

**V9197            "F12 PAY/HR-SALARY(WF-E)            "**

F12. How much is her salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour; if salary is given as an annual figure, it is divided by 2000 hours per year; if weekly, by 40 hours per week.

**Codes**

- 0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour
- 99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour
- 99.99 NA; DK
- 0.00 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V9187=2 or 3); unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other (V9188=3-8); is not salaried (V9196=3, 7 or 9)

**V9198            "F13 PAY/HR-HOURLY(WF-E)            "**

F13. What is her hourly wage rate for her regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

- 0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour
- 99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour
- 99.99 NA; DK
- 0.00 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V9187=2 or 3); unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other (V9189=3-8); is not paid an hourly wage (V9196=1, 7 or 9)

**V9200            "F15 #MOS THIS JOB(WF-E)            "**

F15. How long has your (Wife/friend) had her present position?

The values for this variable in the range 001-997 represent the actual number of months the position has been held.

**Codes**

- 1 One month or less
- 2 - 997 Actual number of months
- 998 998 months or more
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V9187=2 or 3); unemployed, retired, permanently disabled, housewife, student, other (V9188=3-8)

**V9271            "H9 WTR WORK NOW (WF-R)            "**

H9. Is she still working?

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V9187=2 or 3); employed, unemployed (V9188=1-3); did not work for money in 1982 (V9266=5 or 9)

**V9276 "J1 MARITAL STATUS"**

J1. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or single?

**Codes**

- 1 Married
- 2 Single
- 3 Widowed
- 4 Divorced
- 5 Separated
- 9 NA; DK

**V9315 "L10 #YRS WRK SINCE 18-WF"**

L10. How many years altogether has your (Wife/friend) worked for money since she was 18?

V9308-V9318 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V9307=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other changes.

V9315-V9318 do not take account of changes in Wife's/"Wife's" employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding the data for the subsequent years.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked since the age of 18 until the time when this question was actually asked for her.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 97 Actual number of years
- 98 Ninety-eight years or more
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: never worked; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V8963=00)

**V9316 "L11 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-W"**

L11. How many of these years did she work full time for most or all of the year?

V9315-V9318 do not take account of changes in Wife's/"Wife's" employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding the data for the subsequent years.

See the note at V9307.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time when this question was actually asked for her.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

Page 196 of 636

V9375 "TOT FAM MONEY Y 82 "

Total 1982 Family Money Income

Negative amounts and zeroes are not allowed for this variable because it is used in the generation of the income/needs ratio. The values represent the summation of the following variables:

|       |                                         |
|-------|-----------------------------------------|
| V8891 | Taxable Income of Head and Wife/"Wife"  |
| V8909 | Total Transfers of Head and Wife/"Wife" |
| V8926 | Taxable Income of Others                |
| V8939 | Total Transfers of Others               |

## Codes

|               |                                                         |
|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| 1             | One dollar or less, including zero and negative amounts |
| 2 - 9,999,998 | Actual amount                                           |
| 9,999,999     | \$9,999,999 or more                                     |

V9376 "TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 82 "

Total 1982 Labor Income of 1983 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

|       |                                                   |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------|
| V8871 | Labor Part of Farm Income                         |
| V8872 | Labor Part of Business Income                     |
| V8873 | Head's Wages Income                               |
| V8875 | Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions             |
| V8876 | Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade |
| V8877 | Labor Part of Market Gardening Income             |
| V8878 | Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income         |

## Codes

0 None; Head did no work for money in 1982  
1 - 999,998 Actual amount  
999,999 \$999,999 or more

V9379 "HEAD 82 AVG HRLY EARNING "

Average Hourly Earnings in 1982 of 1983 Head

The values for this variable represent the Head's average hourly earnings in dollars and cents per hour. The formula used for this variable's generation is as follows:

1982 Labor Income of Head (V9376)/1982 Hours of Work of Head (V8830)

## Codes

0.00 Zero hourly earnings (V9376=00000); Head did not work for money (V8830=0000)  
0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount per hour  
99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more

**V9380            "WIFE 82 AVG HRLY EARNING            "**

Average Hourly Earnings in 1982 of 1983 Wife/"Wife"

The values for this variable represent the Wife's/"Wife's" average hourly earnings in dollars and cents per hour. The formula used for this variable's generation is as follows:

1982 Labor Income of Wife/"Wife" (V8881)/1982 Hours of Work of Wife/"Wife" (V8840)

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount

99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more

0.00 Inap.: zero hourly earnings (V8881=00000); Wife/"Wife" did not work for money (V8840=0000); no Wife/ "Wife" in FU (V9438=00)

**V9381            "REGION OF 1983 INTERVIEW            "**

Geographical Region at Time of 1983 Interview

States were assigned to regions as follows:

NORTHEAST: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont

NORTH CENTRAL: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin

SOUTH: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington DC, West Virginia

WEST: Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.

**Codes**

1 Northeast

2 North Central

3 South

4 West

5 Alaska, Hawaii

6 Foreign country

9 NA

**V9408            "RACE (FROM 1972)            "**

Race of 1983 Family

Since in 1983 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

**Codes**

1 White

2 Black

3 Spanish-American

7 Other

9 NA

This weight variable was completely revised in 1978 to account for marriages to nonsample persons and differential nonresponse since 1968. Since 1979 it has been updated annually for marriages, divorces, etc., but not for nonresponse.

$$F-y$$

## Codes

0 No weight  
1 - 94 Actual family weight

1983 Interview Number (1983 ID Number)

## Non-comparability Notes

$$\mathbb{I}-\mathbb{k}$$

## Codes

1 - 6,852 1983 family interview number  
0 Main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308)

1983 Sequence Number

## Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1983 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1983 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions between the 1982 and 1983 interviews but who were not included in another responding FU for 1983. All such individuals were nonresponse.

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1982 but died by the time of the 1983 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1983 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (ER30399=0)

1983 Relationship to Head

## Codes

Page 199 of 636

- 20 Legal Wife in 1983; 1982 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1983 interview
- 22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1981 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1982 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1983 interview
- 30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
- 33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
- 35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
- 37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
- 38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
- 40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
- 47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
- 48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
- 57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
- 58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
- 67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
- 69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 70 Nephew or niece of Head
- 71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)
- 72 Uncle or Aunt of Head
- 73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)
- 74 Cousin of Head
- 75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)
- 83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)
- 88 First-year cohabitor of Head
- 90 Legal husband of Head
- 95 Other relative of Head
- 96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)
- 97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)
- 98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1983 interview (ER30399>0 and ER30400=0); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (ER30399=0)



83"

### Age at the Time of the 1983 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30425 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30402 with ER30403-ER30404 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

## Codes

- 1 Newborn up to second birthday  
2 - 125 Actual age  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1983 interview (ER30399>0 and ER30400=0); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (ER30399=0)

83"

C11. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, (a houseWife), or what?

F21. We would like to know about what (your Wife/friend) does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, a student, a houseWife, or what?

K37. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

## Codes

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled
- 6 Housewife; keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1983 interview (ER30399>0 and ER30400=0); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (ER30399=0); mover-out nonresponse for 1983 only if deceased (ER30400=81-89); in an institution in both 1982 and 1983 (ER30400=51-59 and ER30406=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30402=001-015)

**ER30413      "COMPLETED EDUCATION      83"**

K47. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1983 interview.

This variable contains values for 1983 Heads (from 1983 V9349) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1983 V9308), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. See family-level V9422 and V9423 for recency of Heads' and Wives'/"Wives'" data respectively.

**Codes**

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1983 interview (ER30399>0 and ER30400=0); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (ER30399=0); in an institution in both 1982 and 1983 (ER30400=51-59 and ER30406=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30402=001-015)

**ER30417      "ANN WORK HRS 82      83"**

WORK HOURS IN 1982:

K41. About how many weeks did (he/she) work last year?

K42. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1982. All missing data were assigned.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-h

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual hours worked

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1983 interview (ER30399>0 and ER30400=0); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (ER30399=0); in an institution in both 1982 and 1983 (ER30400=51-59 and ER30406=0); did not work (ER30414=0 or 2)

**ER30428      "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT      83"**

1979 Individual Weight, Updated for 1983

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1983 panel family. Sample members born into the family in 1983 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. Those sample members returning to a panel family after becoming nonresponse receive the same weight that they had in the last year that they had nonzero data. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-l

**Codes**

0.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1983 interview (ER30399>0 and ER30400=0); main family nonresponse by 1983 or mover-out nonresponse by 1982 (ER30399=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

**V10001 "RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

Study Number 701 (Wave 17)

On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

Codes

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

**V10003 "CURRENT STATE-1984"**

State of Residence at Time of 1984 Interview

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

Codes

1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**V10033 "HD MAIN JOB WRKHRS 1983"**

1984 Head's Annual Hours Worked on Main Job in 1983

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all main jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was calculated from the product of C112 x C113 or D38 x D39 or E7 x E9.

Codes

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1983

**V10037 "HD ANN WRK HRS-1983"**

1984 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1983

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the total annual work hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V10033, V10035, and any hours mentioned at C115.

Codes

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1983 (V10033=0000)

**V10127 "WF MAIN JOB WRKHRS 1983"**

1984 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours Worked on Main Job in 1983

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was calculated from the product of F109 x F110 or G36 x G37 or H7 x H9.

Codes

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1983; no Wife/"Wife" (V10421=00)

**V10131      "WF ANN WRK HRS-1983      "**

1984 Wife's/"Wife's" Total Annual Work Hours in 1983

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the actual total annual hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V10127, V10129 and any hours mentioned at F112.

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V10421=00); did not work in 1983 (V10127=0000)

**V10256      "HEAD 1983 WAGES      "**

1984 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1983 (Question K12)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

1 - 999,998 Actual amount

999,999 \$999,999 or more

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries

**V10263      "WIFE 1983 LABOR/Y      "**

1984 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1983 (Question K50)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. If the Wife/"Wife" had any income from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers and boarders, labor-asset splits were made following the same rules as those for the Head. The labor portion of such income is included here; the asset portion is included in the appropriate variable in the range V10265-V10268.

**Codes**

1 - 999,998 Actual amount

999,999 \$999,999 or more

0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V10421=00); "No" to K48 or K49

**V10382      "OFUM 1983 TOT ANN TXBL Y      "**

Total 1983 Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1983

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the taxable income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. The values represent the sum of V10366, V10369, V10372, V10375, and V10378, as well as any additional taxable income if there were more than five persons with such income.

**Codes**

1 - 999,998 Actual amount

999,999 \$999,999 or more

0 Inap.: none; no other FU member with taxable income

**V10420      "SEX OF 1984 HEAD      "**

Sex of 1984 Head

**Codes**

1 Male  
2 Female

V10422      "# CHILDREN IN FU      "

Number of Persons in FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

## Codes

0 None  
1 One child  
2 Two children  
3 Three children  
4 Four children  
5 Five children  
6 Six children  
7 Seven children  
8 Eight children

## V10426 "A3 MARITAL STATUS "

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or single?

## Codes

1 Married  
2 Single  
3 Widowed  
4 Divorced  
5 Separated  
9 NA; DK

V10447 "B27 MOVD SINCE SPR 1983? "

B27. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1983?

## Codes

1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK

## V10453 "C1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD "

C1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

In certain rare cases, for example, those on "workfare" or in prison and not working (V10453=8 and V10454=5 or V10455=5), either Section D or E was asked depending on how the Head viewed his/her particular situation.

## Codes

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled

- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail

**V10454        "C2 WORK FOR MONEY?(HD-E)                                "**

C2. Are you (HEAD) doing any work for money now at all?

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: working now, only temporarily laid off, unemployed and looking for work  
(V10453=1, 2, or 3)

**V10461        "C10 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)                                "**

C10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
- 47 - 57 Mining
- 67 - 77 Construction
- 107 - 398 Manufacturing
- 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
- 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade
- 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
- 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services
- 769 - 798 Personal Services
- 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services
- 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services
- 907 - 937 Public Administration
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: unemployed and looking for work (V10453=3); retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student and not working or working 10 hours or less per week  
(V10453=4-8 and V10454=5 or 9 or V10455=5 or 9)

**V10462        "C11 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)                                "**

C11. (On your main job,) are you (HEAD) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

- 1 Salaried
- 3 Paid by hour
- 7 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: unemployed and looking for work (V10453=3); retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student and not working or working 10 hours or less per week (V10453=4-8 and V10454=5 or 9 or V10455=5 or 9)

**V10463 "C12 PAY/HR-SALARY(HD-E)**

"

C12. How much is your salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour; if salary is given as an annual figure, it is divided by 2000 hours per year; if weekly, by 40 hours per week.

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: unemployed and looking for work (V10453=3); retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student and not working or working 10 hours or less per week (V10453=4-8 and V10454=5 or 9 or V10455=5 or 9); is not salaried (V10462=3, 7 or 9)

**V10466 "C15 PAY/HR-HOURLY(HD-E)**

"

C15. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: unemployed and looking for work (V10453=3); retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student and not working or working 10 hours or less per week (V10453=4-8 and V10454=5 or 9 or V10455=5 or 9); is not paid an hourly wage (V10462=1, 7 or 9)

**V10519 "C65 #MO PRES EMPLOYR(H-E)**

"

C65. How many years altogether have you (HEAD) worked for your present employer?

The values for this variable in the range 001-997 represent the actual number of months Head has worked for the present employer.

**Codes**

1 One month or less

2 - 997 Actual number of months

998 998 months or more

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: unemployed and looking for work (V10453=3); retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student and not working or working 10 hours or less per week (V10453=4-8 and V10454=5 or 9 or V10455=5 or 9); works for self only (V10456=3 or 9)

V10520 "C66 #MO PRES POSIT (HD-E) "

C66. When did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-TOTAL MONTHS

The values for this variable represent the actual number of months (001-997) Head has worked in his/her present position or work situation.

## Codes

1 One month or less  
2 - 997 Actual number of months  
998 998 months or more  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: unemployed and looking for work (V10453=3); retired, permanently disabled,  
keeping house, student and not working or working 10 hours or less per week  
(V10453=4-8 and V10454=5 or 9 or V10455=5 or 9)

V10521 "C66 MO ST PRES POS (HD-E) "

C66. When did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

## Non-comparability Notes

F-n

## Codes

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
98 DK month  
99 NA month  
0 Inap.: unemployed and looking for work (V10453=3); retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student and not working or working 10 hours or less per week (V10453=4-8 and V10454=5 or 9 or V10455=5 or 9)

V10522 "C66 YR ST PRES POS (HD-E) "

C66. When did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

The values for this variable represent the last two digits of the year Head started working in his/her present position or work situation.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-111

## Codes

1 - 84 Actual year  
98 DK year



99 NA year

0 Inap.: unemployed and looking for work (V10453=3); retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student and not working or working 10 hours or less per week (V10453=4-8 and V10454=5 or 9 or V10455=5 or 9)

**V10671 "F2 EMPLOYMENT STAT-WF" "**

F2. We would like to know about what your (Wife/friend) does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

In certain rare cases, for example, those on "workfare" and not working (V10671=8 and V10672=5 or V10673=5), either Section F or G was asked depending on how the Wife/"Wife" viewed her particular situation.

**Codes**

1 Working now  
2 Only temporarily laid off  
3 Looking for work, unemployed  
4 Retired  
5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled  
6 Keeping house  
7 Student  
8 Other; "workfare"  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V10670=2 or 3)

**V10672 "F3 WORK FOR MONEY?(WF-E) "**

F3. Is she doing any work for money now at all?

**Codes**

1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V10670=2 or 3); working now, only temporarily laid off, unemployed and looking for work (V10671=1, 2 or 3)

**V10679 "F11 INDUSTRY (WF-E) "**

F11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
47 - 57 Mining  
67 - 77 Construction  
107 - 398 Manufacturing  
407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
769 - 798 Personal Services  
807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services

828 - 897 Professional and Related Services

907 - 937 Public Administration

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V10670=2 or 3); unemployed and looking for work (V10671=3); retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student and not working or working 10 hours or less per week (V10671=4-8 and V10672=5 or 9 or V10673=5 or 9)

**V10680 "F12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR(WF-E)**

"

F12. (On her main job,) is your (Wife/friend) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

1 Salaried

3 Paid by hour

7 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V10670=2 or 3); unemployed and looking for work (V10671=3); retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student and not working or working 10 hours or less per week (V10671=4-8 and V10672=5 or 9 or V10673=5 or 9)

**V10681 "F13 PAY/HR-SALARY(WF-E)**

"

F13. How much is her salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour; if salary is given as an annual figure, it is divided by 2000 hours per year; if weekly, by 40 hours per week.

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V10670=2 or 3); unemployed and looking for work (V10671=3); retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student and not working or working 10 hours or less per week (V10671=4-8 and V10672=5 or 9 or V10673=5 or 9); is not salaried (V10680=3, 7 or 9)

**V10682 "F14 PAY/HR-HOURLY(WF-E)**

"

F14. What is her hourly wage rate for her regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V10670=2 or 3); unemployed and looking for work (V10671=3); retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student and not working or working 10 hours or less per week (V10671=4-8 and V10672=5 or 9 or V10673=5 or 9); is not paid an hourly wage (V10680=1, 7 or 9)

**V10733      "F62 #MO PRES EMPLOYR(W-E)      "**

F62. How many years altogether has your (Wife/friend) worked for her present employer?

The values for this variable in the range 002-997 represent the actual number of months Wife/"Wife" has worked for the present employer.

**Codes**

- 1 One month or less
- 2 - 997 Actual number of months
- 998 998 months or more
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V10670=2 or 3); unemployed and looking for work (V10671=3); retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student and not working or working 10 hours or less per week (V10671=4-8 and V10672=5 or 9 or V10673=5 or 9); works for self only (V10674=3 or 9)

**V10734      "F63 #MO PRES POS (WF-E)      "**

F63. When did your (Wife/friend) start working in her present (position/work situation)?-TOTAL MONTHS

The values for this variable represent the actual number of months (001-997) Wife/"Wife" has worked in her present position or work situation.

**Codes**

- 1 One month or less
- 2 - 997 Actual number of months
- 998 998 months or more
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V10670=2 or 3); unemployed and looking for work (V10671=3); retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student and not working or working 10 hours or less per week (V10671=4-8 and V10672=5 or 9 or V10673=5 or 9)

**V10735      "F63 MO ST PRES POS(WF-E)      "**

F63. When did your (Wife/friend) start working in her present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 98 DK month

99 NA month

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V10670=2 or 3); unemployed and looking for work (V10671=3); retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student and not working or working 10 hours or less per week (V10671=4-8 and V10672=5 or 9 or V10673=5 or 9)

V10736 "F63 YR ST PRES POS (WF-E) "

F63. When did your (Wife/friend) start working in her present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

The values for this variable represent the last two digits of the year Wife/"Wife" started working in her present position or work situation.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-111

## Codes

1 - 84 Actual year

98 DK year

99 NA year

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V10670=2 or 3); unemployed and looking for work (V10671=3); retired, permanently disabled, keeping house, student and not working or working 10 hours or less per week (V10671=4-8 and V10672=5 or 9 or V10673=5 or 9)

V10962 "L10 #YRS WRK SINCE 18-WF "

L10. How many years altogether has your (Wife/friend) worked for money since she was 18?

See note at V10955.

V10962-V10965 do not take account of changes in Wife's/"wife's" employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recording the data for the subsequent years.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked since the age of 18 until the time when this question was actually asked for her. See notes immediately above and following V10954.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

98 Ninety-eight years or more

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: never worked; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V10421=00)

V10963 "L11 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-W "

L11. How many of these years did she work full time for most or all of the year?

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time when this question was actually asked for her. See notes at V10955 and V10962.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 97 Actual number of years
- 98 Ninety-eight years or more
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: never worked full time; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V10421=00); never worked (V10962=00)

**V10992        "M25 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-H                                "**

M25. How many years altogether have you worked for money since you were 18?

V10992-V10995 do not take account of changes in Head's employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recording data for the subsequent years.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked since the age of 18 until the time when this question was actually asked of him/her.

See note at V10967.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 97 Actual number of years
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: never worked

**V10993        "M26 #YRS WRKD FULLTIME-H                                "**

M26. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time when this question was actually asked for him/her.

See notes at V10967 and V10992.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 97 Actual number of years
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: never worked full time; never worked (V10992=00)

**V11022 "TOT FAM MONEY Y 83"**

Total 1983 Family Money Income

Negative amounts and zeroes are not allowed for this variable because it is used in the generation of the income/needs ratio. The values represent the summation of the following variables:

V10277 Taxable Income of Head and Wife/"Wife"  
 V10305 Total Transfers of Head and Wife/"Wife"  
 V10382 Taxable Income of Others  
 V10396 Total Transfers of Others

**Codes**

1 One dollar or less, including zero and negative amounts  
 2 - 999,998 Actual amount  
 999,999 \$999,999 or more

**V11023 "TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 83"**

Total 1983 Labor Income of 1984 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V10254 Labor Part of Farm Income  
 V10255 Labor Part of Business Income  
 V10256 Head's Wages Income  
 V10258 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions  
 V10259 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade  
 V10260 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income  
 V10261 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

**Codes**

0 None; Head did no work for money in 1983  
 1 - 999,998 Actual amount  
 999,999 \$999,999 or more

**V11026 "HEAD 83 AVG HRLY EARNING"**

Average Hourly Earnings in 1983 of 1984 Head

The values for this variable represent the Head's average hourly earnings in dollars and cents per hour. The formula used for this variable's generation is as follows:

1983 Labor Income of Head (V11023)/1983 Hours of Work of Head (V11037)

**Codes**

0.00 Zero hourly earnings (V11023=00000); Head did not work for money (V10037=0000)  
 0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount  
 99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more

V11027 "WIFE 83 AVG HRLY EARNING "

Average Hourly Earnings in 1983 of 1984 Wife/"Wife"

The values for this variable represent the Wife's/"Wife's" average hourly earnings in dollars and cents per hour. The formula used for this variable's generation is as follows:

1983 Labor Income of Wife/"Wife" (V10263)/1983 Hours of Work of Wife/"Wife" (V10131)

Note that this variable is defined as having two decimal places.

## Codes

0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount

99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more

0.00 Inap.: zero hourly earnings (V10263=00000); Wife/ "Wife" did not work for money (V10131=0000); no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V10421=00)

V11028 "REGION OF 1984 INTERVIEW "

Geographical Region at Time of 1984 Interview

States were assigned to regions as follows:

NORTHEAST: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont

NORTH CENTRAL: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin

SOUTH: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington DC, West Virginia

WEST: Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.

## Codes

1 Northeast

2 North Central

3 South

4 West

5 Alaska, Hawaii

6 Foreign country

9 NA

V11055 "RACE (FROM 1972) "

Race of 1984 Family

Since in 1984 most interviews were taken by telephone, this variable was copied from 1972 data; splitoffs' races were assumed to be the same as those of their main families.

## Codes

1 White

2 Black

### 3 Spanish-American

7 Other

9 NA

**V11079      "1984 FAMILY WEIGHT      "**

1984 Family Weight

This weight variable was completely revised in 1984 to account for deaths, marriages to nonsample persons, and differential nonresponse since 1968. See Section I, Part 5 of this volume for further information.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-y

**Codes**

1 - 99 Actual family weight

**ER30429      "1984 INTERVIEW NUMBER      "**

1984 Interview Number (1984 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1984 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1984.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-k

**Codes**

1 - 6,918 1984 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308)

**ER30430      "SEQUENCE NUMBER      84"**

1984 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1984 interview.

**Codes**

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1984 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1984 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1983 and 1984 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1983 but died by the time of the 1984 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1984 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30429=0)

**ER30431      "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD      84"**

1984 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1983 Head for any individual whose 1984 sequence number (ER30430) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1983 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1984 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1984 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30430=01).

**Codes**

10 Head in 1984; 1983 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1984 interview



- 20 Legal Wife in 1984; 1983 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1984 interview
- 22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1982 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1983 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1984 interview
- 30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
- 33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
- 35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
- 37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
- 38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
- 40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
- 47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
- 48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
- 57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
- 58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
- 67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
- 69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 70 Nephew or niece of Head
- 71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)
- 72 Uncle or Aunt of Head
- 73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)
- 74 Cousin of Head
- 75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)
- 83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)
- 88 First-year cohabitor of Head
- 90 Legal husband of Head
- 95 Other relative of Head
- 96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)
- 97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)
- 98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1984 interview (ER30429>0 and ER30430=0); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30429=0)

**ER30432      "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL      84"**

Age at the Time of the 1984 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30459 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30432 with ER30433-ER30434 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

**Codes**

- 1 Newborn up to second birthday
- 2 - 125 Actual age
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1984 interview (ER30429>0 and ER30430=0); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30436=0)

**ER30441      "EMPLOYMENT STAT      84"**

C11. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

F21. We would like to know about what (your Wife/friend) does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

K69. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled
- 6 HouseWife; keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1984 interview (ER30429>0 and ER30430=0); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30429=0); mover-out nonresponse for 1984 only if deceased (ER30430=81-89); in an institution in both 1983 and 1984 (ER30430=51-59 and ER30436=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30432=001-015)

**ER30443      "COMPLETED EDUC      84"**

K81. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1984 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values for 1984 Heads (from 1984 V10996) and Wives/"Wives" (from 1984 V10955), although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. See family-level V11068 and V11069 for recency of Heads' and Wives'/"Wives'" data respectively.

**Codes**

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1984 interview (ER30429>0 and ER30430=0); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30429=0); in an institution in both 1983 and 1984 (ER30430=51-59 and ER30436=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30432=001-015)

**ER30447      "ANN WORK HRS      84"**

WORK HOURS IN 1983:

K73. About how many weeks did (he/she) work on that job last year?

K74. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1983. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual hours worked

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1984 interview (ER30429>0 and ER30430=0); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30429=0); in an institution in both 1983 and 1984 (ER30430=51-59 and ER30436=0); did not work (ER30444=0 or 2)

**ER30462      "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT      84"**

1984 Individual Weight

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1984 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1984 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1979 but present by 1983 or who were main family nonresponse in 1979 and moved back into the panel in 1983, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-1

**Codes**

0.1 - 99.9 1984 core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1984 interview (ER30429>0 and ER30430=0); main family nonresponse by 1984 or mover-out nonresponse by 1983 (ER30429=0); nonsample individual (ER30002=170-228)

**V11101      "RELEASE NUMBER      "**

Release Number

Study Number 713 (Wave 18)

On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

**Codes**

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

**V11103 "CURRENT STATE"**

State of Residence at Time of 1985 Interview (PSID Code)

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>

**Codes**

- 1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)
- 99 DK; NA
- 0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**V11140 "HD MAIN JOB WRKHS 84"**

1985 Head's Annual Hours Worked on Main Job in 1984

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all main jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was calculated from the product of B75 x B76 or C66 x C67.

**Codes**

- 1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours
- 0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1984; never worked (V11751=5 or 9)

**V11146 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 84"**

1985 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1984

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V11140, V11142, and V11144.

**Codes**

- 1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours
- 0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1984 (V11140=0000); never worked (V11751=5 or 9)

**V11252 "WF MAIN JOB WRKHS 84"**

1985 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours Worked on Main Job in 1984

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was calculated from the product of J75 x J76 or K66 x K67.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-pp

**Codes**

- 1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours
- 0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1984; no Wife/"Wife" (V11608=00)

**V11258 "WF ANN WRK HRS IN 84"**

1985 Wife's/"Wife's" Total Annual Work Hours in 1984

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the actual total annual hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V11252, V11254, V11256 and any hours mentioned at J78.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-pp

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V11251=5 and V11608=00); did not work in 1984  
(V11252=0000)

**V11397 "HEAD 84 WAGES"** "

1985 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1984 (Questions F13 and F24)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

1 - 999,998 Actual amount  
999,999 \$999,999 or more  
0 Inap.: no wages or salaries

**V11404 "WIFE 84 LABOR/WAGE"** "

1985 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1984 (Question F52)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. If the Wife/"Wife" had any income from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers and boarders, labor-asset splits were made following the same rules as those for the Head. The labor portion of such income is included here; the asset portion is included in the appropriate variable in the range V11406-V11409.

**Codes**

1 - 999,998 Actual amount  
999,999 \$999,999 or more  
0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V11251=5 and V11608=00); "No" to F50 or F51

**V11561 "OFUM 84 TOT ANN TXBL Y"** "

Total 1984 Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1984

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the taxable income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. The values represent the sum of V11537, V11542, V11547, V11552, and V11557, as well as any additional taxable income if there were more than five persons with such income.

**Codes**

0 None; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V11534=5)  
1 - 999,998 Actual amount  
999,999 \$999,999 or more

**V11607 "SEX OF 1985 HEAD"** "

Sex of 1985 Head

**Codes**

1 Male  
2 Female

**V11609 "# CHILDREN IN FU"** "

Number of Persons in FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife"

**Codes**

0 None  
1 One person  
2 Two people  
3 Three people  
4 Four people  
5 Five people  
6 Six people  
7 Seven people  
8 Eight people

V11612 "A3 MARITAL STATUS "

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

## Codes

1 Married  
2 Never married  
3 Widowed  
4 Divorced, annulled  
5 Separated  
9 NA; DK

V11628 "A29 MOVD SINCE SPG 84? "

A29. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1984?

## Codes

1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK

V11637 "B1 EMPLMT STATUS-HEAD "

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

## Codes

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail

V11639 "B3 WORK FOR MONEY? (HD-E) "

B3. Are you (HEAD) doing any work for money now at all?

## Codes

1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V11637=1 or 2)

V11652 "B17 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E) "

B17. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

## Codes

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
47 - 57 Mining  
67 - 77 Construction  
107 - 398 Manufacturing  
407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
769 - 798 Personal Services  
807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
907 - 937 Public Administration  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now at all (V11639=5)

V11653 "B18 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E) "

B18. (On your main job,) are you (HEAD) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

## Non-comparability Notes

F-n

## Codes

1 Salaried  
3 Paid by hour  
7 Other  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now at all (V11639=5)

V11654 "B19 PAY/HR-SALARY (HD-E) "

B19. How much is your salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour; if salary is given as an annual figure, it is divided by 2000 hours per year; if weekly, by 40 hours per week.

## Codes

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount  
99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour  
99.99 NA; DK  
0.00 Inap.: not working for money now at all (V11639=5); is not salaried (V11653=3, 7 or 9)

V11657 "B22 PAY/HR-HOURLY (HD-E) "

B22. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-q

## Codes

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: not working for money now at all (V11639=5); is not paid an hourly wage (V11653=1, 7 or 9)

V11668 "B35 #MO PRESENT EMP (H-E) "

B35. How many years altogether have you (HEAD) worked for your present employer?

The values for this variable in the range 001-997 represent the actual number of months Head has worked for the present employer.

## Codes

1 One month or less

2 - 997 Actual number of months

998 Nine hundred ninety-eight months or more

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: not working for money now at all (V11639=5); works for self only (V11640=3 or 9)

V11669 "B36 #MO PRESENT POS (H-E) "

B36. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-TOTAL MONTHS

The values for this variable represent the actual number of months (001-997) Head has worked in his/her present position or work situation.

## Codes

1 One month or less

2 - 997 Actual number of months

998 Nine hundred ninety-eight months or more

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: not working for money now at all (V11639=5)

V11670 "B36 MO ST PRES POS (HD-E) "

B36. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

### Non-comparability Notes

F-n

## Codes

```
1 January; "winter"
```

2 February

3 March

4 April; "spring"

5 May

6 June



```

7 July; "summer"
8 August
9 September
10 October; "fall"; "autumn"
11 November
12 December
98 DK month
99 NA month
0 Inap.: not working for money now at all (V11639=5)

```

V11671 "B36 YR ST PRES POS (HD-E) "

B36. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

The values for this variable represent the last two digits of the year Head started working in his/her present position or work situation.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-111

## Codes

```

1 - 85 Actual year
    96 1984 or 1985, DK which
    97 Before 1984, DK exact year
    98 DK year
    99 NA year
    0 Inap.: not working for money now at all (V11639=5)

```

V11739 "B110 YRS WRKD >18 (H-E) "

B110. How many years altogether have you (HEAD) worked for money since you were 18?

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

## Codes

1 One year or less  
2 - 97 Actual number of years  
99 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: none; Head is under age 18 (V11606=<18); not working for money now at all (V11639=5)

V11740 "B111 YR WRKD FL TIME H-E "

B111. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

## Codes

1 One year or less  
2 - 97 Actual number of years  
99 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: worked full time for all years; Head is under age 18 (V11606=<18); not working for money now at all (V11639=5); never worked for money since age of 18 (V11739=00)

**V11937 "G31 SPANISH DESCENT-HEAD"**

G31. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your ethnic origin. Are you of Spanish or Hispanic descent, that is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish?

**Codes**

- 1 Mexican
- 2 Mexican American
- 3 Chicano
- 4 Puerto Rican
- 5 Cuban
- 6 Combination; more than 1 mention
- 7 Other Spanish
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: is not Spanish/Hispanic

**V11938 "G32 RACE OF HEAD (1 MEN)"**

G32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-q

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 7 Other
- 8 More than 2 mentions
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no second mention

**V12000 "J1F EMPLMT STATUS-WIFE"**

J1f. We would like to know about what you do--are you (WIFE/"WIFE") working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-pp

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail
- 9 Wife/"Wife" refused
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V11999=2 or 3)

V12002 "J3 WORK FOR MONEY? (WF-E) "

J3. Are you (WIFE/"WIFE") doing any work for money now at all?

### Non-comparability Notes

F-pp

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V11999=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V12000=1-2); Wife/"Wife" refused (V12000=9)

V12015 "J17 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E) "

J17. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-pp

## Codes

- 17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
47 - 57 Mining  
67 - 77 Construction  
107 - 398 Manufacturing  
407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
769 - 798 Personal Services  
807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
907 - 937 Public Administration  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V11999=2 or 3); Wife/"Wife" refused (V12000=9); not working for money now at all (V12002=5)

V12016 "J18 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E) "

J18. (On your main job,) are you (WIFE/"WIFE") salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

### Non-comparability Notes

F-n F-pp

## Codes

- ```
1 Salaried
3 Paid by hour
7 Other
```

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V11999=2 or 3); Wife/ "Wife" refused (V12000=9); not working for money now at all (V12002=5)

V12017 "J19 PAY/HR-SALARY (WF-E) "

J19. How much is your salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour; if salary is given as an annual figure, it is divided by 2000 hours per year; if weekly, by 40 hours per week.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-pp

## Codes

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V11999=2 or 3); Wife/"Wife" refused (V12000=9); not working for money now at all (V12002=5); is not salaried (V12016=3, 7 or 9)

V12020 "J22 PAY/HR-HOURLY (WF-E) "

J22. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-g F-pp

## Codes

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V11999=2 or 3); Wife/"Wife" refused (V12000=9); not working for money now at all (V12002=5); is not paid an hourly wage (V12016=1, 7 or 9)

V12031 "J35 #MO PRESENT EMP (W-E) "

J35. How many years altogether have you (WIFE/"WIFE") worked for your present employer?

The values for this variable in the range 001-997 represent the actual number of months Wife/"Wife" has worked for the present employer.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-pp

## Codes

1 One month or less

2 - 997 Actual number of months

998 Nine hundred ninety-eight months or more

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V11999=2 or 3); Wife/ "Wife" refused (V12000=9); not working for money now at all (V12002=5); works for self only (V12003=3 or 9)

V12032 "J36 #MO PRESENT POS (W-E) "

J36. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-TOTAL MONTHS

The values for this variable represent the actual number of months (001-997)

Wife/"Wife" has worked in her present position or work situation.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-pp

## Codes

1 One month or less

2 - 997 Actual number of months

998 Nine hundred ninety-eight months or more

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V11999=2 or 3); Wife/ "Wife" refused (V12000=9); not working for money now at all (V12002=5)

V12033 "J36 MO ST PRES POS (WF-E) "

J36. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

## Non-comparability Notes

F-n F-pp

## Codes

```
1 January; "winter"
```

2 February

3 March

4 April; "spring"

5 May

6 June

7 July; "summer"

8 August

9 September

```
10 October; "fall"; "autumn"
```

11 November

12 December

98 DK month

99 NA month

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V11999=2 or 3); Wife/ "Wife" refused (V12000=9); not working for money now at all (V12002=5)

V12034 "J36 YR ST PRES POS (WF-E) "

J36. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

The values for this variable represent the last two digits of the year Wife/"Wife"

started working in her present position or work situation.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-111 F-pp

## Codes

1 - 85 Actual year

96 1984 or 1985, DK which

97 Before 1984, DK exact year

98 DK Year at all

99 NA

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V11999=2 or 3); Wife/ "Wife" refused (V12000=9); not working for money now at all (V12002=5)

V12102 "J110 YRS WRKD >18 (W-E) "

J110. How many years altogether have you (WIFE/"WIFE") worked for money since you were 18?

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-pp

## Codes

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; Wife/"Wife" is under age 18 (V11608=<18); no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V11999=2 or 3); Wife/"Wife" refused (V12000=9); not working for money now at all (V12002=5)

V12103 "J111 YR WRKD FL TIME W-E "

J111. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-pp

## Codes

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: worked full time for all years; Wife/"Wife" is under age 18 (V11608=<18); no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V11999=2 or 3); Wife/"Wife" refused (V12000=9); not working for money now at all (V12002=5); never worked for money since age 18 (V12102=00)

V12292 "N31 SPANISH DESCENT-WIFE "

N31. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your ethnic origin. Are you of Spanish or Hispanic descent, that is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish?

### Non-comparability Notes

F-pp

## Codes

1 Mexican

2 Mexican American

### 3 Chicano

4 Puerto Rican

5 Cuban

6 Combination; more than 1 mention

7 Other Spanish

9 NA; DK

```
0 Inap.: is not Spanish/Hispanic; Head is male, no Wife/"Wife" in FU now
(V11999=2); Head is female (V12261=2)
```

V12293 "N32 RACE OF WIFE (1 MEN) "

N32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

### Non-comparability Notes

$\overline{F}$ -pp    $\overline{F}$ -q

## Codes

1 White

2 Black

3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo

4 Asian, Pacific Islander

7 Other

8 More than 2 mentions

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: Head is male, no Wife/"Wife" in FU now (V11999=2); Head is female (V12261=2)

V12371 "TOT FAM MONEY Y 84 "

Total 1984 Family Money Income

Negative amounts and zeroes are not allowed for this variable because it is used in the generation of the income/needs ratio.

The values represent the summation of the following variables:

V11419 Taxable Income of Head and Wife/"Wife"

V11461 Total Transfers of Head and Wife/"Wife"

V11561 Taxable Prorated Income of Others

V11577 Total Prorated Transfers of Others

## Codes

1 One dollar or less, including zero and negative amounts

2 - 999,998 Actual amount

999,999 \$999,999 or more

V12372 "TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 84 "

Total 1984 Labor Income of 1985 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V11395 Labor Part of Farm Income

V11396 Labor Part of Business Income

V11397 Head's Wages Income

V11399 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions

V11400 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade

V11401 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income

V11402 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

## Codes

0 None; Head did no work for money in 1984

1 - 999,998 Actual amount  
 999,999 \$999,999 or more

**V12377 "HEAD 84 AVG HRLY EARNING"**

Average Hourly Earnings in 1984 of 1985 Head

The values for this variable represent the Head's average hourly earnings in dollars and cents per hour. The formula used for this variable's generation is as follows:

1984 Labor Income of Head (V12372)/1984 Hours of Work of Head (V11146)

**Codes**

0.00 Zero hourly earnings (V12372=00000); Head did not work for money (V11146=0000)  
 0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount per hour  
 99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more

**V12378 "WIFE 84 AVG HRLY EARNING"**

Average Hourly Earnings in 1984 of 1985 Wife/"Wife"

The values for this variable represent the Wife's/"Wife's" average hourly earnings in dollars and cents per hour. The formula used for this variable's generation is as follows:

1984 Labor Income of Wife/"Wife" (V11404)/1984 Hours of Work of Wife/"Wife" (V11258)

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount per hour  
 99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more  
 0.00 Inap.: zero hourly earnings (V11404=00000); Wife/"Wife" did not work for money (V11258=0000); no Wife/ "Wife" in FU (V11608=00)

**V12379 "REGION OF 1985 INTERVIEW"**

Geographical Region at Time of 1985 Interview

States were assigned to regions as follows:

NORTHEAST: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont

NORTH CENTRAL: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin

SOUTH: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington DC, West Virginia

WEST: Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.

**Codes**

1 Northeast  
 2 North Central  
 3 South  
 4 West  
 5 Alaska, Hawaii



6 Foreign country

9 NA

V12380	"STATE CODE (FIPS)	"
--------	--------------------	---

State of Residence at Time of 1985 Interview (FIPS Code)

Please refer to FIPS state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/FIPSStateCodes.pdf>

## Codes

1 - 56 Actual state (FIPS code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

V12381	"COUNTY CODE (FIPS)	"
--------	---------------------	---

County of Residence at Time of Interview (FIPS Code)

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at [PSIDhelp@umich.edu](mailto:PSIDhelp@umich.edu) and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

Please refer to Appendix 1 for the FIPS state and county codes.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-eee

## Codes

0 Data suppressed

V12446 "1985 FAMILY WEIGHT "

1985 Family Weight

Weights were completely revised in 1984 to account for deaths, marriages to nonsample persons, and differential nonresponse since 1968. See Section I, Part 5, pp. 66-75 of the 1984 documentation volume for further information. This 1985 weight variable has been updated for marriages, divorces, etc. since 1984.

### Non-comparability Notes

$$F-y$$

## Codes

1 - 99 Actual family weight

ER30463 "1985 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1985 Interview Number (1985 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1985 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1985.

### Non-comparability Notes

$$I-k$$

## Codes

1 - 7,032 1985 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308)

**ER30464 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 85"**

1985 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1985 interview.

Codes

- 1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1985 interview
- 51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1985 interview
- 71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1984 and 1985 interviews
- 81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1984 but died by the time of the 1985 interview
- 0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1985 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0)

**ER30465 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD 85"**

1985 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1984 Head for any individual whose 1985 sequence number (ER30464) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1984 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1985 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1985 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30464=01).

Codes

- 10 Head in 1985; 1984 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1985 interview
- 20 Legal Wife in 1985; 1984 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1985 interview
- 22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1983 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1984 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1985 interview
- 30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
- 33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
- 35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
- 37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
- 38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
- 40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
- 47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
- 48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
- 57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
- 58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head

69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)

70 Nephew or niece of Head

71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head

73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1985 interview (ER30463>0 and ER30464=0); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0)

ER30466 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 85"

Age at the Time of the 1985 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30494 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30466 with ER30467-ER30468 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

## Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday  
2 - 125 Actual age  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1985 interview (ER30463>0 and ER30464=0); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0)

**ER30474      "EMPLOYMENT STAT                      85"**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

F75. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

J1f. We would like to know about what you do--are you (WIFE/"WIFE") working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled
- 6 HouseWife; keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1985 interview (ER30463>0 and ER30464=0); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0); mover-out nonresponse for 1985 only if deceased (ER30464=81-89); in an institution in both 1984 and 1985 (ER30464=51-59 and ER30470=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30466=001-015)

**ER30478      "COMPLETED EDUCATION                      85"**

F90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1985 interview.

This variable contains values for 1985 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1985 family-level data. For 1985 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V11959 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V11959. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V11945 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V11948 plus V11953. Education was asked for all Heads in 1985. Wives/"Wives" were treated similarly: if V12314 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V12314. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V12300 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V12303 plus V12308. Education was asked for all Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

**Codes**

- 1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1985 interview (ER30463>0 and ER30464=0); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0); in an institution in both 1984 and 1985 (ER30464=51-59 and ER30470=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30466=001-015)

**ER30482      "ANN WORK HRS      85"**

WORK HOURS IN 1984:

F79. About how many weeks did (he/she) work on that job last year?

F81. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1984. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual hours worked

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1985 interview (ER30463>0 and ER30464=0); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0); in an institution in both 1984 and 1985 (ER30464=51-59 and ER30470=0); did not work (ER30479=0 or 2)

**ER30497      "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT      85"**

1984 Weight, Updated for 1985

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1985 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1985 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1979 but present by 1984 or who were main family nonresponse in 1979 and moved back into the panel in 1984, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-1

**Codes**

0.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1985 interview (ER30463>0 and ER30464=0); main family nonresponse by 1985 or mover-out nonresponse by 1984 (ER30463=0); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228)

**V12501      "RELEASE NUMBER      "**

Release Number

Study Number 698 (Wave 19)

On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

**Codes**

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

**V12539      "HD MAIN JOB WRKHRS 85      "**

1986 Head's Annual Hours Worked on Main Job in 1985

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all main jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was calculated from the product of B66 x B67 or C66 x C67.

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1985

V12545 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 85 "

1986 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1985

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V12539, V12541, and V12543.

## Codes

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1985 (V12539=0000)

V12651 "WF MAIN JOB WRKHRS 85 "

1986 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours Worked on Main Job in 1985

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was calculated from the product of D64 x D65 or E64 x E65.

## Codes

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1985; no Wife/"Wife" (V12650=5/V13013=00)

V12657 "WF ANN WRK HRS IN 85 "

1986 Wife's/"Wife's" Total Annual Work Hours in 1985

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the actual total annual hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V12651, V12653 and V12655.

## Codes

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

```
0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V12650=5/V13013=00); did not work in 1985
(V12651=0000)
```

V12796 "HEAD 85 WAGES "

1986 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1985 (Questions G13 and G24)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

## Codes

1 - 999,998 Actual amount

999,999 \$999,999 or more

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries

V12803 "WIFE 85 LABOR/WAGE "

1986 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1985 (Question G52)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. If the Wife/"Wife" had any income from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers and boarders, labor-asset splits were made following the same rules as those for the Head. The labor portion of such income is included here; the asset portion is included in the appropriate variable's) in the range V12805-V12808; V12809 contains only the Wife's/"wife's" total asset portion.

## Codes

1 - 999,998 Actual amount

999,999 \$999,999 or more

0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V12650=5/ V13015=00); "No" to G50 or G51

V12968 "OFUM 85 TOT ANN TXBL Y "

Total 1985 Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1985

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the taxable income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. The values represent the sum of V12944, V12949, V12954, V12959, and V12964, as well as any additional taxable income if there were more than five persons with such income.

## Codes

0 None; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V12941=5)

1 - 999,998 Actual amount

999,999 \$999,999 or more

V13012 "SEX OF 1986 HEAD "

Sex of 1986 Head

## Codes

1 Male

2 Female

V13014       "# CHILDREN IN FU       "

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

## Codes

0 None

1 One

2 Two

3 Three

4 Four

5 Five

6 Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

V13017 "A3 MARITAL STATUS "

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

## Codes

1 Married

2 Never married

3 Widowed

4 Divorced, annulled

5 Separated

9 NA; DK

**V13037        "A33 MOVD SINCE SPG 85?"        "**

A33. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1985?

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 9 NA; DK

**V13046        "B1 EMPLMT STATUS-HEAD"        "**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail

**V13048        "B3 WORK FOR MONEY?(HD-E)"        "**

B3. Are you (HEAD) doing any work for money now at all?

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V13046=1 or 2)

**V13055        "B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)"        "**

B11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
- 47 - 57 Mining
- 67 - 77 Construction
- 107 - 398 Manufacturing
- 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
- 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade
- 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
- 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services
- 769 - 798 Personal Services
- 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services
- 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services
- 907 - 937 Public Administration



999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V13048=5)

V13056 "B12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E) "

B12. (On your main job,) are you (HEAD) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

### Non-comparability Notes

F-n

## Codes

1 Salaried

3 Paid by hour

7 Other

9 NA; DK

```
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V13048=5)
```

V13057 "B13 PAY/HR-SALARY (HD-E) "

B13. How much is your salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour; if salary is given as an annual figure, it is divided by 2000 hours per year; if weekly, by 40 hours per week.

## Codes

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: not working for money now (V13048=5); is not salaried (V13056=3, 7 or 9)

V13060 "B16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (HD-E) "

B16. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-g

## Codes

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: not working for money now (V13048=5); is not paid an hourly wage (V13056=1, 7 or 9)

V13068 "B26 #MO PRESENT EMP (H-E) "

B26. How many years altogether have you (HEAD) worked for your present employer?

The values for this variable in the range 001-997 represent the actual number of months Head has worked for the present employer.

## Codes

1 One month or less

2 - 997 Actual number of months

998 998 months or more

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V13048=5); works for self only (V13049=3 or 9)

V13069 "B27 #MO PRESENT POS (H-E) "

B27. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)? [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did you start before 1985?]-TOTAL MONTHS

The values for this variable represent the actual number of months (001-997) Head has worked in his/her present position or work situation.

## Codes

1 One month or less  
2 - 997 Actual number of months  
998 998 months or more  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V13048=5)

V13070 "B27 MO ST PRES POS (HD-E) "

B27. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)? [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did you start before 1985?]-MONTH

## Non-comparability Notes

F-n

## Codes

```

1 January; "winter"
2 February
3 March
4 April; "spring"
5 May
6 June
7 July; "summer"
8 August
9 September
10 October; "fall"; "autumn"
11 November
12 December
98 DK month
99 NA month
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V13048=5)

```

V13071 "B27 YR ST PRES POS (HD-E) "

B27. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)? [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did you start before 1985?]-YEAR

The values for this variable represent the last two digits of the year Head started working in his/her present position or work situation.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-111

## Codes

```

1 - 86 Actual year
    96 1985 or 1986, DK which
    97 Before 1985, DK exact year
    98 DK year

```

99 NA year

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V13048=5)

**V13225        "D1B EMPLMT STATUS-WIFE                                "**

D1b. We would like to know about what your (Wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

**Codes**

1 Working now  
 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave  
 3 Looking for work, unemployed  
 4 Retired  
 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled  
 6 Keeping house  
 7 Student  
 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13224=2 or 3)

**V13227        "D3 WORK FOR MONEY?(WF-E)                                "**

D3. Is she doing any work for money now at all?

**Codes**

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13224=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V13225=1 or 2)

**V13234        "D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)                                "**

D11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
 47 - 57 Mining  
 67 - 77 Construction  
 107 - 398 Manufacturing  
 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
 769 - 798 Personal Services  
 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
 907 - 937 Public Administration  
 999 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13224=2 or 3); not working for money now (V13227=5)

**V13235        "D12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR    (W-E)                                "**

D12. (On her main job,) is your (Wife/"WIFE") salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

1 Salaried

3 Paid by hour

7 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13224=2 or 3); not working for money now (V13227=5)

**V13236        "D13 PAY/HR-SALARY (WF-E)                                "**

D13. How much is her salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour; if salary is given as an annual figure, it is divided by 2000 hours per year; if weekly, by 40 hours per week.

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13224=2 or 3); not working for money now (V13227=5); is not salaried (V13235=3, 7 or 9)

**V13239        "D16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (WF-E)                                "**

D16. What is her hourly wage rate for her regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13224=2 or 3); not working for money now (V13227=5); is not paid an hourly wage (V13235=1, 7 or 9)

**V13245        "D24 #MO PRESENT EMP(W-E)                                "**

D24. How many years altogether has your (Wife/"WIFE") worked for her present employer?

The values for this variable in the range 001-997 represent the actual number of months Wife/"Wife" has worked for the present employer.

**Codes**

1 One month or less

2 - 997 Actual number of months

998 998 months or more

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13224=2 or 3); not working for money now (V13227=5); works for self only (V13228=3 or 9)

**V13246        "D25 #MO PRESENT POS(W-E)                                "**

D25. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)? [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did she start before 1985?]-TOTAL MONTHS

The values for this variable represent the actual number of months (001-997) Wife/"Wife" has worked in her present position or work situation.

**Codes**

- 1 One month or less
- 2 - 997 Actual number of months
- 998 998 months or more
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13224=2 or 3); not working for money now (V13227=5)

**V13247        "D25 MO ST PRES POS(WF-E)                                "**

D25. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)? [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did she start before 1985?]-MONTH

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

- 1 January; "winter"
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April; "spring"
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July; "summer"
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October; "fall"; "autumn"
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 98 DK month
- 99 NA month
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13224=2 or 3); not working for money now (V13227=5)

**V13248        "D25 YR ST PRES POS(WF-E)                                "**

D25. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)? [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did she start before 1985?]-YEAR

The values for this variable represent the last two digits of the year Wife/"Wife" started working in her present position or work situation.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-111

**Codes**

- 1 - 86 Actual year
- 96 1985 or 1986, DK which
- 97 Before 1985, DK exact year
- 98 DK year at all

99 NA

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13224=2 or 3); not working for money now (V13227=5)

**V13499      "K18 SPANISH DESCENT      WF      "**

K18. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (Wife's/"WIFE'S") ethnic origin. Is she of Spanish or Hispanic descent, that is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish? [IF NECESSARY: Which one?]

V13485-V13532 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V13485-V13532 were asked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1985. Values for V13485-V13532 were brought forward from 1985, as indicated by V13669.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Mexican
- 2 Mexican American
- 3 Chicano
- 4 Puerto Rican
- 5 Cuban
- 6 Combination; more than one mention
- 7 Other Spanish
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: is not Spanish/Hispanic; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13484=5)

**V13500      "K19 RACE OF WIFE 1      "**

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V13485-V13532 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V13485-V13532 were asked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1985. Values for V13485-V13532 were brought forward from 1985, as indicated by V13669.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj F-q

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 7 Other
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13484=5)

V13531 "K44 #YR WRKD FOR \$ >18 W "

K44. How many years altogether has your (Wife/"WIFE") worked for money since she was 18?

V13485-V13532 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V13485-V13532 were asked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1985. Values for V13485-V13532 were brought forward from 1985, as indicated by V13669.

V13531-V13532 do not take account of changes in Wife's/"Wife's" employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984. Therefore, information is incomplete for some individuals.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-aaa F-jj

## Codes

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; Wife/"Wife" was under age 18 in 1985; Wife/"Wife" was under age 18 in 1986; did not work at all from January 1984 until the time of the 1985 interview and was Wife/"Wife" in 1985; no Wife/ "Wife" in FU (V13484=5)

V13532 "K45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W

K45. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?

V13485-V13532 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V13485-V13532 were asked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1985. Values for V13485-V13532 were brought forward from 1985, as indicated by V13669.

V13531-V13532 do not take account of changes in Wife's/"Wife's" employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984. Therefore, information is incomplete for some individuals.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-aaa F-jjj

## Codes

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V13484=5); worked full time for all years;  
Wife/"Wife" was under age 18 in 1985; Wife/"Wife" was under age 18 in 1986; never  
worked since age 18 or did not work at all from January 1984 until the time of  
the 1985 interview and was Wife/"Wife" in 1985 (V13531=00)

**V13564 "L31 SPANISH DESCENT HD "**

L31. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your ethnic origin. Are you of Spanish or Hispanic descent, that is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish? [IF NECESSARY: Which one?]

V13534-V13606 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V13551-V13606 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985. Values for V13534-V13550 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V13668.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Mexican
- 2 Mexican American
- 3 Chicano
- 4 Puerto Rican
- 5 Cuban
- 6 Combination; more than 1 mention
- 7 Other Spanish
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: is not Spanish/Hispanic

**V13565 "L32 RACE OF HEAD 1 "**

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V13534-V13606 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V13551-V13606 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985. Values for V13534-V13550 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V13668.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj F-q

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 7 Other
- 9 NA; DK



V13605 "L57 #YR WRKD FOR \$ >18 H "

L57. How many years altogether have you (HEAD) worked for money since you were 18?

V13534-V13606 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change.

However, V13551-V13606 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985. Values for V13534-V13550 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V13668.

V13605-V13606 do not take account of changes in Head's employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984. Therefore, information is incomplete for some individuals.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-aaa F-jj

## Codes

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; Head was under age 18 in 1985; Head was under age 18 in 1986; did not work at all from January 1984 until the time of the 1985 interview and was Head in 1985

V13606 "L58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H "

L58. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

V13605-V13606 do not take account of changes in Head's employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

V13534-V13606 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change.

However, V13551-V13606 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985. Values for V13534-V13550 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V13668.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Heads and Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984. Therefore, information is incomplete for some individuals.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-aaa F-jjj

## Codes

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: worked full time for all years; Head was under age 18 in 1985; Head was under age 18 in 1986; never worked since age 18 or did not work at all from January 1984 until the time of the 1985 interview and was Head in 1985 (V13605=00)

**V13623        "TOT FAM MONEY Y 85                                "**

Total 1985 Family Money Income

Negative amounts and zeroes are not allowed for this variable because it is used in the generation of the income/needs ratio. The values represent the summation of the following variables:

V12818 Taxable Income of Head and Wife/"Wife"  
 V12868 Total Transfers of Head and Wife/"Wife"  
 V12968 Taxable Prorated Income of Others  
 V12984 Total Prorated Transfers of Others

**Codes**

1 One dollar or less, including zero and negative amounts  
 2 - 9,999,998 Actual amount  
       9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

**V13624        "TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 85                                "**

Total 1985 Labor Income of 1986 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V12794 Labor Part of Farm Income  
 V12795 Labor Part of Business Income  
 V12796 Head's Wages Income  
 V12798 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions  
 V12799 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade  
 V12800 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income  
 V12801 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

**Codes**

0 None; Head did no work for money in 1985  
 1 - 999,998 Actual amount  
       999,999 \$999,999 or more

**V13629        "HEAD 85 AVG HRLY EARNING                                "**

Average Hourly Earnings in 1985 of 1986 Head

The values for this variable represent the Head's average hourly earnings in dollars and cents per hour. The formula used for this variable's generation is as follows:

1985 Labor Income of Head (V13624)/1985 Hours of Work of Head (V12545)

**Codes**

0.00 Zero hourly earnings (V13624=00000); Head did not work for money (V12545=0000)  
 0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount  
       99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more

V13630 "WIFE 85 AVG HRLY EARNING "

Average Hourly Earnings in 1985 of 1986 Wife/"Wife"

The values for this variable represent the Wife's/"Wife's" average hourly earnings in dollars and cents per hour. The formula used for this variable's generation is as follows:

1985 Labor Income of Wife/"Wife" (V12803)/1985 Hours of Work of Wife/"Wife" (V12657)

## Codes

0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount

99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more

0.00 Inap.: zero hourly earnings (V12803=00000); Wife/"Wife" did not work for money (V12657=00000); no Wife/ "Wife" in FU (V13013=00)

V13631 "REGION OF 1986 INTERVIEW "

Geographical Region at Time of 1986 Interview

States were assigned to regions as follows:

NORTHEAST: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont

NORTH CENTRAL: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin

SOUTH: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington DC, West Virginia

WEST: Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.

## Codes

1 Northeast

2 North Central

3 South

4 West

5 Alaska, Hawaii

6 Foreign country

9 NA

## V13632 "STATE CODE (FIPS) "

State of Residence at Time of 1986 Interview (FIPS Code)

Please refer to FIPS state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/FIPSSStateCodes.pdf>

## Codes

1 - 56 Actual state (FIPS code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

## V13633 "COUNTY CODE (FIPS)

County of Residence at Time of 1986 Interview (FIPS Code)

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at [PSIDhelp@umich.edu](mailto:PSIDhelp@umich.edu) and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

Please refer to the 1985 (wave XVIII) documentation, Volume I, Appendix 1, for the FIPS state and county codes.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-eee

## Codes

0 Data suppressed

V13687 "1986 FAMILY WEIGHT

1986 Family Weight

Weights were completely revised in 1984 to account for deaths, marriages to nonsample persons, and differential nonresponse since 1968. See Section I, Part 5, pp. 66-75 of the 1984 (wave XVII) documentation for further information. This 1986 weight variable has been updated for marriages, divorces, etc. since 1985.

### Non-comparability Notes

$$F-y$$

## Codes

0 - 99 Actual 1986 family weight

ER30498 "1986 INTERVIEW NUMBER

1986 Interview Number (1986 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1986 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1986.

## Non-comparability Notes

I-k

## Codes

1 - 7,018 1986 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308)

## ER30499 "SEQUENCE NUMBER

86"

1986 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1986 interview.

## Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1986 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1986 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1985 and 1986 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1985 but died by the time of the 1986 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1986 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0)

# **ER30500 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD**

**86"**

1986 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1985 Head for any individual whose 1986 sequence number (ER30499) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1985 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1986 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1986 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30499=01).

## Codes

- 10 Head in 1986; 1985 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1986 interview
- 20 Legal Wife in 1986; 1985 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1986 interview
- 22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1985 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1985 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1986 interview
- 30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
- 33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
- 35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
- 37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
- 38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
- 40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
- 47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
- 48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
- 57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
- 58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
- 67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
- 69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 70 Nephew or niece of Head
- 71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)
- 72 Uncle or Aunt of Head
- 73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)
- 74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1986 interview (ER30498>0 and ER30499=0); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0)

ER30501 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 86"

Age at the Time of the 1986 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30531 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30501 with ER30502-ER30503 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

## Codes

```

1 Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125 Actual age
999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or
moved in after the 1986 interview (ER30498>0 and ER30499=0); main family
nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0)

```

ER30509 "EMPLOYMENT STAT 86"

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

D1b. We would like to know about what (your Wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

G75. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

## Codes

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled
- 6 Housewife; keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1986 interview (ER30498>0 and ER30499=0); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0); mover-out nonresponse for 1986 only if deceased (ER30499=81-89); in an institution in both 1985 and 1986 (ER30499=51-59 and ER30505=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30501=001-015)

**ER30513      "COMPLETED EDUCATION                      86"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1986 interview.

This variable contains values for 1986 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1986 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. For 1986 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V13582 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V13582. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V13568 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V13571 plus V13576. For the recency of the data, see family-level V13668. Wives/"Wives were treated similarly: if V13512 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V13512. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V13503 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V13505 plus V13508. For the recency of the data, see family-level V13669.

**Codes**

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1986 interview (ER30498>0 and ER30499=0); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0); in an institution in both 1985 and 1986 (ER30499=51-59 and ER30505=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30501=001-015)

**ER30517      "ANN WORK HRS                                      86"**

WORK HOURS IN 1985:

G79. About how many weeks did (he/she) work on that job last year?

G81. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1985. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual hours worked

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1986 interview (ER30498>0 and ER30499=0); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0); in an institution in both 1985 and 1986 (ER30499=51-59 and ER30505=0); did not work (ER30514=0 or 2)

ER30534 "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT"

86"

1984 Weight, Updated for 1986

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1986 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1986 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1979 but present by 1984 or who were main family nonresponse in 1979 and moved back into the panel in 1984, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

### Non-comparability Notes

I-1

## Codes

0.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1986 interview (ER30498>0 and ER30499=0); main family nonresponse by 1986 or mover-out nonresponse by 1985 (ER30498=0); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228)

V13701 "RELEASE NUMBER

"

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 20)

On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

## Codes

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

V13739 "HD MAIN JOB WRKHRS 86

"

1987 Head's Annual Hours Worked on Main Job in 1986

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all main jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was calculated from the product of B63 x B64 or C63 x C64.

## Codes

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1986

V13745 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 86

"

1987 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1986

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V13739, V13741, and V13743.

## Codes

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1986 (V13739=0000)



**V13803      "WF MAIN JOB WRKHRS 86      "**

1987 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours Worked on Main Job in 1986

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was calculated from the product of D61 x D62 or E61 x E62.

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1986; no Wife/"Wife" (V13802=5/V14116=00)

**V13809      "WF ANN WRK HRS IN 86      "**

1987 Wife's/"Wife's" Total Annual Work Hours in 1986

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the actual total annual hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V13803, V13805 and V13807.

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V13802=5/V14116=00); did not work in 1986  
(V13803=0000)

**V13898      "HEAD 86 WAGES      "**

1987 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1986 (Questions G13 and G24)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

1 - 999,998 Actual value

999,999 \$999,999 or more

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries

**V13905      "WIFE 86 LABOR/WAGE      "**

1987 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1986 (Question G52)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. If the Wife/"Wife" had any income from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers and boarders, labor-asset splits were made following the same rules as those for the Head. The labor portion of such income is included here; the asset portion is included in the appropriate variable(s) in the range V13907-V13910; V13911 contains only the Wife's/"wife's" total asset portion.

**Codes**

1 - 999,998 Actual value

999,999 \$999,999 or more

0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V13802=5/ V14118=00); "No" to G50 or G51

V14070 "OFUM 86 TOT ANN TXBL Y "

Total 1986 Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1986

The range of values for this variable is -99999 through 999999; 000000 represents zero income and negative values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned. The values represent the sum of V14046, V14051, V14056, V14061, and V14066, as well as any additional taxable income if there were more than five persons with such income.

## Codes

-99,999 Loss of \$99,999 or more

-99,998 - -1 Actual net loss

0 None; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V14043=5)

1 - 999,998 Actual net profit

999,999 \$999,999 or more

V14115 "SEX OF 1987 HEAD "

Sex of 1987 Head

## Codes

1 Male

2 Female

V14117        "# CHILDREN IN FU        "

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife"

## Codes

0 None

1 One person

2 TWO

3 Three

4 Four

5 Five

6 Six

7 Seven

8 Eight

9 Nine

V14120 "A3 MARITAL STATUS "

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

## Codes

1 Married

2 Never married

3 Widowed

4 Divorced, annulled

5 Separated

9 NA; DK

**V14140        "A33 MOVED SINCE SPG 86?"        "**

A33. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1986?

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 9 NA; DK

**V14146        "B1 EMPLMT STATUS-HEAD"        "**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail

**V14148        "B3 WORK FOR MONEY?(HD-E)"        "**

B3. Are you (HEAD) doing any work for money now at all?

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V14146=1 or 2)

**V14155        "B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E)"        "**

B11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
- 47 - 57 Mining
- 67 - 77 Construction
- 107 - 398 Manufacturing
- 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
- 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade
- 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
- 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services
- 769 - 798 Personal Services
- 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services
- 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services
- 907 - 937 Public Administration

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V14148=5)

V14156 "B12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E) "

B12. (On your main job,) are you (HEAD) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

### Non-comparability Notes

F-n

## Codes

1 Salaried

3 Paid by hour

7 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V14148=5)

V14157 "B13 PAY/HR-SALARY (HD-E) "

B13. How much is your salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour; if salary is given as an annual figure, it is divided by 2000 hours per year; if weekly, by 40 hours per week.

## Codes

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: not working for money now (V14148=5); is not salaried (V14156=3, 7 or 9)

V14160 "B16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (HD-E) "

B16. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-g

## Codes

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: not working for money now (V14148=5); is not paid an hourly wage  
(V14156=1, 7 or 9)

V14166 "B23 #MO PRESENT EMP (H-E) "

B23. How many years altogether have you (HEAD) worked for your present employer?

The values for this variable in the range 001-997 represent the actual number of months Head has worked for the present employer.

## Codes

1 One month or less

2 - 997 Actual number of months

998 998 months or more

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V14148=5); works for self only (V14149=3 or 9)

V14167 "B24 #MO PRESENT POS (H-E) "

B24. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)? [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did you start before 1986?]-TOTAL MONTHS

The values for this variable represent the actual number of months (001-997) Head has worked in his/her present position or work situation.

## Codes

1 One month or less  
2 - 997 Actual number of months  
998 998 months or more  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V14148=5)

V14168 "B24 MO ST PRES POS (HD-E) "

B24. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)? [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did you start before 1986?]-MONTH

## Codes

```

1 January
2 February
3 March
4 April
5 May
6 June
7 July
8 August
9 September
10 October
11 November
12 December
21 Winter
22 Spring
23 Summer
24 Fall/Autumn
98 DK month
99 NA month
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V14148=5)

```

V14169 "B24 YR ST PRES POS (HD-E) "

B24. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)? [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did you start before 1986?]-YEAR

The values for this variable represent the last two digits of the year Head started working in his/her present position or work situation.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-111

## Codes

1 - 87 Actual year  
96 1986 or 1987, DK which  
97 Before 1986, DK exact year

98 DK year

99 NA year

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V14148=5)

**V14321 "D1B EMPLMT STATUS-WIFE"**

D1b. We would like to know about what your (Wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

Codes

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14320=2 or 3)

**V14323 "D3 WORK FOR MONEY?(WF-E)"**

D3. Is she doing any work for money now at all?

Codes

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14320=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V14321=1 or 2)

**V14330 "D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)"**

D11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Codes

- 17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
- 47 - 57 Mining
- 67 - 77 Construction
- 107 - 398 Manufacturing
- 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
- 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade
- 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
- 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services
- 769 - 798 Personal Services
- 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services
- 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services
- 907 - 937 Public Administration

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14320=2 or 3); not working for money now (V14323=5)

**V14331 "D12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E) "**

D12. (On her main job,) is your (Wife/"WIFE") salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

1 Salaried

3 Paid by hour

7 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14320=2 or 3); not working for money now (V14323=5)

**V14332 "D13 PAY/HR-SALARY (WF-E) "**

D13. How much is her salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour; if salary is given as an annual figure, it is divided by 2000 hours per year; if weekly, by 40 hours per week.

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14320=2 or 3); not working for money now (V14323=5); is not salaried (V14331=3, 7 or 9)

**V14335 "D16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (WF-E) "**

D16. What is her hourly wage rate for her regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14320=2 or 3); not working for money now (V14323=5); is not paid an hourly wage (V14331=1, 7 or 9)

**V14339 "D21 #MO PRESENT EMP(W-E) "**

D21. How many years altogether has your (Wife/"WIFE") worked for her present employer?

The values for this variable in the range 001-997 represent the actual number of months Wife/"Wife" has worked for the present employer.

**Codes**

1 One month or less

2 - 997 Actual number of months

998 998 months or more

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14320=2 or 3); not working for money now (V14323=5); works for self only (V14324=3 or 9)

V14340 "D22 #MO PRESENT POS (W-E) "

D22. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)? [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did she start before 1986?]-TOTAL MONTHS

The values for this variable represent the actual number of months (001-997)

Wife/"Wife" has worked in her present position or work situation.

## Codes

1 One month or less

2 - 997 Actual number of months

998 998 months or more

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14320=2 or 3); not working for money now (V14323=5)

V14341 "D22 MO ST PRES POS (WF-E) "

D22. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)? [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did she start before 1986?]-MONTH

## Codes

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall/Autumn

98 DK month

99 NA month

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14320=2 or 3); not working for money now (V14323=5)

V14342 "D22 YR ST PRES POS (WF-E) "

D22. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)? [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did she start before 1986?]-YEAR

The values for this variable represent the last two digits of the year Wife/"Wife" started working in her present position or work situation.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-111

## Codes



1 - 87 Actual year

96 1986 or 1987, DK which

97 Before 1986, DK exact year

98 DK year at all

99 NA

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14320=2 or 3); not working for money now (V14323=5)

**V14546      "K18 SPANISH DESCENT      WF      "**

K18. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (Wife's/"WIFE'S") ethnic origin. Is she of Spanish or Hispanic descent, that is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish? [IF NECESSARY: Which one?]

Note: V14532-V14579 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V14531=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V14532-V14579 were re-asked of all wives/"wives" in 1985.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

1 Mexican

2 Mexican American

3 Chicano

4 Puerto Rican

5 Cuban

6 Combination; more than one mention

7 Other Spanish

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: is not Spanish/Hispanic; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14531=5)

**V14547      "K19 RACE OF WIFE 1      "**

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

Note: V14532-V14579 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V14531=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V14532-V14579 were re-asked of all wives/"wives" in 1985.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj F-q

**Codes**

1 White

2 Black

3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo

4 Asian, Pacific Islander

7 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14531=5)

**V14578      "K44 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 W      "**

K44. How many years altogether has your (Wife/"WIFE") worked for money since she was 18?

Note: V14532-V14579 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V14531=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V14532-V14579 were re-asked of all wives/"wives" in 1985.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Wives/"Wives" were updated. See Section I, Part 5, "Updating Employment History" for details.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-aaa F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 97 Actual number of years
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: never worked; Wife/"Wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V14531=5)

**V14579      "K45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W      "**

K45. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?

Note: V14532-V14579 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V14531=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. However, V14532-V14579 were re-asked of all wives/"wives" in 1985.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Wives/"Wives" were updated. See Section I, Part 5, "Updating Employment History" for details.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-aaa F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 51 Actual number of years
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: never worked full time; Wife/"Wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; no Wife/ "Wife" in FU (V14531=5); never worked (V14578=00)

V14611	"L31 SPANISH DESCENT	HD	"
--------	----------------------	----	---

L31. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your ethnic origin. Are you of Spanish or Hispanic descent, that is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish? [IF NECESSARY: Which one?]

V14581-V14653 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change.

Values for V14581-V14597 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V14715. However, V14598-V14653 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- ```

1 Mexican
2 Mexican American
3 Chicano
4 Puerto Rican
5 Cuban
6 Combination; more than 1 mention
7 Other Spanish
9 NA; DK
0 Inap.: is not Spanish/Hispanic

```

V14612 "L32 RACE OF HEAD 1 "

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V14581-V14653 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change.

Values for V14581-V14597 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V14715. However, V14598-V14653 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

## Codes

- 1 White  
2 Black  
3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo  
4 Asian, Pacific Islander  
7 Other  
9 NA; DK

**V14652      "L57 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 H      "**

L57. How many years altogether have you (HEAD) worked for money since you were 18?

V14652-V14653 do not take account of changes in Head's employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

V14581-V14653 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change.

Values for V14581-V14597 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V14715. However, V14598-V14653 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Heads who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Heads were updated. See Section I, Part 5, "Updating Employment History" for details.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-aaa F-jj

**Codes**

1 One year or less

2 - 70 Actual number of years

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: never worked; Head was under age 18 when this question was asked

**V14653      "L58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H      "**

L58. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

V14581-V14653 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change.

Values for V14581-V14597 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V14715. However, V14598-V14653 were re-asked of all Heads in 1985.

V14652-V14653 do not take account of changes in Head's employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Heads who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Heads were updated. See Section I, Part 5, "Updating Employment History" for details.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-aaa F-jj

**Codes**

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: never worked full time; Head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked (V14652=00)

**V14670 "TOT FAM MONEY Y 86"**

Total 1986 Family Money Income

Negative amounts and zeroes are not allowed for this variable because it is used in the generation of the income/needs ratio. The values represent the summation of the following variables:

V13920 Taxable Income of Head and Wife/"Wife"  
 V13970 Total Transfers of Head and Wife/"Wife"  
 V14070 Taxable Prorated Income of Others  
 V14086 Total Prorated Transfers of Others

**Codes**

1 One dollar or less, including zero and negative amounts  
 2 - 9,999,998 Actual amount  
 9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

**V14671 "TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 86"**

Total 1986 Labor Income of 1987 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V13896 Labor Part of Farm Income  
 V13897 Labor Part of Business Income  
 V13898 Head's Wages Income  
 V13900 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions  
 V13901 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade  
 V13902 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income  
 V13903 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

**Codes**

0 None; Head did no work for money in 1986  
 1 - 999,998 Actual amount  
 999,999 \$999,999 or more

**V14676 "HEAD 86 AVG HRLY EARNING"**

Average Hourly Earnings of 1987 Head in 1986

The values for this variable represent the Head's average hourly earnings in dollars and cents per hour. The formula used for this variable's generation is as follows:

1986 Labor Income of Head (V14671)/1986 Hours of Work of Head (V13745)

**Codes**

0.00 Zero hourly earnings (V14671=00000); Head did not work for money (V13745=0000)  
 0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount  
 99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more

V14677 "WIFE 86 AVG HRLY EARNING "

Average Hourly Earnings of 1987 Wife/"Wife" in 1986

The values for this variable represent the Wife's/"Wife's" average hourly earnings in dollars and cents per hour. The formula used for this variable's generation is as follows:

1986 Labor Income of Wife/"Wife" (V13905)/1986 hours of work of Wife/"Wife" (V13809)

## Codes

0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount

99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more

0.00 Inap.: zero hourly earnings (V13905=00000); Wife/"Wife" did not work for money (V13809=00000); no Wife/ "Wife" in FU (V14116=00)

V14678 "REGION OF 1987 INTERVIEW "

Geographical Region at Time of 1987 Interview

States were assigned to regions as follows:

NORTHEAST: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont

NORTH CENTRAL: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin

SOUTH: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington DC, West Virginia

WEST: Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.

## Codes

1 Northeast

2 North Central

3 South

4 West

5 Alaska, Hawaii

6 Foreign country

9 NA

|        |                    |   |
|--------|--------------------|---|
| V14679 | "STATE CODE (FIPS) | " |
|--------|--------------------|---|

State of Residence at Time of 1987 Interview (FIPS Code)

Please refer to FIPS state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/FIPSStateCodes.pdf>

## Codes

1 - 56 Actual state (FIPS code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**V14680 "COUNTY CODE (FIPS) "**

County of Residence at Time of 1987 Interview (FIPS Code)

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

Please refer to the 1985 (wave XVIII) documentation, Volume I, Appendix 1, for the FIPS state and county codes.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-eee

**Codes**

0 Data suppressed

**V14737 "1987 FAMILY WEIGHT "**

1987 Family Weight

Weights were completely revised in 1984 to account for deaths, marriages to nonsample persons, and differential nonresponse since 1968. See Section I, Part 5, pp. 66-75 of the 1984 (wave XVII) documentation for further information. This 1987 weight variable has been updated for marriages, divorces, etc. since 1986.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-y

**Codes**

0 No family weight

1 - 99 Actual 1987 family weight

**ER30535 "1987 INTERVIEW NUMBER "**

1987 Interview Number (1987 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1987 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1987.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-k

**Codes**

1 - 7,061 1987 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308)

**ER30536 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 87"**

1987 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1987 interview.

**Codes**

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1987 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1987 interview

- 71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1986 and 1987 interviews
- 81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1986 but died by the time of the 1987 interview
  - 0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1987 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (ER30535=0)

**ER30537 "RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD**

**87"**

1987 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1986 Head for any individual whose 1987 sequence number (ER30536) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1986 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1987 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1987 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30536=01).

**Codes**

- 10 Head in 1987; 1986 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1987 interview
- 20 Legal Wife in 1987; 1986 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1987 interview
- 22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1986 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1986 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1987 interview
- 30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
- 33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
- 35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
- 37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
- 38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
- 40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
- 47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
- 48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
- 57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
- 58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
- 67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
- 69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 70 Nephew or niece of Head
- 71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)
- 72 Uncle or Aunt of Head
- 73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)



74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1987 interview (ER30535>0 and ER30536=0); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (ER30535=0)

ER30538 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 87"

Age at the Time of the 1987 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30566 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30538 with ER30539-ER30540 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

## Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday  
2 - 125 Actual age  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1987 interview (ER30535>0 and ER30536=0); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (ER30535=0)

ER30545 "EMPLOYMENT STAT 87"

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

D1b. We would like to know about what (your Wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

G75. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

## Codes

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled
- 6 HouseWife; keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1987 interview (ER30535>0 and ER30536=0); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (ER30535=0); mover-out nonresponse for 1987 only if deceased (ER30536=81-89); in an institution in both 1986 and 1987 (ER30536=51-59 and ER30542=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30538=001-015)

**ER30549      "COMPLETED EDUCATION      87"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1987 interview.

This variable contains values for 1987 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1987 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. For 1987 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V14629 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V14629. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V14615 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V14618 plus V14623. For the recency of the data, see family-level V14715. Wives/"Wives were treated similarly: if V14559 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V14559. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V14550 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V14552 plus V14555. For the recency of the data, see family-level V14716.

**Codes**

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1987 interview (ER30535>0 and ER30536=0); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (ER30535=0); in an institution in both 1986 and 1987 (ER30536=51-59 and ER30542=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30538=001-015)

**ER30553      "ANN WORK HRS      87"**

WORK HOURS IN 1986:

G79. About how many weeks did (he/she) work on that job last year?

G81. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1986. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual hours worked

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1987 interview (ER30535>0 and ER30536=0); main family nonresponse by 1987 or mover-out nonresponse by 1986 (ER30535=0); in an institution in both 1986 and 1987 (ER30536=51-59 and ER30542=0); did not work (ER30550=0 or 2)

87"

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1987 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1987 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1979 but present by 1984 or who were main family nonresponse in 1979 and moved back into the panel in 1984, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

I-1

0.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all main jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was calculated from the product of B78 x B79 or C70 x C71.

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1987

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V14829, V14831, and V14833.

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1987 (V14829=0000)

**V14859      "WF MAIN JOB WRKHRS 87      "**

1988 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours Worked on Main Job in 1987

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was calculated from the product of D78 x D79 or E70 x E71.

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1987; no Wife/"Wife" (V14858=5/V15132=00)

**V14865      "WF ANN WRK HRS IN 87      "**

1988 Wife's/"Wife's" Total Annual Work Hours in 1987

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the actual total annual hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V14859, V14861 and V14863.

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V14858=5/V15132=00); did not work in 1987  
(V14859=0000)

**V14913      "HEAD 87 WAGES      "**

1988 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1987 (Questions G13 and G24)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

1 - 999,998 Actual amount

999,999 \$999,999 or more

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries

**V14920      "WIFE 87 LABOR/WAGE      "**

1988 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1987 (Question G52)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. If the Wife/"Wife" had any income from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers and boarders, labor-asset splits were made following the same rules as those for the Head. The labor portion of such income is included here; the asset portion is included in the appropriate variable(s) in the range V14922-V14925; V14926 contains only the Wife's/"wife's" total asset portion.

**Codes**

1 - 999,998 Actual amount

999,999 \$999,999 or more

0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V14858=5/ V15132=00); "No" to G50 or G51

V15085 "OFUM 87 TOT ANN TXBL Y "

Total 1987 Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1987

The range of values for this variable is -99999 through 999999; 000000 represents zero income and negative values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned. The values represent the sum of V15061, V15066, V15071, V15076, and V15081, as well as any additional taxable income if there were more than five persons with such income.

## Codes

-99,999 Loss of \$99,999 or more  
-99,998 - -1 Actual net loss  
1 - 999,998 Actual net gain  
999,999 \$999,999 or more  
0 Inap.: none; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V15058=5)

V15131 "SEX OF 1988 HEAD "

Sex of 1988 Head

## Codes

1 Male  
2 Female

V15133       "# CHILDREN IN FU       "

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife"

## Codes

0 None  
1 - 9 Actual number of children

V15136 "A3 MARITAL STATUS "

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

## Codes

```
1 Married
2 Never married
3 Widowed
4 Divorced, annulled
5 Separated
9 NA; DK
```

V15148 "A18 MOVED SINCE SPG 87? "

A18. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1987?

## Codes

1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK



Codes

1 Salaried  
 3 Paid by hour  
 7 Other  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now (V15156=5)

**V15165        "B13 PAY/HR-SALARY (HD-E)                        "**

B13. How much is your salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour; if salary is given as an annual figure, it is divided by 2000 hours per year; if weekly, by 40 hours per week.

Codes

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour  
 99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour  
 99.99 NA; DK  
 0.00 Inap.: not working for money now (V15156=5); is not salaried (V15164=3, 7 or 9)

**V15168        "B16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (HD-E)                        "**

B16. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour  
 99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour  
 99.99 NA; DK  
 0.00 Inap.: not working for money now (V15156=5); is not paid an hourly wage (V15164=1, 7 or 9)

**V15181        "B23 #MO PRESENT EMP(H-E)                        "**

B23. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?

The values for this variable in the range 001-997 represent the actual number of months Head has worked for the present employer.

Codes

1 One month or less  
 2 - 997 Actual number of months  
 998 998 months or more  
 999 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now (V15156=5); works for self only (V15157=3 or 9)

V15183 "B24 YR BEG PRES EMP (H-E) "

B24. In what month and year did you start working for your present employer? (Count yourself as the employer if you are self-employed, and) give us your most recent start date if you have gone to work for them more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did you start before 1987?]-YEAR

The values for this variable in the range 01-88 represent the last two digits of the year Head started working for his/her present employer.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-111

### Codes

- ```

1 - 88 Actual year
    96 1987 or 1988, DK which
    97 Before 1987, DK exact year
    98 DK year
    99 NA year
    0 Inap.: not working for money now (V15156=5)

```

V15184 "B25 BEG WRK PRES POS H-E "

B25. Is that when you started working in your present (position/work situation)?

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V15156=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1987 (V15183=01-86, 88, 96-99)

V15185 "B26 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B26. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

## Codes

- 1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
21 Winter  
22 Spring  
23 Summer  
24 Fall/Autumn  
98 DK month



99 NA month

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V15156=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1987 (V15183=01-86, 88, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1987 (V15184=1 or 9)

V15186 "B26 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B26. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

### Non-comparability Notes

F-111

## Codes

87 1987

88 1988

98 DK year

99 NA year

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V15156=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1987 (V15183=01-86, 88, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1987 (V15184=1 or 9)

V15190 "B30 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B30. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

## Codes

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall/Autumn

98 DK month

99 NA month

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V15156=5); position with present employer began before 1988 (V15183=01-87, 97-99)

V15191 "B30 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B30. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

### Non-comparability Notes

F-111

## Codes

87 1987

88 1988

98 DK year

99 NA year

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V15156=5); position with present employer began before 1988 (V15183=01-87, 97-99)

V15192 "B31 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B31. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

## Codes

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall/Autumn

98 DK month

99 NA month

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V15156=5); position with present employer began during 1987 or 1988 (V15183=87, 88 or 96)

V15193 "B31 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B31. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

The values for this variable in the range 01-88 represent the last two digits of the year Head started working in his/her present position or work situation.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-111

## Codes

1 - 88 Actual year

96 1987 or 1988, DK which

97 Before 1987, DK exact year

98 DK year

99 NA year

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V15183=5); position with present employer began during 1987 or 1988 (V15183=87, 88 or 96)

**V15456      "D1A EMPLOYMENT STATUS-WF      "**

D1a. We would like to know about what your (Wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V15455=2 or 3)

**V15458      "D3 WORK FOR MONEY? (WF-E)      "**

D3. Is she doing any work for money now at all?

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V15455=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V15456=1 or 2)

**V15465      "D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)      "**

D11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
- 47 - 57 Mining
- 67 - 77 Construction
- 107 - 398 Manufacturing
- 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
- 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade
- 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
- 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services
- 769 - 798 Personal Services
- 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services
- 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services
- 907 - 937 Public Administration
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V15455=2 or 3); not working for money now (V15458=5)

**V15466        "D12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR    (W-E)                        "**

D12. (On her main job,) is your (Wife/"WIFE") salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

1 Salaried

3 Paid by hour

7 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V15455=2 or 3); not working for money now (V15458=5)

**V15467        "D13 PAY/HR-SALARY (WF-E)                        "**

D13. How much is her salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour; if salary is given as an annual figure, it is divided by 2000 hours per year; if weekly, by 40 hours per week.

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V15455=2 or 3); not working for money now (V15458=5); is not salaried (V15466=3, 7 or 9)

**V15470        "D16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (WF-E)                        "**

D16. What is her hourly wage rate for her regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V15455=2 or 3); not working for money now (V15458=5); is not paid an hourly wage (V15466=1, 7 or 9)

**V15483        "D23 #MO PRESENT EMP(W-E)                        "**

D23. How many years' experience does she have altogether with her present employer?

The values for this variable in the range 001-997 represent the actual number of months Wife/"Wife" has worked for the present employer.

**Codes**

1 One month or less

2 - 997 Actual number of months

998 998 months or more

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V15455=2 or 3); not working for money now (V15458=5); works for self only (V15459=3 or 9)

V15485 "D24 YR BEG PRES EMP (W-E) "

D24. In what month and year did your (Wife/"WIFE") start working for her present employer? (Count her as the employer if she is self-employed, and) give us her most recent start date if she has gone to work for them more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did she start before 1987?]-YEAR

The values for this variable in the range 01-88 represent the last two digits of the year Wife/"Wife" started working for her present employer.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-111

## Codes

- 1 - 88 Actual year  
96 1987 or 1988, DK which  
97 Before 1987, DK exact year  
98 DK year  
99 NA year  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V15455=2 or 3); not working for money now (V15458=5)

V15486 "D25 BEG WRK PRES POS W-E "

D25. Is that when she started working in her present (position/work situation)?

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V15455=2 or 3); not working for money now  
(V15458=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1987 (V15485=01-86,  
88, 96-99)

V15487 "D26 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E) "

D26. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

## Codes

- 1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
21 Winter  
22 Spring  
23 Summer  
24 Fall/Autumn  
98 DK month

99 NA month

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V15455=2 or 3); not working for money now (V15458=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1987 (V15485=01-86, 88, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1987 (V15486=1 or 9)

**V15488 "D26 YR BEG PRES POS(W-E) "**

D26. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-111

**Codes**

87 1987

88 1988

98 DK year

99 NA year

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V15455=2 or 3); not working for money now (V15458=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1987 (V15485=01-86, 88, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1987 (V15486=1 or 9)

**V15492 "D30 MO BEG PRES POS(W-E) "**

D30. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

**Codes**

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall/Autumn

98 DK month

99 NA month

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V15455=2 or 3); not working for money now (V15458=5); position with present employer began before 1988 (V15485=01-87, 97-99)

**V15493 "D30 YR BEG PRES POS(W-E) "**

D30. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-111

**Codes**

87 1987

88 1988

98 DK year

99 NA year

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V15455=2 or 3); not working for money now  
(V15458=5); position with present employer began before 1988 (V15485=01-87,  
97-99)

**V15494 "D31 MO BEG PRES POS(W-E)****"**

D31. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

**Codes**

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall/Autumn

98 DK month

99 NA month

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V15455=2 or 3); not working for money now  
(V15458=5); position with present employer began during 1987 or 1988 (V15485=87,  
88 or 96)

**V15495 "D31 YR BEG PRES POS(W-E)****"**

D31. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

The values for this variable in the range 01-88 represent the last two digits of the  
year Wife/"Wife" started working in her present position or work situation.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-111

**Codes**

1 - 88 Actual year

96 1987 or 1988, DK which

97 Before 1987, DK exact year

98 DK year

99 NA year

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V15455=2 or 3); not working for money now  
(V15458=5); position with present employer began during 1987 or 1988 (V15485=87,  
88 or 96)

**V16020      "K18 SPANISH DESCENT      WF      "**

K18. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (Wife's/"WIFE'S") ethnic origin. Is she of Spanish or Hispanic descent, that is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish? [IF NECESSARY: Which one?]

V16006-V16053 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V16005=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. See V16191 for the recency of these data.

See the note preceding V16006.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Mexican
- 2 Mexican American
- 3 Chicano
- 4 Puerto Rican
- 5 Cuban
- 6 Combination; more than one mention
- 7 Other Spanish
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: is not Spanish/Hispanic; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16005=5)

**V16021      "K19 RACE OF WIFE 1      "**

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V16006-V16053 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V16005=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. See V16191 for the recency of these data.

See the note preceding V16006.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj F-q

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 7 Other
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16005=5)



V16052 "K44 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 W "

K44. How many years altogether has your (Wife/"WIFE") worked for money since she was 18?

V16052-V16053 do not take account of changes in Wife's/"Wife's" employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years. Also see the note at V16006. The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Wives/"Wives" were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-aaa F-jj

## Codes

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: never worked; Wife/"Wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked;  
no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16005=5)

V16053 "K45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W "

K45. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?

V16052-V16053 do not take account of changes in Wife's/"Wife's" employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years. Also see the note at V16006. The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Wives/"Wives" were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-aaa F-jj

## Codes

1 One year or less

2 - 51 Actual number of years

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: never worked full time; Wife/"Wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; no Wife/ "Wife" in FU (V16005=5); never worked (V16052=00)

V16085 "L31 SPANISH DESCENT HD "

L31. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your ethnic origin. Are you of Spanish or Hispanic descent, that is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish? [IF NECESSARY: Which one?]

V16055-V16127 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V16055-V16071 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V16190, but V16072-V16127 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V16190 for the recency of this background information.

See the note preceding V16055.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-11

## Codes

- ```

1 Mexican
2 Mexican American
3 Chicano
4 Puerto Rican
5 Cuban
6 Combination; more than 1 mention
7 Other Spanish
9 NA; DK
0 Inap.: is not Spanish/Hispanic

```

V16086 "L32 RACE OF HEAD 1 "

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V16055-V16127 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V16055-V16071 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V16190, but V16072-V16127 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V16190 for the recency of this background information.

See the note preceding V16055.

## Non-comparability Notes

$$F-\dot{\eta}\dot{\eta} \quad F-\alpha$$

## Codes

- 1 White  
2 Black  
3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo  
4 Asian, Pacific Islander  
7 Other  
9 NA; DK

V16126 "L57 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 H "

L57. How many years altogether have you (HEAD) worked for money since you were 18?

V16126-V16127 do not take account of changes in Head's employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years. Also see the note at V15055. The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Heads who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Heads were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-aaa F-ij

## Codes

- 1 One year or less  
2 - 64 Actual number of years

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: never worked; Head was under age 18 when this question was asked

V16127 "L58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H "

L58. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

V16126-V16127 do not take account of changes in Head's employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years. Also see the note at V16055. The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Heads who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Heads were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-aaa F-jj

## Codes

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: never worked full time; Head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked (V16126=00 or 99)

V16144 "TOT FAM MONEY Y 87 "

Total 1987 Family Money Income

Negative amounts and zeroes are not allowed for this variable because it is used in the generation of the income/needs ratio. The values represent the summation of the following variables:

V14935 Taxable Income of Head and Wife/"Wife"

V14985 Total Transfers of Head and Wife/"Wife"

V15085 Taxable Prorated Income of Others

V15101 Total Prorated Transfers of Others

## Codes

1 One dollar or less, including zero and negative amounts

2 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

V16145 "TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 87"

Total 1987 Labor Income of 1988 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V14911 Labor Part of Farm Income

V14912 Labor Part of Business Income

V14913 Head's Wages Income

V14915 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions

V14916 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade

V14917 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income

V14918 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

## Codes

0 None; Head did no work for money in 1987

1 - 999,998 Actual amount  
 999,999 \$999,999 or more

**V16150 "HEAD 87 AVG HRLY EARNING"**

Average Hourly Earnings of 1988 Head in 1987

The values for this variable represent the Head's average hourly earnings in dollars and cents per hour. The formula used for this variable's generation is as follows:

1987 Labor Income of Head (V16145)/1987 Hours of Work of Head (V14835)

Note that this variable is defined as having two decimal places.

Codes

0.00 Zero hourly earnings (V16145=00000); Head did not work for money (V14835=0000)  
 0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount  
 99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more

**V16151 "WIFE 87 AVG HRLY EARNING"**

Average Hourly Earnings of 1988 Wife/"Wife" in 1987

The values for this variable represent the Wife's/"Wife's" average hourly earnings in dollars and cents per hour. The formula used for this variable's generation is as follows:

1987 Labor Income of Wife/"Wife" (V14920)/1987 Hours of Work of Wife/"Wife" (V14865)

Note that this variable is defined as having two decimal places.

Codes

0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount  
 99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more  
 0.00 Inap.: zero hourly earnings (V14920=00000); Wife/"Wife" did not work for money (V14865=0000); no Wife/ "Wife" in FU (V15132=00)

**V16152 "REGION OF 1988 INTERVIEW"**

Geographical Region at Time of 1988 Interview

States were assigned to regions as follows:

NORTHEAST: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont

NORTH CENTRAL: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin

SOUTH: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington DC, West Virginia

WEST: Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.

Codes

1 Northeast  
 2 North Central

3 South  
 4 West  
 5 Alaska, Hawaii  
 6 Foreign country  
 9 NA

**V16153        "STATE CODE (FIPS)                                "**

State of Residence at Time of 1988 Interview (FIPS Code)

Please refer to FIPS state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/FIPSSStateCodes.pdf>

**Codes**

1 - 56 Actual state (FIPS code)  
 99 DK; NA  
 0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**V16154        "COUNTY CODE (FIPS)                                "**

County of Residence at Time of 1988 Interview (FIPS Code)

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

Please refer to the 1985 (wave XVIII) documentation, Volume I, Appendix 1, for the FIPS state and county codes.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-eee

**Codes**

0 Data suppressed

**V16208        "1988 FAMILY WEIGHT                                "**

1988 Family Weight

Weights were completely revised in 1984 to account for deaths, marriages to nonsample persons, and differential nonresponse since 1968. See Section I, Part 5, pp. 66-75 of the 1984 (wave XVII) documentation for further information. This 1988 weight variable has been updated for marriages, divorces, etc. since 1987.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-y

**Codes**

0 Family weight of zero  
 1 - 99 Actual 1988 family weight

**ER30570 "1988 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1988 Interview Number (1988 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1988 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1988.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-k

**Codes**

1 - 7,114 1988 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308)

**ER30571 "SEQUENCE NUMBER" 88"**

1988 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1988 interview.

**Codes**

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1988 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1988 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1987 and 1988 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1987 but died by the time of the 1988 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1988 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (ER30570=0)

**ER30572 "RELATION TO HEAD" 88"**

1988 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1987 Head for any individual whose 1988 sequence number (ER30571) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1987 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1988 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1988 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30571=01).

**Codes**

10 Head in 1988; 1987 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1988 interview

20 Legal Wife in 1988; 1987 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1988 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1987 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1987 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1988 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

- 47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
- 48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
- 57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
- 58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
- 67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
- 69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 70 Nephew or niece of Head
- 71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)
- 72 Uncle or Aunt of Head
- 73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)
- 74 Cousin of Head
- 75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)
- 83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)
- 88 First-year cohabitor of Head
- 90 Legal husband of Head
- 95 Other relative of Head
- 96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)
- 97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)
- 98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1988 interview (ER30570>0 and ER30571=0); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (ER30570=0)

**ER30573 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL****88"**

Age at the Time of the 1988 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30602 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30573 with ER30574-ER30575 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

**Codes**

- 1 Newborn up to second birthday
- 2 - 125 Actual age
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1988 interview (ER30570>0 and ER30571=0); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (ER30570=0)

**ER30580      "EMPLOYMENT STAT-IND      88"**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

D1a. We would like to know about what (your Wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

G75. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled
- 6 HouseWife; keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (ER30570=0); born or moved in after the 1988 interview (ER30570>0 and ER30571=0); mover-out nonresponse for 1988 only if deceased (ER30571=81-89); in an institution in both 1987 and 1988 (ER30571=51-59 and ER30577=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30573=001-015)

**ER30584      "COMPLETED EDUC-IND      88"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1988 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values for 1988 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. For 1988 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V16103 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V16103. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V16089 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V16092 plus V16097. For the recency of the data, see family-level V16190. Wives/"Wives" were treated similarly: if V16033 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V16033. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V16024 was converted to a

**Codes**

- 1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (ER30570=0); born or moved in after the 1988 interview (ER30570>0 and ER30571=0); in an institution in both 1987 and 1988 (ER30571=51-59 and ER30577=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30573=001-015)



**ER30588      "ANN WORK HRS-IND      88"**

WORK HOURS IN 1987:

G79. About how many weeks did (he/she) work on that job last year?

G81. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1987. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual hours worked

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (ER30570=0); born or moved in after the 1988 interview (ER30570>0 and ER30571=0); in an institution in both 1987 and 1988 (ER30571=51-59 and ER30577=0); did not work (ER30585=0 or 2)

**ER30605      "INDIVIDUAL WEIGHT      88"**

1984 Weight, Updated for 1988

This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1988 response family. Sample members born into the family in 1988 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1979 but present by 1984 or who were main family nonresponse in 1979 and moved back into the panel in 1984, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights themselves.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-1

**Codes**

0.1 - 99.9 Updated core sample individual weight

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1988 interview (ER30570>0 and ER30571=0); main family nonresponse by 1988 or mover-out nonresponse by 1987 (ER30570=0); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228)

**V16301      "RELEASE NUMBER      "**

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)

On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

**Codes**

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

**V16329      "HD MAIN JOB WRKHRS 88      "**

1989 Head's Annual Hours Worked on Main Job in 1988

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all main jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was calculated from the product of B78 x B79 or C70 x C71.

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1988

V16335 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 88 "

1989 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1988

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V16329, V16331, and V16333.

## Codes

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1988 (V16329=0000)

V16359 "WF MAIN JOB WRKHRS 88 "

1989 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours Worked on Main Job in 1988

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was calculated from the product of D78 x D79 or E70 x E71.

## Codes

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1988; no Wife/"Wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00)

V16365 "WF ANN WRK HRS IN 88 "

1989 Wife's/"Wife's" Total Annual Work Hours in 1988

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the actual total annual hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V16359, V16361 and V16363.

## Codes

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V16358=5/V16633=00); did not work in 1988 (V16359=0000)

V16413 "HEAD 88 WAGES "

1989 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1988 (Questions G13 and G24)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

## Codes

1 - 999,998 Actual amount

999,999 \$999,999 or more

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries

V16420 "WIFE 88 LABOR/WAGE "

1989 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1988 (Question G52)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. If the Wife/"Wife" had any income from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers and boarders, labor-asset splits were made following the same rules as those for the Head. The labor portion of such income is included here; the asset portion is included in the appropriate variable(s) in the range V16422-V16425; V16426 contains only the Wife's/"Wife's" total asset portion.

## Codes

1 - 999,998 Actual amount

999,999 \$999,999 or more

0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V16358=5/ V16633=00); "No" to G50 or G51

V16585 "OFUM 88 TOT ANN TXBL Y "

Total 1988 Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1988

The range of values for this variable is -99999 through 999999; 000000 represents zero income and negative values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned. The values represent the sum of V16561, V16566, V16571, V16576, and V16581, as well as any additional taxable income if there were more than five persons with such income.

## Codes

-99,999 Loss of \$99,999 or more

-99,998 - -1 Actual net loss

1 - 999,998 Actual net gain

999,999 \$999,999 or more

0 Inap.: none; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V16558=5)

V16632 "SEX OF 1989 HEAD"

Sex of 1989 Head

## Codes

1 Male

2 Female

V16634        "# CHILDREN IN FU        "

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife"

## Codes

0 None

1 - 9 Actual number of people

V16637        "A3 MARITAL STATUS        "

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

## Codes

1 Married

2 Never married

3 Widowed

4 Divorced, annulled

5 Separated

9 NA; DK

V16649 "A18 MOVED SINCE SPG 88? "

A18. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1988?

## Codes

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

V16655 "B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD "

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

## Codes

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail

V16657 "B3 WORK FOR MONEY? (HD-E) "

B3. Are you (HEAD) doing any work for money now at all?

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V16655=1 or 2)

V16664 "B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E) "

B11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

## Codes

- 17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
47 - 57 Mining  
67 - 77 Construction  
107 - 398 Manufacturing  
407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
769 - 798 Personal Services  
807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
907 - 937 Public Administration  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5)

V16665 "B12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E) "

B12. (On your main job,) are you (HEAD) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

## Non-comparability Notes

F-n

Codes

1 Salaried  
 3 Paid by hour  
 7 Other  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5)

**V16666        "B13 PAY/HR-SALARY (HD-E)                        "**

B13. How much is your salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour; if salary is given as an annual figure, it is divided by 2000 hours per year; if weekly, by 40 hours per week.

Codes

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour  
 99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour  
 99.99 NA; DK  
 0.00 Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); is not salaried (V16665=3, 7 or 9)

**V16669        "B16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (HD-E)                        "**

B16. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour  
 99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour  
 99.99 NA; DK  
 0.00 Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); is not paid an hourly wage (V16665=1, 7 or 9)

**V16682        "B23 #MO PRESENT EMP(H-E)                        "**

B23. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?

The values for this variable in the range 001-997 represent the actual number of months Head has worked for the present employer.

Codes

1 One month or less  
 2 - 997 Actual number of months  
 998 998 months or more  
 999 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); works for self only (V16658=3 or 9)

V16684 "B24 YR BEG PRES EMP (H-E) "

B24. In what month and year did you start working for your present employer? (Count yourself as the employer if you are self-employed, and) give us your most recent start date if you have gone to work for them more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did you start before 1988?]-YEAR

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 represent the last two digits of the year Head started working for his/her present employer.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-111

## Codes

```

1 - 89 Actual year
    96 1988 or 1989, DK which
    97 Before 1988, DK exact year
    98 DK year
    99 NA year
    0 Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5)

```

V16685 "B25 BEG WRK PRES POS H-E "

B25. Is that when you started working in your present (position/work situation)?

## Codes

1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1988 (V16684=01-87, 89, 96-99)

V16686 "B26 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B26. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

## Codes

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
21 Winter  
22 Spring  
23 Summer  
24 Fall/Autumn  
98 DK month

99 NA month

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1988 (V16684=01-87, 89, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1988 (V16685=1 or 9)

V16687 "B26 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B26. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

### Non-comparability Notes

F-111

## Codes

88 1988

89 1989

98 DK year

99 NA year

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1988 (V16684=01-87, 89, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1988 (V16685=1 or 9)

V16691 "B30 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B30. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

## Codes

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall/Autumn

98 DK month

99 NA month

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); position with present employer began before 1989 (V16684=01-88, 97-99)

V16692 "B30 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B30. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

### Non-comparability Notes

F-111

## Codes

88 1988

89 1989

98 DK year

99 NA year

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); position with present employer began before 1989 (V16684=01-88, 97-99)

V16693 "B31 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B31. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

## Codes

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall/Autumn

98 DK month

99 NA month

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); position with present employer began during 1988 or 1989 (V16684=88, 89 or 96)

V16694 "B31 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B31. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 represent the last two digits of the year Head started working in his/her present position or work situation.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-111

## Codes

1 - 89 Actual year

96 1988 or 1989, DK which

97 Before 1988, DK exact year

98 DK year

99 NA year

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V16657=5); position with present employer began during 1988 or 1989 (V16684=88, 89 or 96)



V16974 "D1A EMPLOYMENT STATUS-WF"

Dla. We would like to know about what your (Wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

## Codes

- 1 Working now  
2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave  
3 Looking for work, unemployed  
4 Retired  
5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled  
6 Keeping house  
7 Student  
8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3)

V16976 "D3 WORK FOR MONEY? (WF-E) "

D3. Is she doing any work for money now at all?

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V16974=1 or 2)

V16983 "D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E) "

D11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

## Codes

- 17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
47 - 57 Mining  
67 - 77 Construction  
107 - 398 Manufacturing  
407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
769 - 798 Personal Services  
807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
907 - 937 Public Administration  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5)

**V16984        "D12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR    (W-E)                        "**

D12. (On her main job,) is your (Wife/"WIFE") salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

1 Salaried

3 Paid by hour

7 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5)

**V16985        "D13 PAY/HR-SALARY (WF-E)                        "**

D13. How much is her salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour; if salary is given as an annual figure, it is divided by 2000 hours per year; if weekly, by 40 hours per week.

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); is not salaried (V16984=3, 7 or 9)

**V16988        "D16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (WF-E)                        "**

D16. What is her hourly wage rate for her regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour

99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour

99.99 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); is not paid an hourly wage (V16984=1, 7 or 9)

**V17001        "D23 #MO PRESENT EMP(W-E)                        "**

D23. How many years' experience does she have altogether with her present employer?

The values for this variable in the range 001-997 represent the actual number of months Wife/"Wife" has worked for the present employer.

**Codes**

1 One month or less

2 - 997 Actual number of months

998 998 months or more

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5); works for self only (V16977=3 or 9)

V17003 "D24 YR BEG PRES EMP (W-E) "

D24. In what month and year did your (Wife/"WIFE") start working for her present employer? (Count her as the employer if she is self-employed, and) give us her most recent start date if she has gone to work for them more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did she start before 1988?]-YEAR

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 represent the last two digits of the year Wife/"Wife" started working for her present employer.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-111

## Codes

```

1 - 89 Actual year
    96 1988 or 1989, DK which
    97 Before 1988, DK exact year
    98 DK year
    99 NA year
    0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now (V16976=5)

```

V17004 "D25 BEG WRK PRES POS W-E "

D25. Is that when she started working in her present (position/work situation)?

## Codes

1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now  
(V16976=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1988 (V17003=01-87,  
89, 96-99)

V17005 "D26 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E) "

D26. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

## Codes

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
21 Winter  
22 Spring  
23 Summer  
24 Fall/Autumn  
98 DK month

99 NA month

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now  
(V16976=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1988 (V17003=01-87,  
89, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1988 (V17004=1 or 9)

**V17006 "D26 YR BEG PRES POS(W-E)**

"

D26. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-111

**Codes**

88 1988

89 1989

98 DK year

99 NA year

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now  
(V16976=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1988 (V17003=01-87,  
89, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1988 (V17004=1 or 9)

**V17010 "D30 MO BEG PRES POS(W-E)**

"

D30. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

**Codes**

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall/Autumn

98 DK month

99 NA month

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now  
(V16976=5); position with present employer began before 1989 (V17003=01-88,  
97-99)

**V17011 "D30 YR BEG PRES POS(W-E)**

"

D30. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-111

**Codes**

88 1988

89 1989

98 DK year

99 NA year

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now  
(V16976=5); position with present employer began before 1989 (V17003=01-88,  
97-99)

**V17012 "D31 MO BEG PRES POS(W-E)****"**

D31. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

**Codes**

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall/Autumn

98 DK month

99 NA month

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now  
(V16976=5); position with present employer began during 1988 or 1989 (V17003=88,  
89 or 96)

**V17013 "D31 YR BEG PRES POS(W-E)****"**

D31. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

The values for this variable in the range 01-89 represent the last two digits of the  
year Wife/"Wife" started working in her present position or work situation.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-111

**Codes**

1 - 89 Actual year

96 1988 or 1989, DK which

97 Before 1988, DK exact year

98 DK year

99 NA year

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V16973=2 or 3); not working for money now  
(V16976=5); position with present employer began during 1988 or 1989 (V17003=88,  
89 or 96)

**V17417      "K18 SPANISH DESCENT      WF      "**

K18. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (Wife's/"WIFE'S") ethnic origin. Is she of Spanish or Hispanic descent, that is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish? [IF NECESSARY: Which one?]

V17403-V17450 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V17402=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. See V17569 for the recency of these data.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Mexican
- 2 Mexican American
- 3 Chicano
- 4 Puerto Rican
- 5 Cuban
- 6 Combination; more than one mention
- 7 Other Spanish
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: is not Spanish/Hispanic; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V17402=5)

**V17418      "K19 RACE OF WIFE 1      "**

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V17403-V17450 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V17402=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. See V17569 for the recency of these data.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj F-q

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 7 Other
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V17402=5)

**V17449      "K44 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 W      "**

K44. How many years altogether has your (Wife/"WIFE") worked for money since she was 18?

V17403-V17450 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V17402=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. See V17569 for the recency of these data.

V17449-V17450 do not take account of changes in Wife's/"Wife's" employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Wives/"Wives" were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-aaa F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 97 Actual number of years
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: never worked; Wife/"Wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V17402=5)

**V17450      "K45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W      "**

K45. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?

V17449-V17450 do not take account of changes in Wife's/"Wife's" employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

V17403-V17450 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Wife/"Wife". In cases where the Wife/"Wife" has remained the same person from the previous interview (V17402=5), these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. See V17569 for the recency of these data.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Wives/"Wives" were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-aaa F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 51 Actual number of years
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: never worked full time; Wife/"Wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; no Wife/ "Wife" in FU (V17402=5); never worked (V17449=00)

**V17482        "L31 SPANISH DESCENT        HD        "**

L31. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your ethnic origin. Are you of Spanish or Hispanic descent, that is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish? [IF NECESSARY: Which one?]

V17452-V17524 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V17452-V17468 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V17568, but V17469-V17524 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V17568 for the recency of this background information.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Mexican
- 2 Mexican American
- 3 Chicano
- 4 Puerto Rican
- 5 Cuban
- 6 Combination; more than 1 mention
- 7 Other Spanish
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: is not Spanish/Hispanic

**V17483        "L32 RACE OF HEAD 1        "**

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V17452-V17524 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V17452-V17468 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V17568, but V17469-V17524 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V17568 for the recency of this background information.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj F-q

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 7 Other
- 9 NA; DK



V17523 "L57 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 H "

L57. How many years altogether have you (HEAD) worked for money since you were 18?

V17452-V17524 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V17452-V17468 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V17568, but V17469-V17524 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V17568 for the recency of this background information.

V17523-V17524 do not take account of changes in Head's employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Heads who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Heads were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-aaa F-jj

## Codes

1 One year or less

2 - 64 Actual number of years

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: never worked; Head was under age 18 when this question was asked

V17524 "L58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H "

L58. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

V17452-V17524 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V17452-V17468 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V17568, but V17469-V17524 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V17568 for the recency of this background information.

V17523-V17524 do not take account of changes in Head's employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Heads who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Heads were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-aaa F-jj

## Codes

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number of years

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: never worked full time; Head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked (V17523=00 or 99)

**V17533 "TOT FAM MONEY Y 88"**

Total 1988 Family Money Income

Negative amounts and zeroes are not allowed for this variable because it is used in the generation of the income/needs ratio. The values represent the summation of the following variables:

V16435 Taxable Income of Head and Wife/"Wife"  
 V16485 Total Transfers of Head and Wife/"Wife"  
 V16585 Taxable Prorated Income of Others  
 V16601 Total Prorated Transfers of Others

**Codes**

1 One dollar or less, including zero and negative amounts  
 2 - 9,999,998 Actual amount  
 9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

**V17534 "TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 88"**

Total 1988 Labor Income of 1989 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V16411 Labor Part of Farm Income  
 V16412 Labor Part of Business Income  
 V16413 Head's Wages Income  
 V16415 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions  
 V16416 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade  
 V16417 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income  
 V16418 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

**Codes**

0 None; Head did no work for money in 1988  
 1 - 999,998 Actual amount  
 999,999 \$999,999 or more

**V17536 "HEAD 88 AVG HRLY EARNING"**

Average Hourly Earnings of 1989 Head in 1988

The values for this variable represent the Head's average hourly earnings in dollars and cents per hour. The formula used for this variable's generation is as follows:

1988 Labor Income of Head (V17534)/1988 Hours of Work of Head (V16335)

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having two decimal places.

**Codes**

0.00 Zero hourly earnings (V17534=00000); Head did not work for money (V16335=0000)  
 0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount per hour  
 99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more

V17537 "WIFE 88 AVG HRLY EARNING "

Average Hourly Earnings of 1989 Wife/"Wife" in 1988

The values for this variable represent the Wife's/"Wife's" average hourly earnings in dollars and cents per hour. The formula used for this variable's generation is as follows:

1988 Labor Income of Wife/"Wife" (V16420)/1988 Hours of Work of Wife/"Wife" (V16365)

OSIRIS USERS: Note that this variable is defined in the dictionary as having two decimal places.

## Codes

```

0.00 Zero hourly earnings (V16420=00000); Wife/"Wife" did not work for money
      (V16365=0000); no Wife/ "Wife" in FU (V16633=00)
0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount per hour
99.99 $99.99 per hour or more

```

V17538 "REGION OF 1989 INTERVIEW "

Geographical Region at Time of 1989 Interview

States were assigned to regions as follows:

NORTHEAST: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont

NORTH CENTRAL: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin

SOUTH: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington DC, West Virginia

WEST: Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.

## Codes

```
1 Northeast
2 North Central
3 South
4 West
5 Alaska, Hawaii
6 Foreign country
9 NA
```

|        |                    |   |
|--------|--------------------|---|
| V17539 | "STATE CODE (FIPS) | " |
|--------|--------------------|---|

State of Residence at Time of 1989 Interview (FIPS Code)

Please refer to FIPS state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/FIPSStateCodes.pdf>

## Codes

```

1 - 56 Actual state (FIPS code)
    99 DK; NA
        0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

```

**V17540 "COUNTY CODE (FIPS) "**

County of Residence at Time of 1989 Interview (FIPS Code)

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-eee

**Codes**

0 Data suppressed

**V17612 "1989 FAMILY WEIGHT "**

1989 Family Weight

Weights were completely revised in 1989 to account for deaths, marriages to nonsample persons, and differential nonresponse since 1968. See Section I, Part 5, Reweighting 1968-1989 of this volume for further information.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-y

**Codes**

0.0 No family weight

0.1 - 99.9 Actual 1989 family weight

**ER30606 "1989 INTERVIEW NUMBER "**

1989 Interview Number (1989 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1989 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1989.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-k

**Codes**

1 - 7,114 1989 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308)

**ER30607 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 89"**

1989 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1989 interview.

**Codes**

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1989 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1989 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1988 and 1989 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1988 but died by the time of the 1989 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1989 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0)

#### ER30608 "RELATION TO HEAD

89"

1989 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1988 Head for any individual whose 1989 sequence number (ER30607) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1988 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1989 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1989 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30607=01).

#### Codes

- 10 Head in 1989; 1988 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1989 interview
- 20 Legal Wife in 1989; 1988 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1989 interview
- 22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1988 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1988 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1989 interview
- 30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
- 33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
- 35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
- 37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
- 38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
- 40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
- 47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
- 48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
- 57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
- 58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
- 67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
- 69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 70 Nephew or niece of Head
- 71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)
- 72 Uncle or Aunt of Head
- 73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)
- 74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)  
 83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)  
 88 First-year cohabitor of Head  
 90 Legal husband of Head  
 95 Other relative of Head  
 96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)  
 97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)  
 98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)  
 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1989 interview (ER30606>0 and ER30607=0); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0)

**ER30609 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 89"**

Age at the Time of the 1989 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30638 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30609 with ER30610-ER30611 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

**Codes**

1 Newborn up to second birthday  
 2 - 125 Actual age  
 999 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1989 interview (ER30606>0 and ER30607=0); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0)

**ER30616 "EMPLOYMENT STAT-IND 89"**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

D1a. We would like to know about what (your Wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

G75. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

**Codes**

1 Working now  
 2 Only temporarily laid off  
 3 Looking for work, unemployed  
 4 Retired  
 5 Permanently disabled  
 6 HouseWife; keeping house  
 7 Student  
 8 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1989 interview (ER30606>0 and ER30607=0); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0); mover-out nonresponse for 1989 only if deceased (ER30607=81-89); in an institution in both 1988 and 1989 (ER30607=51-59 and ER30613=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30609=001-015)

**ER30620      "COMPLETED EDUC-IND      89"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1989 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values for 1989 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1989 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. For 1989 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V17500 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V17500. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V17486 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V17489 plus V17494. For the recency of the data, see family-level V17568. Wives/"Wives" were treated similarly, using family-level variables. For 1989, see V17421-V17430. If V17430 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V17430. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V17421 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V17423 plus V17426. For the recency of the data, see family-level V17569.

**Codes**

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1989 interview (ER30606>0 and ER30607=0); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0); in an institution in both 1988 and 1989 (ER30607=51-59 and ER30613=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30609=001-015)

**ER30624      "ANN WORK HRS-IND      89"**

WORK HOURS IN 1988:

G79. About how many weeks did (he/she) work on that job last year?

G81. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1988. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual hours worked

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1989 interview (ER30606>0 and ER30607=0); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0); in an institution in both 1988 and 1989 (ER30607=51-59 and ER30613=0); did not work (ER30621=0 or 2)

## 1989 Individual Weight

### Non-comparability Notes

## Codes

0.0 Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1989 or mover-out nonresponse by 1988 (ER30606=0); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); born or moved in after the 1989 interview (ER30606>0 and ER30607=0)

## Release Number

On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

2 Release Number 2 - May 2008

3 Release Number 3 - December 2013

## 1990 Head's Annual Hours Worked on Main Job in 1989

## Codes

V17744 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 89 "

## Codes

Page 320 of 636



**V17768      "WF MAIN JOB WRKHRS 89      "**

1990 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours Worked on Main Job in 1989

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was calculated from the product of D78 x D79 or E70 x E71.

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1989; no Wife/"Wife" (V17767=5/V18051=00)

**V17774      "WF ANN WRK HRS IN 89      "**

1990 Wife's/"Wife's" Total Annual Work Hours in 1989

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the actual total annual hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V17768, V17770 and V17772.

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V17767=5/V18051=00); did not work in 1989  
(V17768=0000)

**V17829      "HEAD 89 WAGES      "**

1990 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1989 (Questions G13 and G24)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

1 - 999,998 Actual amount

999,999 \$999,999 or more

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries

**V17836      "WIFE 89 LABOR/WAGE      "**

1990 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1989 (Question G52)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. If the Wife/"Wife" had any income from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers and boarders, labor-asset splits were made following the same rules as those for the Head. The labor portion of such income is included here; the asset portion is included in the appropriate variable(s) in the range V17838-V17841; V17842 contains only the Wife's/"Wife's" total asset portion.

**Codes**

1 - 999,998 Actual amount

999,999 \$999,999 or more

0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V17767=5/ V18051=00); "No" to G50 or G51

V18001 "OFUM 89 TOT ANN TXBL Y "

Total 1989 Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1989

The range of values for this variable is -99999 through 999999; 000000 represents zero income and negative values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned. The values represent the sum of V17977, V17982, V17987, V17992, and V17997, as well as any additional taxable income if there were more than five persons with such income.

## Codes

-99,999 Loss of \$99,999 or more  
-99,998 - -1 Actual net loss  
0 None; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V17974=5)  
1 - 999,998 Actual net profit  
999,999 \$999,999 or more

|        |                   |   |
|--------|-------------------|---|
| V18050 | "SEX OF 1990 HEAD | " |
|--------|-------------------|---|

Sex of 1990 Head

## Codes

1 Male  
2 Female

V18052        "# CHILDREN IN FU        "

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife"

## Codes

0 None  
1 - 9 Actual number of people

V18055        "A3 MARITAL STATUS        "

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

## Codes

1 Married  
2 Never married  
3 Widowed  
4 Divorced, annulled  
5 Separated  
9 NA; DK

V18087 "A38 MOVED SINCE SPG 89? "

A38. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1989?

## Codes

1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK

V18093 "B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD "

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

## Codes

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail

V18095 "B3 WORK FOR MONEY? (HD-E) "

B3. Are you (HEAD) doing any work for money now at all?

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V18093=1 or 2)

V18102 "B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT (H-E) "

B11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

## Codes

- 17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
47 - 57 Mining  
67 - 77 Construction  
107 - 398 Manufacturing  
407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
769 - 798 Personal Services  
807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
907 - 937 Public Administration  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V18095=5)

V18103 "B12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E) "

B12. (On your main job,) are you (HEAD) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

### Non-comparability Notes

F-n

Codes

1 Salaried  
 3 Paid by hour  
 7 Other  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now (V18095=5)

**V18104        "B13 PAY/HR-SALARY (HD-E)                        "**

B13. How much is your salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour; if salary is given as an annual figure, it is divided by 2000 hours per year; if weekly, by 40 hours per week.

Codes

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour  
 99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour  
 99.99 NA; DK  
 0.00 Inap.: not working for money now (V18095=5); is not salaried (V18103=3, 7 or 9)

**V18107        "B16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (HD-E)                        "**

B16. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour  
 99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour  
 99.99 NA; DK  
 0.00 Inap.: not working for money now (V18095=5); is not paid an hourly wage (V18103=1, 7 or 9)

**V18120        "B23 #MO PRESENT EMP(H-E)                        "**

B23. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?

The values for this variable in the range 001-997 represent the actual number of months Head has worked for the present employer.

Codes

1 One month or less  
 2 - 997 Actual number of months  
 998 998 months or more  
 999 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now (V18095=5); works for self only (V18096=3 or 9)

**V18122        "B24 YR BEG PRES EMP(H-E)                        "**

B24. In what month and year did you start working for (your present employer/yourself)? Please give us your most recent start date if you have gone to work for (them/yourself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did you start before 1989?]-YEAR

The values for this variable in the range 01-90 represent the last two digits of the year Head started working for his/her present employer.

Non-comparability Notes

F-111

## Codes

- ```

1 - 90 Actual year
    96 1989 or 1990, DK which
    97 Before 1989, DK exact year
    98 DK year
    99 NA year
    0 Inap.: not working for money now (V18095=5)

```

V18123 "B25 BEG WRK PRES POS H-E "

B25. Is that when you started working in your present (position/work situation)?

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V18095=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1989 (V18122=01-88, 90, 96-99)

V18124 "B26 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B26. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

## Codes

- 1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
21 Winter  
22 Spring  
23 Summer  
24 Fall/Autumn  
98 DK month  
99 NA month  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V18095=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1989 (V18122=01-88, 90, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1989 (V18123=1 or 9)

V18125 "B26 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B26. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

### Non-comparability Notes

F-111

Codes

89 1989

90 1990

98 DK year

99 NA year

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V18095=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1989 (V18122=01-88, 90, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1989 (V18123=1 or 9)

**V18129 "B30 MO BEG PRES POS(H-E)****"**

B30. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

Codes

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall/Autumn

98 DK month

99 NA month

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V18095=5); position with present employer began before 1990 (V18122=01-89, 97-99)

**V18130 "B30 YR BEG PRES POS(H-E)****"**

B30. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

Non-comparability Notes

F-111

Codes

89 1989

90 1990

98 DK year

99 NA year

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V18095=5); position with present employer began before 1990 (V18122=01-89, 97-99)

V18131 "B31 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B31. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

## Codes

- 1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
21 Winter  
22 Spring  
23 Summer  
24 Fall/Autumn  
98 DK month  
99 NA month

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V18095=5); position with present employer began during 1989 or 1990 (V18122=89, 90 or 96)

V18132 "B31 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B31. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

The values for this variable in the range 01-90 represent the last two digits of the year Head started working in his/her present position or work situation.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-111

## Codes

- ```
1 - 90 Actual year
96 1989 or 1990, DK which
97 Before 1989, DK exact year
98 DK year
99 NA year
```

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V18095=5); position with present employer began during 1989 or 1990 (V18122=89, 90 or 96)

V18395 "D1A EMPLOYMENT STATUS-WF "

D1a. We would like to know about what your (Wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

## Codes

- 1 Working now  
2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave  
3 Looking for work, unemployed  
4 Retired

5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled  
 6 Keeping house  
 7 Student  
 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18394=2 or 3)

**V18397        "D3 WORK FOR MONEY? (WF-E)                                "**

D3. Is she doing any work for money now at all?

**Codes**

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18394=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V18395=1 or 2)

**V18404        "D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)                                "**

D11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
 47 - 57 Mining  
 67 - 77 Construction  
 107 - 398 Manufacturing  
 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
 769 - 798 Personal Services  
 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
 907 - 937 Public Administration  
 999 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18394=2 or 3); not working for money now (V18397=5)

**V18405        "D12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E)                                "**

D12. (On her main job,) is your (Wife/"WIFE") salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

1 Salaried  
 3 Paid by hour  
 7 Other  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18394=2 or 3); not working for money now (V18397=5)



**V18406      "D13 PAY/HR-SALARY (WF-E)      "**

D13. How much is her salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour; if salary is given as an annual figure, it is divided by 2000 hours per year; if weekly, by 40 hours per week.

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour  
 99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour  
 99.99 NA; DK  
 0.00 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18394=2 or 3); not working for money now (V18397=5); is not salaried (V18405=3, 7 or 9)

**V18409      "D16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (WF-E)      "**

D16. What is her hourly wage rate for her regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount per hour  
 99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour  
 99.99 NA; DK  
 0.00 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18394=2 or 3); not working for money now (V18397=5); is not paid an hourly wage (V18405=1, 7 or 9)

**V18422      "D23 #MO PRESENT EMP(W-E)      "**

D23. How many years' experience does she have altogether with her present employer?

The values for this variable in the range 001-997 represent the actual number of months Wife/"Wife" has worked for the present employer.

**Codes**

1 One month or less  
 2 - 997 Actual number of months  
 998 998 months or more  
 999 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18394=2 or 3); not working for money now (V18397=5); works for self only (V18398=3 or 9)

**V18424      "D24 YR BEG PRES EMP(W-E)      "**

D24. In what month and year did your (Wife/"WIFE") start working for (her present employer/herself)? Please give us her most recent start date if she has gone to work for (them/herself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did she start before 1989?]-YEAR

The values for this variable in the range 01-90 represent the last two digits of the year Wife/"Wife" started working for her present employer.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-111

**Codes**

1 - 90 Actual year  
 96 1989 or 1990, DK which  
 97 Before 1989, DK exact year

98 DK year

99 NA year

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18394=2 or 3); not working for money now (V18397=5)

**V18425 "D25 BEG WRK PRES POS W-E"**

D25. Is that when she started working in her present (position/work situation)?

Codes

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18394=2 or 3); not working for money now (V18397=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1989 (V18424=01-88, 90, 96-99)

**V18426 "D26 MO BEG PRES POS(W-E)"**

D26. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

Codes

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall/Autumn

98 DK month

99 NA month

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18394=2 or 3); not working for money now (V18397=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1989 (V18424=01-88, 90, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1989 (V18425=1 or 9)

**V18427 "D26 YR BEG PRES POS(W-E)"**

D26. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

Non-comparability Notes

F-111

Codes

89 1989

90 1990

98 DK year

99 NA year

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18394=2 or 3); not working for money now (V18397=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1989 (V18424=01-88, 90, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1989 (V18425=1 or 9)

**V18431 "D30 MO BEG PRES POS(W-E) "**

D30. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

Codes

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
21 Winter  
22 Spring  
23 Summer  
24 Fall/Autumn  
98 DK month  
99 NA month

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18394=2 or 3); not working for money now (V18397=5); position with present employer began before 1990 (V18424=01-89, 97-99)

**V18432 "D30 YR BEG PRES POS(W-E) "**

D30. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

Non-comparability Notes

F-111

Codes

89 1989  
90 1990  
98 DK year  
99 NA year

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18394=2 or 3); not working for money now (V18397=5); position with present employer began before 1990 (V18424=01-89, 97-99)

**V18433 "D31 MO BEG PRES POS(W-E) "**

D31. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

Codes

1 January  
2 February

3 March  
 4 April  
 5 May  
 6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 21 Winter  
 22 Spring  
 23 Summer  
 24 Fall/Autumn  
 98 DK month  
 99 NA month  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18394=2 or 3); not working for money now  
 (V18397=5); position with present employer began during 1989 or 1990 (V18424=89,  
 90 or 96)

**V18434        "D31 YR BEG PRES POS(W-E)        "**

D31. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-YEAR  
 The values for this variable in the range 01-90 represent the last two digits of the  
 year Wife/"Wife" started working in her present position or work situation.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-111

**Codes**

1 - 90 Actual year  
 96 1989 or 1990, DK which  
 97 Before 1989, DK exact year  
 98 DK year  
 99 NA year  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18394=2 or 3); not working for money now  
 (V18397=5); position with present employer began during 1989 or 1990 (V18424=89,  
 90 or 96)

**V18748        "L18 SPANISH DESCENT    WF        "**

L18. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I  
 would like to ask you about your (Wife's/"WIFE'S") ethnic origin. Is she of Spanish or Hispanic  
 descent, that is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish? [IF  
 NECESSARY: Which one?]

See the note at V18734.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

1 Mexican  
 2 Mexican American  
 3 Chicano

4 Puerto Rican  
5 Cuban  
6 Combination; more than one mention  
7 Other Spanish; Hispanic; Latino  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: is not Spanish/Hispanic; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18733=5)

V18749 "L19 RACE OF WIFE 1 "

L19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V18734.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

## Codes

1 White  
2 Black  
3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo  
4 Asian, Pacific Islander  
5 Mentions Latino origin or descent  
6 Mentions color other than black or white  
7 Other  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18733=5)

V18780 "L44 #YR WRKD SINCE 18 W "

L44. How many years altogether has your (Wife/"WIFE") worked for money since she was 18?  
V18780-V18781 do not take account of changes in Wife's/"Wife's" employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

See the note at V18734. The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Wives/"Wives" were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-aaa F-ij

## Codes

1 One year or less  
2 - 97 Actual number of years  
99 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: never worked; Wife/"Wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked;  
no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V18733=5)

V18781 "L45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W "

L45. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the notes at V18734 and V18780. The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Wives/"Wives" were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-aaa F-jj

## Codes

1 One year or less

2 - 54 Actual number of years

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: never worked full time; Wife/"Wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; no Wife/ "Wife" in FU (V18733=5); never worked (V18780=00)

|        |                      |    |   |
|--------|----------------------|----|---|
| V18813 | "M31 SPANISH DESCENT | HD | " |
|--------|----------------------|----|---|

M31. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your ethnic origin. Are you of Spanish or Hispanic descent, that is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish? [IF NECESSARY: Which one?]

V18783-V18855 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V18783-V18799 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V18919, but V18800-V18855 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V18919 for the recency of this background information. These questions were asked about all Latino sample Heads.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

1 Mexican

2 Mexican American

### 3 Chicano

4 Puerto Rican

5 Cuban

6 Combination; more than one mention

7 Other Spanish; Hispanic; Latino

9 NA; DK

```
0 Inap.: is not Spanish/Hispanic
```

**V18814 "M32 RACE OF HEAD 1 "**

M32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

V18783-V18855 are asked only when the FU acquires a new Head. In cases where the Head has remained the same person from the previous interview, these variables have been carried forward from the previous year's data with no updating or other change. Values for V18783-V18799 were brought forward from 1985 or earlier years, as indicated by V18919, but V18800-V18855 were asked of all Heads in 1985. See V18919 for the recency of this background information. These questions were asked about all Latino sample Heads.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj F-q

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
- 6 Mentions color other than black or white
- 7 Other
- 9 NA; DK

**V18854 "M57 #YR WRKD SINCE 18 H "**

M57. How many years altogether have you (HEAD) worked for money since you were 18?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-aaa F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 69 Actual number of years
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: never worked; Head was under age 18 when this question was asked

**V18855 "M58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H "**

M58. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the notes at V18783 and V18854. The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Heads who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Heads were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-aaa F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 97 Actual number of years
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: never worked full time; Head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked (V18854=00 or 99)

**V18875 "TOT FAM MONEY Y 89"**

Total 1989 Family Money Income

Negative amounts and zeroes are not allowed for this variable because it is used in the generation of the income/needs ratio. The values represent the summation of the following variables:

V17851 Taxable Income of Head and Wife/"Wife"  
 V17901 Total Transfers of Head and Wife/"Wife"  
 V18001 Taxable Prorated Income of Others  
 V18017 Total Prorated Transfers of Others

**Codes**

1 One dollar or less, including zero and negative amounts  
 2 - 9,999,998 Actual amount  
 9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

**V18878 "TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 89"**

Total 1989 Labor Income of 1990 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V17827 Labor Part of Farm Income  
 V17828 Labor Part of Business Income  
 V17829 Head's Wages Income  
 V17831 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions  
 V17832 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade  
 V17833 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income  
 V17834 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

**Codes**

0 None; Head did no work for money in 1989  
 1 - 999,998 Actual amount  
 999,999 \$999,999 or more

**V18887 "HEAD 89 AVG HRLY EARNING"**

Average Hourly Earnings of 1990 Head in 1989

The values for this variable represent the Head's average hourly earnings in dollars and cents per hour. The formula used for this variable's generation is as follows:

1989 Labor Income of Head (V18878)/1989 Hours of Work of Head (V17744)

**Codes**

0.00 Zero hourly earnings (V18878=00000); Head did not work for money (V17744=0000)  
 0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount  
 99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more



V18888 "WIFE 89 AVG HRLY EARNING "

Average Hourly Earnings of 1990 Wife/"Wife" in 1989

The values for this variable represent the Wife's/"Wife's" average hourly earnings in dollars and cents per hour. The formula used for this variable's generation is as follows:

1989 Labor Income of Wife/"Wife" (V17836)/1989 Hours of Work of Wife/"Wife" (V17774)

## Codes

0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount

99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more

0.00 Inap.: zero hourly earnings (V17836=00000); Wife/"Wife" did not work for money (V17774=00000); no Wife/ "Wife" in FU (V18051=00)

V18889 "REGION OF 1990 INTERVIEW "

Geographical Region at Time of 1990 Interview

States were assigned to regions as follows:

NORTHEAST: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont

NORTH CENTRAL: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin

SOUTH: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington DC, West Virginia

WEST: Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.

## Codes

1 Northeast

2 North Central

3 South

4 West

5 Alaska, Hawaii

6 Foreign country

9 NA

|        |                    |   |
|--------|--------------------|---|
| V18890 | "STATE CODE (FIPS) | " |
|--------|--------------------|---|

State of Residence at Time of 1990 Interview (FIPS Code)

Please refer to FIPS state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/FIPSStateCodes.pdf>

## Codes

1 - 56 Actual state (FIPS code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

|        |                     |   |
|--------|---------------------|---|
| V18891 | "COUNTY CODE (FIPS) | " |
|--------|---------------------|---|

County of Residence at Time of 1990 Interview (FIPS Code)

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at [PSIDhelp@umich.edu](mailto:PSIDhelp@umich.edu) and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-eee

## Codes

0 Data suppressed

V18943 "1990 CORE FAMILY WEIGHT"

1989 Core Sample Family Weight, Updated for 1990

This weight variable is to be used only for analysis of the core sample. If you wish to analyze both the core and Latino samples, then see V18945. If you wish to analyze only the Latino sample, then see V18944.

Note that a few core sample families have values of zero for this variable. These families were followed only for the elderly recontact effort, which included some nonsample individuals.

Weights for the core sample were completely revised in 1989 to account for deaths, marriages to nonsample persons, and differential nonresponse since 1968. See Section I, Part 5, Reweighting 1968-1990, pages 82-97 of the 1989 documentation volume and Section I, Part 5 of this volume for further information. This 1990 weight has been updated for marriages, divorces, etc. since 1989.

## Non-comparability Notes

$$F-y$$

## Codes

0.001 - 111.000 Actual weight

0.000 Inap.: no sample individuals in this core family (includes 1990 nonsample elderly); Latino sample family (V18021=7001-9043)

ER30642 "1990 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1990 Interview Number (1990 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1990 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1990.

## Codes

1 - 10,000 1990 core family interview number

10,001 - 12,043 1990 Latino family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989; from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511, 9044-9308)

ER30643 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 90"

1990 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1990 interview.

## Codes

- 1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1990 interview  
51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1990 interview  
71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1989 and 1990 interviews  
81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1989 but died by the time of the 1990 interview  
0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1990 interview; from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 (ER30642=0)

ER30644 "RELATION TO HEAD 90"

1990 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1989 Head for any individual whose 1990 sequence number (ER30643) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1989 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1990 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1990 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30643=01).

## Codes

- 10 Head in 1990; 1989 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1990 interview
- 20 Legal Wife in 1990; 1989 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1990 interview
- 22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1989 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1989 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1990 interview
- 30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
- 33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
- 35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
- 37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
- 38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
- 40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
- 47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
- 48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
- 57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
- 58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

```

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
70 Nephew or niece of Head
71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)
72 Uncle or Aunt of Head
73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)
74 Cousin of Head
75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)
83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is
    coded 88)
88 First-year cohabitor of Head
90 Legal husband of Head
95 Other relative of Head
96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)
97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)
98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU,
    etc.)
0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511, 9044-9308);
    main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 (ER30642=0);
    born or moved in after the 1990 interview (ER30642>0 and ER30643=0)

```

ER30645 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 90"

Age at the Time of the 1990 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30680 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30645 with ER30646-ER30647 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

## Codes

```

1 Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125 Actual age
999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511, 9044-9308);
main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 (ER30642=0);
born or moved in after the 1990 interview (ER30642>0 and ER30643=0)

```

ER30653 "EMPLOYMENT STAT-IND 90"

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

Dia. We would like to know about what (your Wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

G75. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

## Codes

1 Working now  
2 Only temporarily laid off  
3 Looking for work, unemployed  
4 Retired

5 Permanently disabled  
 6 HouseWife; keeping house  
 7 Student  
 8 Other  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 (ER30642=0); born or moved in after the 1990 interview (ER30642>0 and ER30643=0); mover-out nonresponse for 1990 only if deceased (ER30643=81-89); in an institution in both 1989 and 1990 (ER30643=51-59 and ER30649=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30645=001-015)

**ER30657      "COMPLETED EDUC-IND                      90"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1990 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values for 1990 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1990 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. For 1990 Heads, these were computed as follows: if V18831 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V18831. For the remaining cases, a value of 1 at V18817 was converted to a value of 12. Otherwise, completed education equals V18820 plus V18825. For the recency of the data, see family-level V18919. Wives/"Wives" were treated similarly, using family-level variables. For 1990, see 18752-V18761. If V18761 is greater than zero, then completed education equals 12 plus the value for V18761. For

**Codes**

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed  
 99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 (ER30642=0); born or moved in after the 1990 interview (ER30642>0 and ER30643=0); in an institution in both 1989 and 1990 (ER30643=51-59 and ER30649=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30645=001-015)

**ER30661      "ANN WORK HRS-IND                      90"**

WORK HOURS IN 1989:

G79. About how many weeks did (he/she) work on that job last year?

G81. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1989. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual hours worked

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 (ER30642=0); born or moved in after the 1990 interview (ER30642>0 and ER30643=0); in an institution in both 1989 and 1990 (ER30643=51-59 and ER30649=0); did not work (ER30658=0 or 2)

ER30686 "CORE IND WEIGHT 90"

1989 Core Weight, Updated for 1990

This weight variable is to be used only for analysis of the core sample. If you wish to analyze both the core and Latino samples, then see ER30688. If you wish to analyze only the Latino sample, then see ER30687. This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1990 core sample family. Sample members born into the family in 1990 receive either the average of the Head's and spouse's weights or, in the event of a single Head, the child receives the Head's weight. For those sample members either not yet part of the family in 1984 but present by 1989 or who were main family nonresponse in 1984 and moved back into the panel in 1989, the most recent weight is brought forward to these positions. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on the weights.

### Non-comparability Notes

I-1

## Codes

0.001 - 999.999 Updated 1989 core sample individual weight

0.000 Immigrant or Latino samples individual (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1990 or mover-out nonresponse by 1989 (ER30642=0); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); born or moved in after the 1990 interview (ER30642>0 and ER30643=0)

V19001 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)

On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

## Codes

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - December 2013

V19038 "HD MAIN JOB WRKHRS 90 "

1991 Head's Annual Hours Worked on Main Job in 1990

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all main jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was calculated from the product of B78 x B79 or C70 x C71.

## Codes

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1990

V19044 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 90 "

1991 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1990

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V19038, V19040, and V19042.

## Codes

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1990 (V19038=0000)

V19068 "WF MAIN JOB WRKHRS 90 "

1991 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours Worked on Main Job in 1990

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was calculated from the product of D78 x D79 or E70 x E71.

## Codes

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1990; no Wife/"Wife" (V19067=5/V19351=00)

V19074 "WF ANN WRK HRS IN 90 "

1991 Wife's/"Wife's" Total Annual Work Hours in 1990

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the actual total annual hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V19068, V19070 and V19072.

## Codes

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

```
0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V19067=5/V19351=00); did not work in 1990
(V19068=0000)
```

V19129 "HEAD 90 WAGES "

1991 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1990 (Questions G13 and G24)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

## Codes

1 - 999,998 Actual value

999,999 \$999,999 or more

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries

V19136 "WIFE 90 LABOR/WAGE "

1991 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1990 (Question G52)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. If the Wife/"Wife" had any income from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers and boarders, labor-asset splits were made following the same rules as those for the Head. The labor portion of such income is included here; the asset portion is included in the appropriate variable(s) in the range V19138-V19141; V19142 contains only the Wife's/"wife's" total asset portion.

## Codes

1 - 999,998 Actual value

999,999 \$999,999 or more

0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V19067=5/ V19351=00); "No" to G50 or G51

V19301 "OFUM 90 TOT ANN TXBL Y "

Total 1990 Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1990

The range of values for this variable is -99999 through 999999; 000000 represents zero income and negative values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned. The values represent the sum of V19277, V19282, V19287, V19292, and V19297, as well as any additional taxable income if there were more than five persons with such income.

## Codes

```

-99,999 Loss of $99,999 or more
-99,998 - -1 Actual net loss
1 - 999,998 Actual net profit
999,999 $999,999 or more
0 Inap.: none; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V19274=5)

```

|        |                   |   |
|--------|-------------------|---|
| V19350 | "SEX OF 1991 HEAD | " |
|--------|-------------------|---|

Sex of 1991 Head

## Codes

1 Male  
2 Female

V19352        "# CHILDREN IN FU        "

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife"

## Codes

0 None  
1 - 8 Actual number of people

V19355 "A3 MARITAL STATUS "

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

## Codes

1 Married  
2 Never married  
3 Widowed  
4 Divorced, annulled  
5 Separated  
9 NA; DK

V19387 "A38 MOVED SINCE SPG 90?"

A38. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1990?

## Codes

1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK



V19393 "B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD "

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

## Codes

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail

V19395 "B3 WORK FOR MONEY? (HD-E) "

B3. Are you (HEAD) doing any work for money now at all?

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V19393=1 or 2)

V19402 "B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E) "

B11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

## Codes

- 17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
47 - 57 Mining  
67 - 77 Construction  
107 - 398 Manufacturing  
407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
769 - 798 Personal Services  
807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
907 - 937 Public Administration  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V19395=5)

V19403 "B12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E) "

B12. (On your main job,) are you (HEAD) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

## Non-comparability Notes

F-n

Codes

1 Salaried  
 3 Paid by hour  
 7 Other  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now (V19395=5)

**V19404        "B13 PAY/HR-SALARY (HD-E)                        "**

B13. How much is your salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour; if salary is given as an annual figure, it is divided by 2000 hours per year; if weekly, by 40 hours per week.

Codes

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount  
 99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour  
 99.99 NA; DK  
 0.00 Inap.: not working for money now (V19395=5); is not salaried (V19403=3, 7 or 9)

**V19407        "B16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (HD-E)                        "**

B16. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount  
 99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour  
 99.99 NA; DK  
 0.00 Inap.: not working for money now (V19395=5); is not paid an hourly wage (V19403=1, 7 or 9)

**V19420        "B23 #MO PRESENT EMP(H-E)                        "**

B23. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?

The values for this variable in the range 001-997 represent the actual number of months Head has worked for the present employer.

Codes

1 One month or less  
 2 - 997 Actual number of months  
 998 998 months or more  
 999 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now (V19395=5); works for self only (V19396=3 or 9)

**V19422        "B24 YR BEG PRES EMP(H-E)                        "**

B24. In what month and year did you start working for (your present employer/yourself)? Please give us your most recent start date if you have gone to work for (them/yourself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did you start before 1990?]-YEAR

The values for this variable in the range 01-91 represent the last two digits of the year Head started working for his/her present employer.

Non-comparability Notes

F-111

Codes

- 1 - 91 Actual year
- 96 1990 or 1991, DK which
- 97 Before 1990, DK exact year
- 98 DK year
- 99 NA year
- 0 Inap.: not working for money now (V19395=5)

**V19423        "B25 BEG WRK PRES POS H-E                                "**

B25. Is that when you started working in your present (position/work situation)?

Codes

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: not working for money now (V19395=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1990 (V19422=01-89, 91, 96-99)

**V19424        "B26 MO BEG PRES POS(H-E)                                "**

B26. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

Codes

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 21 Winter
- 22 Spring
- 23 Summer
- 24 Fall/Autumn
- 98 DK month
- 99 NA month
- 0 Inap.: not working for money now (V19395=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1990 (V19422=01-89, 91, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1990 (V19423=1 or 9)

**V19425        "B26 YR BEG PRES POS(H-E)                                "**

B26. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

Non-comparability Notes

F-111

Codes

90 1990

91 1991

98 DK year

99 NA year

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V19395=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1990 (V19422=01-89, 91, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1990 (V19423=1 or 9)

**V19429        "B30 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)****"**

B30. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

Codes

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall/Autumn

98 DK month

99 NA month

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V19395=5); position with present employer began before 1991 (V19422=01-90, 97-99)

**V19430        "B30 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)****"**

B30. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

Non-comparability Notes

F-111

Codes

90 1990

91 1991

98 DK year

99 NA year

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V19395=5); position with present employer began before 1991 (V19422=01-90, 97-99)

V19431 "B31 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B31. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

## Codes

- 1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
21 Winter  
22 Spring  
23 Summer  
24 Fall/Autumn  
98 DK month  
99 NA month

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V19395=5); position with present employer began during 1990 or 1991 (V19422=90, 91 or 96)

V19432 "B31 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B31. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

The values for this variable in the range 01-91 represent the last two digits of the year Head started working in his/her present position or work situation.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-111

## Codes

- ```
1 - 91 Actual year
    96 1990 or 1991, DK which
    97 Before 1990, DK exact year
    98 DK year
    99 NA year
```

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V19395=5); position with present employer began during 1990 or 1991 (V19422=90, 91 or 96)

V19695 "D1A EMPLOYMENT STATUS-WF "

Dia. We would like to know about what your (Wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

## Codes

- 1 Working now  
2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave  
3 Looking for work, unemployed  
4 Retired

5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled  
 6 Keeping house  
 7 Student  
 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V19694=2 or 3)

**V19697        "D3 WORK FOR MONEY? (WF-E)                        "**

D3. Is she doing any work for money now at all?

**Codes**

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V19694=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V19695=1 or 2)

**V19704        "D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)                        "**

D11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
 47 - 57 Mining  
 67 - 77 Construction  
 107 - 398 Manufacturing  
 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
 769 - 798 Personal Services  
 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
 907 - 937 Public Administration  
 999 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V19694=2 or 3); not working for money now (V19697=5)

**V19705        "D12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E)                        "**

D12. (On her main job,) is your (Wife/"WIFE") salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

1 Salaried  
 3 Paid by hour  
 7 Other  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V19694=2 or 3); not working for money now (V19697=5)

**V19706        "D13 PAY/HR-SALARY (WF-E)                        "**

D13. How much is her salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour; if salary is given as an annual figure, it is divided by 2000 hours per year; if weekly, by 40 hours per week.

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount  
 99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour  
 99.99 NA; DK  
 0.00 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V19694=2 or 3); not working for money now (V19697=5); is not salaried (V19705=3, 7 or 9)

**V19709        "D16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (WF-E)                        "**

D16. What is her hourly wage rate for her regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount  
 99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour  
 99.99 NA; DK  
 0.00 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V19694=2 or 3); not working for money now (V19697=5); is not paid an hourly wage (V19705=1, 7 or 9)

**V19722        "D23 #MO PRESENT EMP(W-E)                        "**

D23. How many years' experience does she have altogether with her present employer?

The values for this variable in the range 001-997 represent the actual number of months Wife/"Wife" has worked for the present employer.

**Codes**

1 One month or less  
 2 - 997 Actual number of months  
 998 998 months or more  
 999 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V19694=2 or 3); not working for money now (V19697=5); works for self only (V19698=3 or 9)

**V19724        "D24 YR BEG PRES EMP(W-E)                        "**

D24. In what month and year did your (Wife/"WIFE") start working for (her present employer/herself)? Please give us her most recent start date if she has gone to work for (them/herself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did she start before 1990?]-YEAR

The values for this variable in the range 01-91 represent the last two digits of the year Wife/"Wife" started working for her present employer.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-111

**Codes**

1 - 91 Actual year  
 96 1990 or 1991, DK which  
 97 Before 1990, DK exact year

98 DK year

99 NA year

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V19694=2 or 3); not working for money now (V19697=5)

**V19725 "D25 BEG WRK PRES POS W-E"**

D25. Is that when she started working in her present (position/work situation)?

Codes

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V19694=2 or 3); not working for money now (V19697=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1990 (V19724=01-89, 91, 96-99)

**V19726 "D26 MO BEG PRES POS(W-E)"**

D26. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

Codes

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall/Autumn

98 DK month

99 NA month

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V19694=2 or 3); not working for money now (V19697=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1990 (V19724=01-89, 91, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1990 (V19725=1 or 9)

**V19727 "D26 YR BEG PRES POS(W-E)"**

D26. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

Non-comparability Notes

F-111

Codes

90 1990

91 1991

98 DK year



99 NA year

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V19694=2 or 3); not working for money now (V19697=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1990 (V19724=01-89, 91, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1990 (V19725=1 or 9)

**V19731 "D30 MO BEG PRES POS(W-E) "**

D30. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

Codes

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 21 Winter
- 22 Spring
- 23 Summer
- 24 Fall/Autumn
- 98 DK month
- 99 NA month

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V19694=2 or 3); not working for money now (V19697=5); position with present employer began before 1991 (V19724=01-90, 97-99)

**V19732 "D30 YR BEG PRES POS(W-E) "**

D30. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

Non-comparability Notes

F-111

Codes

- 90 1990
- 91 1991
- 98 DK year
- 99 NA year

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V19694=2 or 3); not working for money now (V19697=5); position with present employer began before 1991 (V19724=01-90, 97-99)

**V19733 "D31 MO BEG PRES POS(W-E) "**

D31. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

Codes

- 1 January
- 2 February

3 March  
 4 April  
 5 May  
 6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 21 Winter  
 22 Spring  
 23 Summer  
 24 Fall/Autumn  
 98 DK month  
 99 NA month  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V19694=2 or 3); not working for money now  
 (V19697=5); position with present employer began during 1990 or 1991 (V19724=90,  
 91 or 96)

**V19734      "D31 YR BEG PRES POS(W-E)      "**

D31. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-YEAR  
 The values for this variable in the range 01-91 represent the last two digits of the  
 year Wife/"Wife" started working in her present position or work situation.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-111

**Codes**

1 - 91 Actual year  
 96 1990 or 1991, DK which  
 97 Before 1990, DK exact year  
 98 DK year  
 99 NA year  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V19694=2 or 3); not working for money now  
 (V19697=5); position with present employer began during 1990 or 1991 (V19724=90,  
 91 or 96)

**V20048      "K18 SPANISH DESCENT      WF      "**

K18. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I  
 would like to ask you about your (Wife's/"WIFE'S") ethnic origin. Is she of Spanish or Hispanic  
 descent, that is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish? [IF  
 NECESSARY: Which one?]

See the note at V20034.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

1 Mexican  
 2 Mexican American  
 3 Chicano

4 Puerto Rican  
5 Cuban  
6 Combination; more than one mention  
7 Other Spanish; Hispanic; Latino  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: is not Spanish/Hispanic; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20033=5)

V20049 "K19 RACE OF WIFE 1

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V20034.

### Non-comparability Notes

$$F-\dot{\eta}\dot{\eta} \quad F-q$$

## Codes

1 White  
2 Black  
3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo  
4 Asian, Pacific Islander  
5 Mentions Latino origin or descent  
6 Mentions color other than black or white  
7 Other  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20033=5)

V20080 "K44 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 W

K44. How many years altogether has your (Wife/"WIFE") worked for money since she was 18?  
V20080-V20081 do not take account of changes in Wife's/"Wife's" employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

See the note at V20034. The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Wives/"Wives" were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-aaa F-jj

## Codes

1 One year or less  
2 - 97 Actual number of years  
99 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: never worked; Wife/"Wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked;  
no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20033=5)

**V20081      "K45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W      "**

K45. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the notes at V20034 and V20080. The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Wives/"Wives" were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-aaa F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 55 Actual number of years
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: never worked full time; Wife/"Wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; no Wife/ "Wife" in FU (V20033=5); never worked (V20080=00)

**V20113      "L31 SPANISH DESCENT      HD      "**

L31. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your ethnic origin. Are you of Spanish or Hispanic descent, that is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish? [IF NECESSARY: Which one?]

See the note at V20083.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Mexican
- 2 Mexican American
- 3 Chicano
- 4 Puerto Rican
- 5 Cuban
- 6 Combination; more than one mention
- 7 Other Spanish; Hispanic; Latino
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: is not Spanish/Hispanic

**V20114      "L32 RACE OF HEAD 1      "**

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V20083.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj F-q

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 5 Mentions Latino origin or descent

L57. How many years altogether have you (HEAD) worked for money since you were 18?

See the note at V20083. The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Heads who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Heads were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

F-aaa F-jj

1 One year or less  
2 - 69 Actual number of years  
99 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: never worked; Head was under age 18 when this question was asked

L58. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the notes at V20083 and V20154. The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Heads who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Heads were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

F-aaa F-jj

1 One year or less  
2 - 97 Actual number of years  
99 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: never worked full time; Head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked (V20154=00 or 99)

V20175 "TOT FAM MONEY Y 90 "

Total 1990 Family Money Income

Negative amounts and zeroes are not allowed for this variable because it is used in the generation of the income/needs ratio.

The values represent the summation of the following variables:

V19151 Taxable Income of Head and Wife/"Wife"

V19201 Total Transfers of Head and Wife/"Wife"

V19301 Taxable Prorated Income of Others

V19317 Total Prorated Transfers of Others

## Codes

1 One dollar or less, including zero and negative amounts

2 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

V20178 "TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 90 "

Total 1990 Labor Income of 1991 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V19127 Labor Part of Farm Income

V19128 Labor Part of Business Income

V19129 Head's Wages Income

V19131 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions

V19132 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade

V19133 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income

V19134 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

## Codes

0 None; Head did no work for money in 1990

1 - 999,998 Actual amount

999,999 \$999,999 or more

## V20187 "HEAD 90 AVG HRLY EARNING "

Average Hourly Earnings of 1991 Head in 1990

The values for this variable represent the Head's average hourly earnings in dollars and cents per hour. The formula used for this variable's generation is as follows:

1990 Labor Income of Head (V20178)/1990 Hours of Work of Head (V19044)

## Codes

0.00 Zero hourly earnings (V20178=00000); Head did not work for money (V19044=0000)

0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount

99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more

V20188	"WIFE 90 AVG HRLY EARNING	"
--------	---------------------------	---

Average Hourly Earnings of 1991 Wife/"Wife" in 1990

The values for this variable represent the Wife's/"Wife's" average hourly earnings in dollars and cents per hour. The formula used for this variable's generation is as follows:

1990 Labor Income of Wife/"Wife" (V19136)/1990 Hours of Work of Wife/"Wife" (V19074)

## Codes

0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount

99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more

0.00 Inap.: zero hourly earnings (V19136=00000); Wife/"Wife" did not work for money (V19074=00000); no Wife/ "Wife" in FU (V19351=00)

V20189 "REGION OF 1991 INTERVIEW "

Geographical Region at Time of 1991 Interview

States were assigned to regions as follows:

NORTHEAST: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont

NORTH CENTRAL: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin

SOUTH: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington DC, West Virginia

WEST: Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.

## Codes

1 Northeast

2 North Central

3 South

4 West

5 Alaska, Hawaii

6 Foreign country

9 NA

## V20190 "STATE CODE (FIPS) "

State of Residence at Time of 1991 Interview (FIPS Code)

Please refer to FIPS state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/FIPSStateCodes.pdf>

## Codes

1 - 56 Actual state (FIPS code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**V20191 "COUNTY CODE (FIPS) "**

County of Residence at Time of 1991 Interview (FIPS Code)

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-eee

**Codes**

0 Data suppressed

**V20243 "1991 CORE FAMILY WEIGHT "**

1989 Core Sample Family Weight, Updated for 1991

This weight variable is to be used only for analysis of the core sample. If you wish to analyze both the core and Latino samples, then see V20245. If you wish to analyze only the Latino sample, then see V20244.

Note that a few core sample families have values of zero for this variable. These families were followed only for the elderly recontact effort, which included some nonsample individuals.

Weights for the core sample were completely revised in 1989 to account for deaths, marriages to nonsample persons, and differential nonresponse since 1968. See Section I, Part 5 of the 1989 and 1990 documentation volumes for further information. This 1991 weight has been updated for marriages, divorces, etc. since 1990.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-y

**Codes**

0.001 - 111.000 Core family weight

0.000 Inap.: no sample individuals in this core family (includes nonsample elderly);  
Latino sample family (V19321=7001-9043)

**ER30689 "1991 INTERVIEW NUMBER "**

1991 Interview Number (1991 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1991 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1991.

**Codes**

1 - 9,363 1991 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990; from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511, 9044-9308)

**ER30690 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 91"**

1991 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1991 interview.

**Codes**



- 1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1991 interview
- 51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1991 interview
- 71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1990 and 1991 interviews
- 81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1990 but died by the time of the 1991 interview
  - 0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1991 interview; from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990 (ER30689=0)

**ER30691      "RELATION TO HEAD                      91"**

1991 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1990 Head for any individual whose 1991 sequence number (ER30690) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1990 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1991 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1991 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30690=01).

**Codes**

- 10 Head in 1991; 1990 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1991 interview
- 20 Legal Wife in 1991; 1990 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1991 interview
- 22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1990 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1990 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1991 interview
- 30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
- 33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
- 35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
- 37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
- 38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
- 40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
- 47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
- 48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
- 57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
- 58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
- 67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
- 69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 70 Nephew or niece of Head
- 71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head  
 73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)  
 74 Cousin of Head  
 75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)  
 83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)  
 88 First-year cohabitor of Head  
 90 Legal husband of Head  
 95 Other relative of Head  
 96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)  
 97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)  
 98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)  
 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990 (ER30689=0); born or moved in after the 1991 interview (ER30689>0 and ER30690=0)

**ER30692 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 91"**

Age at the Time of the 1991 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30723 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30692 with ER30693-ER30694 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

**Codes**

1 Newborn up to second birthday  
 2 - 125 Actual age  
 999 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990 (ER30689=0); born or moved in after the 1991 interview (ER30689>0 and ER30690=0)

**ER30699 "EMPLOYMENT STAT-IND 91"**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

D1a. We would like to know about what (your Wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

G75. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

**Codes**

1 Working now  
 2 Only temporarily laid off  
 3 Looking for work, unemployed  
 4 Retired  
 5 Permanently disabled  
 6 HouseWife; keeping house  
 7 Student  
 8 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990 (ER30689=0); born or moved in after the 1991 interview (ER30689>0 and ER30690=0); mover-out nonresponse for 1991 only if deceased (ER30690=81-89); in an institution in both 1990 and 1991 (ER30690=51-59 and ER30696=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30692=001-015)

**ER30703      "COMPLETED EDUC-IND                      91"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1991 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work. This variable contains values for 1991 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1991 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables V20198 (Head) and V20199 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See family-level V20219 (Heads) and V20220 (Wives/"Wives") for the recency of this information.

**Codes**

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990 (ER30689=0); born or moved in after the 1991 interview (ER30689>0 and ER30690=0); in an institution in both 1990 and 1991 (ER30690=51-59 and ER30696=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30692=001-015)

**ER30709      "ANN WORK HRS-IND                      91"**

WORK HOURS IN 1990: G79. About how many weeks did (he/she) work on that job last year? G81. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1990. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual hours worked

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino recontact sample (ER30001=3001-3511, 9044-9308); main family nonresponse by 1991 or mover-out nonresponse by 1990 (ER30689=0); born or moved in after the 1991 interview (ER30689>0 and ER30690=0); in an institution in both 1990 and 1991 (ER30690=51-59 and ER30696=0); did not work (ER30704=0 or 2)

## 1989 Core Weight, Updated for 1991

## Non-comparability Notes

## Codes

V20301 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Study Number 714 (Wave 21)

## Codes

V20338 "HD MAIN JOB WRKHRS 91 "

## Codes

V20344 "HD ANN WRK HRS IN 91 "

## Codes

Page 364 of 636

**V20368      "WF MAIN JOB WRKHRS 91      "**

1992 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours Worked on Main Job in 1991

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the annual work hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable was calculated from the product of D78 x D79 or E70 x E71.

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1991; no Wife/"Wife" (V20367=5/V20653=00)

**V20374      "WF ANN WRK HRS IN 91      "**

1992 Wife's/"Wife's" Total Annual Work Hours in 1991

The values for this variable in the range 0001-5840 represent the actual total annual hours on all jobs; all missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V20368, V20370 and V20372.

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V20367=5/V20653=00); did not work in 1991  
(V20368=0000)

**V20429      "HEAD 91 WAGES      "**

1992 Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 1991 (Questions G13 and G24)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

1 - 999,998 Actual amount

999,999 \$999,999 or more

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries

**V20436      "WIFE 91 LABOR/WAGE      "**

1992 Wife's/"Wife's" Wages and Other Labor Income in 1991 (Question G52)

The values for this variable in the range 000001-999998 represent the actual wage income in whole dollars; all missing data were assigned. If the Wife/"Wife" had any income from farming, business, market gardening, or roomers and boarders, labor-asset splits were made following the same rules as those for the Head. The labor portion of such income is included here; the asset portion is included in the appropriate variable(s) in the range V20438-V20441; V20442 contains only the Wife's/"Wife's" total asset portion.

**Codes**

1 - 999,998 Actual amount

999,999 \$999,999 or more

0 Inap.: none; no Wife/"Wife" (V20367=5/ V20653=00); "No" to G50 or G51

V20601 "OFUM 91 TOT ANN TXBL Y "

Total 1991 Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1991

The range of values for this variable is -99999 through 999999; 000000 represents zero income and negative values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned. The values represent the sum of V20577, V20582, V20587, V20592, and V20597, as well as any additional taxable income if there were more than five persons with such income.

## Codes

```

-99,999 Loss of $99,999 or more
-99,998 - -1 Actual amount of loss of taxable income
1 - 999,998 Actual amount of taxable income
999,999 $999,999 or more
0 Inap.: none; no Other FU Member with taxable income (V20574=5)

```

V20652        "SEX OF 1992 HEAD        "

Sex of 1992 Head

## Codes

1 Male  
2 Female

V20654        "# CHILDREN IN FU        "

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife"

## Codes

0 None  
1 - 18 Actual number of people

V20657 "A3 MARITAL STATUS "

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

## Codes

```
1 Married
2 Never married
3 Widowed
4 Divorced, annulled
5 Separated
9 NA; DK
```

V20687 "A42 MOVED SINCE SPG 91?"

A42. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1991?

## Codes

1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK

V20693 "B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD "

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

## Codes

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail

V20695 "B3 WORK FOR MONEY? (HD-E) "

B3. Are you (HEAD) doing any work for money now at all?

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (V20693=1 or 2)

V20702 "B11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(H-E) "

B11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

## Codes

- 17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
47 - 57 Mining  
67 - 77 Construction  
107 - 398 Manufacturing  
407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
769 - 798 Personal Services  
807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
907 - 937 Public Administration  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: not working for money now (V20695=5)

V20703 "B12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E) "

B12. (On your main job,) are you (HEAD) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

### Non-comparability Notes

$$F_n$$

Codes

1 Salaried  
 3 Paid by hour  
 7 Other  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now (V20695=5)

**V20704        "B13 PAY/HR-SALARY (HD-E)                        "**

B13. How much is your salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour; if salary is given as an annual figure, it is divided by 2000 hours per year; if weekly, by 40 hours per week.

Codes

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount  
 99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour  
 99.99 NA; DK  
 0.00 Inap.: not working for money now (V20695=5); is not salaried (V20703=3, 7 or 9)

**V20707        "B16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (HD-E)                        "**

B16. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

Non-comparability Notes

F-g

Codes

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount  
 99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour  
 99.99 NA; DK  
 0.00 Inap.: not working for money now (V20695=5); is not paid an hourly wage (V20703=1, 7 or 9)

**V20720        "B23 #MO PRESENT EMP(H-E)                        "**

B23. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?

The values for this variable in the range 001-997 represent the actual number of months Head has worked for the present employer.

Codes

1 One month or less  
 2 - 997 Actual number of months  
 998 998 months or more  
 999 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now (V20695=5); works for self only (V20696=3 or 9)

**V20722        "B24 YR BEG PRES EMP(H-E)                        "**

B24. In what month and year did you start working for (your present employer/yourself)? Please give us your most recent start date if you have gone to work for (them/yourself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did you start before 1991?]-YEAR

The values for this variable in the range 01-92 represent the last two digits of the year Head started working for his/her present employer.

Non-comparability Notes



F-111

Codes

- 1 - 92 Actual year
- 96 1991 or 1992, DK which
- 97 Before 1991, DK exact year
- 98 DK year
- 99 NA year
- 0 Inap.: not working for money now (V20695=5)

**V20723        "B25 BEG WRK PRES POS H-E                                "**

B25. Is that when you started working in your present (position/work situation)?

Codes

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: not working for money now (V20695=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1991 (V20722=01-90, 92, 96-99)

**V20724        "B26 MO BEG PRES POS(H-E)                                "**

B26. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

Codes

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 21 Winter
- 22 Spring
- 23 Summer
- 24 Fall/Autumn
- 98 DK month
- 99 NA month
- 0 Inap.: not working for money now (V20695=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1991 (V20722=01-90, 92, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1991 (V20723=1 or 9)

**V20725        "B26 YR BEG PRES POS(H-E)                                "**

B26. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

Non-comparability Notes

F-111

Codes

91 1991

92 1992

98 DK year

99 NA year

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V20695=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1991 (V20722=01-90, 92, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1991 (V20723=1 or 9)

**V20729        "B30 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)****"**

B30. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

Codes

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall/Autumn

98 DK month

99 NA month

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V20695=5); position with present employer began before 1992 (V20722=01-91, 97-99)

**V20730        "B30 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)****"**

B30. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

Non-comparability Notes

F-111

Codes

91 1991

92 1992

98 DK year

99 NA year

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V20695=5); position with present employer began before 1992 (V20722=01-91, 97-99)

V20731 "B31 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B31. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

## Codes

- 1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
21 Winter  
22 Spring  
23 Summer  
24 Fall/Autumn  
98 DK month  
99 NA month

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V20695=5); position with present employer began during 1991 or 1992 (V20722=91, 92 or 96)

V20732 "B31 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B31. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

The values for this variable in the range 01-92 represent the last two digits of the year Head started working in his/her present position or work situation.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-111

## Codes

- ```
1 - 92 Actual year
96 1991 or 1992, DK which
97 Before 1991, DK exact year
98 DK year
99 NA year
```

0 Inap.: not working for money now (V20695=5); position with present employer began during 1991 or 1992 (V20722=91, 92 or 96)

V20995 "D1A EMPLOYMENT STATUS-WF "

D1a. We would like to know about what your (Wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

## Codes

- 1 Working now  
2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave  
3 Looking for work, unemployed  
4 Retired

5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled  
 6 Keeping house  
 7 Student  
 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20994=2 or 3)

**V20997        "D3 WORK FOR MONEY? (WF-E)                                "**

D3. Is she doing any work for money now at all?

**Codes**

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20994=2 or 3); working now or only temporarily laid off (V20995=1 or 2)

**V21004        "D11 MAIN IND:3 DIGT(W-E)                                "**

D11. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix 2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
 47 - 57 Mining  
 67 - 77 Construction  
 107 - 398 Manufacturing  
 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
 769 - 798 Personal Services  
 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
 907 - 937 Public Administration  
 999 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20994=2 or 3); not working for money now (V20997=5)

**V21005        "D12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E)                                "**

D12. (On her main job,) is your (Wife/"WIFE") salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-n

**Codes**

1 Salaried  
 3 Paid by hour  
 7 Other  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20994=2 or 3); not working for money now (V20997=5)

**V21006      "D13 PAY/HR-SALARY (WF-E)      "**

D13. How much is her salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour; if salary is given as an annual figure, it is divided by 2000 hours per year; if weekly, by 40 hours per week.

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount  
 99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour  
 99.99 NA; DK  
 0.00 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20994=2 or 3); not working for money now (V20997=5); is not salaried (V21005=3, 7 or 9)

**V21009      "D16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (WF-E)      "**

D16. What is her hourly wage rate for her regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-g

**Codes**

0.01 - 99.97 Actual amount  
 99.98 \$99.98 or more per hour  
 99.99 NA; DK  
 0.00 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20994=2 or 3); not working for money now (V20997=5); is not paid an hourly wage (V21005=1, 7 or 9)

**V21022      "D23 #MO PRESENT EMP(W-E)      "**

D23. How many years' experience does she have altogether with her present employer?

The values for this variable in the range 001-997 represent the actual number of months Wife/"Wife" has worked for the present employer.

**Codes**

1 One month or less  
 2 - 997 Actual number of months  
 998 998 months or more  
 999 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20994=2 or 3); not working for money now (V20997=5); works for self only (V20998=3 or 9)

**V21024      "D24 YR BEG PRES EMP(W-E)      "**

D24. In what month and year did your (Wife/"WIFE") start working for (her present employer/herself)? Please give us her most recent start date if she has gone to work for (them/herself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did she start before 1991?]-YEAR

The values for this variable in the range 01-92 represent the last two digits of the year Wife/"Wife" started working for her present employer.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-111

**Codes**

1 - 92 Actual year  
 96 1991 or 1992, DK which  
 97 Before 1991, DK exact year

98 DK year

99 NA year

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20994=2 or 3); not working for money now (V20997=5)

**V21025 "D25 BEG WRK PRES POS W-E"**

D25. Is that when she started working in her present (position/work situation)?

Codes

1 Yes

5 No

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20994=2 or 3); not working for money now (V20997=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1991 (V21024=01-90, 92, 96-99)

**V21026 "D26 MO BEG PRES POS(W-E)"**

D26. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

Codes

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall/Autumn

98 DK month

99 NA month

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20994=2 or 3); not working for money now (V20997=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1991 (V21024=01-90, 92, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1991 (V21025=1 or 9)

**V21027 "D26 YR BEG PRES POS(W-E)"**

D26. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

Non-comparability Notes

F-111

Codes

91 1991

92 1992

98 DK year

99 NA year

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20994=2 or 3); not working for money now (V20997=5); did not begin working for present employer during 1991 (V21024=01-90, 92, 96-99); position with present employer began in 1991 (V21025=1 or 9)

V21031 "D30 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E) "

D30. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

## Codes

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
21 Winter  
22 Spring  
23 Summer  
24 Fall/Autumn  
98 DK month  
99 NA month

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20994=2 or 3); not working for money now  
(V20997=5); position with present employer began before 1992 (V21024=01-91,  
97-99)

V21032 "D30 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E) "

D30. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

### Non-comparability Notes

F-111

## Codes

```
91 1991
92 1992
98 DK year
99 NA year
```

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20994=2 or 3); not working for money now  
(V20997=5); position with present employer began before 1992 (V21024=01-91,  
97-99)

V21033 "D31 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E) "

D31. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

## Codes

1 January  
2 February

3 March  
 4 April  
 5 May  
 6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 21 Winter  
 22 Spring  
 23 Summer  
 24 Fall/Autumn  
 98 DK month  
 99 NA month  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20994=2 or 3); not working for money now  
 (V20997=5); position with present employer began during 1991 or 1992 (V21024=91,  
 92 or 96)

**V21034      "D31 YR BEG PRES POS(W-E)      "**

D31. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

The values for this variable in the range 01-92 represent the last two digits of the year Wife/"Wife" started working in her present position or work situation.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-111

**Codes**

1 - 92 Actual year  
 96 1991 or 1992, DK which  
 97 Before 1991, DK exact year  
 98 DK year  
 99 NA year  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V20994=2 or 3); not working for money now  
 (V20997=5); position with present employer began during 1991 or 1992 (V21024=91,  
 92 or 96)

**V21354      "L18 SPANISH DESCENT      WF      "**

L18. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (Wife's/"WIFE'S") ethnic origin. Is she of Spanish or Hispanic descent, that is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish? [IF NECESSARY: Which one?]

See the note at V21340.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

1 Mexican  
 2 Mexican American  
 3 Chicano



- 4 Puerto Rican  
5 Cuban  
6 Combination; more than one mention  
7 Other Spanish; Hispanic; Latino  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: is not Spanish/Hispanic; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V21339=5)

V21355 "L19 RACE OF WIFE 1 "

L19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V21340.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj F-q

## Codes

- 1 White  
2 Black  
3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo  
4 Asian, Pacific Islander  
5 Mentions Latino origin or descent  
6 Mentions color other than black or white  
7 Other  
9 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V21339=5)

V21386 "L44 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 W "

L44. How many years altogether has your (Wife/"WIFE") worked for money since she was 18?

V21386-V21387 do not take account of changes in Wife's/"Wife's" employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

See the note at V21340. The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Wives/"Wives" were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-aaa F-jj

## Codes

- 1 One year or less  
2 - 97 Actual number  
98 Ninety-eight years or more  
99 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: never worked; Wife/"Wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked;  
no Wife/"Wife" in FU (V21339=5)

**V21387      "L45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W      "**

L45. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the notes at V21340 and V21386. The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Wives/"Wives" were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-aaa F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 55 Actual amount
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: never worked full time; Wife/"Wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; no Wife/ "Wife" in FU (V21339=5); never worked (V21386=00)

**V21419      "M31 SPANISH DESCENT      HD      "**

M31. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your ethnic origin. Are you of Spanish or Hispanic descent, that is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish? [IF NECESSARY: Which one?]

See the note at V21389.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Mexican
- 2 Mexican American
- 3 Chicano
- 4 Puerto Rican
- 5 Cuban
- 6 Combination; more than one mention
- 7 Other Spanish; Hispanic; Latino
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: is not Spanish/Hispanic

**V21420      "M32 RACE OF HEAD 1      "**

M32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V21389.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj F-q

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 5 Mentions Latino origin or descent

6 Mentions color other than black or white  
 7 Other  
 9 NA; DK

**V21460 "M57 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 H"**

M57. How many years altogether have you (HEAD) worked for money since you were 18?

V21460-V21461 do not take account of changes in Head's employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

See the note at V21389. The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Heads who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Heads were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-aaa F-jj

**Codes**

1 One year or less  
 2 - 70 Actual number of years  
 99 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: never worked; Head was under age 18 when this question was asked

**V21461 "M58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H"**

M58. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the notes at V21389 and V21460. The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was re-asked only of then-current Heads who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Heads were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-aaa F-jj

**Codes**

1 One year or less  
 2 - 97 Actual number of years  
 98 Ninety-eight years or more  
 99 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: never worked full time; Head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked (V21460=00 or 99)

**V21481 "TOT FAM MONEY Y 91"**

Total 1991 Family Money Income

Negative amounts and zeroes are not allowed for this variable because it is used in the generation of the income/needs ratio. The values represent the summation of the following variables:

V20451 Taxable Income of Head and Wife/"Wife"  
 V20501 Total Transfers of Head and Wife/"Wife"  
 V20601 Taxable Prorated Income of Others  
 V20617 Total Prorated Transfers of Others

**Codes**

1 One dollar or less, including zero and negative amounts  
 2 - 9,999,998 Actual amount  
 9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

**V21484 "TOTAL HEAD LABOR Y 91"**

Total 1991 Labor Income of 1992 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V20427 Labor Part of Farm Income  
 V20428 Labor Part of Business Income  
 V20429 Head's Wages Income  
 V20431 Head's Bonuses, Overtime, Commissions  
 V20432 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade  
 V20433 Labor Part of Market Gardening Income  
 V20434 Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

**Codes**

0 None; Head did no work for money in 1991  
 1 - 999,998 Actual amount  
 999,999 \$999,999 or more

**V21493 "HEAD 91 AVG HRLY EARNING"**

Average Hourly Earnings of 1992 Head in 1991

The values for this variable represent the Head's average hourly earnings in dollars and cents per hour. The formula used for this variable's generation is as follows:

1991 Labor Income of Head (V21484)/1991 Hours of Work of Head (V20344)

**Codes**

0.00 Zero hourly earnings (V21484=00000); Head did not work for money (V20344=0000)  
 0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount  
 99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more

V21494 "WIFE 91 AVG HRLY EARNING "

Average Hourly Earnings of 1992 Wife/"Wife" in 1991

The values for this variable represent the Wife's/"Wife's" average hourly earnings in dollars and cents per hour. The formula used for this variable's generation is as follows:

1991 Labor Income of Wife/"Wife" (V20436)/1991 hours of Work of Wife/"Wife"  
(V20374)

## Codes

0.01 - 99.98 Actual amount

99.99 \$99.99 per hour or more

0.00 Inap.: zero hourly earnings (V20436=00000); Wife/"Wife" did not work for money (V20374=00000); no Wife/ "Wife" in FU (V20653=00)

V21495 "REGION OF 1992 INTERVIEW "

Geographical Region at Time of 1992 Interview

States were assigned to regions as follows:

NORTHEAST: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont

NORTH CENTRAL: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin

SOUTH: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington DC, West Virginia

WEST: Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.

## Codes

1 Northeast

2 North Central

3 South

4 West

5 Alaska, Hawaii

6 Foreign country

9 NA

## V21496 "STATE CODE (FIPS) "

State of Residence at Time of 1992 Interview (FIPS Code)

Please refer to FIPS state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/FIPSStateCodes.pdf>

## Codes

1 - 56 Actual state (FIPS code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**V21497      "COUNTY CODE (FIPS)      "**

County of Residence at Time of 1992 Interview (FIPS Code)

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-eee

**Codes**

0 Data suppressed

**V21547      "1992 CORE FAMILY WEIGHT      "**

1989 Core Sample Family Weight, Updated for 1992

This weight variable is to be used only for analysis of the core sample. If you wish to analyze both the core and Latino samples, then see V21549. If you wish to analyze only the Latino sample, then see V21548.

Note that a few core sample families have values of zero for this variable. These families were followed only for the elderly recontact effort, which included some nonsample individuals.

Weights for the core sample were completely revised in 1989 to account for deaths, marriages to nonsample persons, and differential nonresponse since 1968. See Section I, Part 5 of this volume and the 1989 documentation for further information. This 1992 weight has been updated for marriages, divorces, etc. since 1991.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-y

**Codes**

0.001 - 350.000 1993 core family longitudinal weight

0.000 Inap.: no sample individuals in this core family (includes nonsample elderly);  
Latino sample family (V20621=7001-9308)

**ER30733      "1992 INTERVIEW NUMBER      "**

1992 Interview Number (1992 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1992 ID number of the interview in which this individual was included in 1992.

**Codes**

1 - 9,829 1992 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511)

**ER30734      "SEQUENCE NUMBER      92"**

1992 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1992 interview.

**Codes**

- 1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1992 interview
- 51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1992 interview
- 71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1991 and 1992 interviews
- 81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1991 but died by the time of the 1992 interview
  - 0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1992 interview; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0)

**ER30735 "RELATION TO HEAD****92"**

1992 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1991 Head for any individual whose 1992 sequence number (ER30734) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1991 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1992 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1992 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30734=01).

**Codes**

- 10 Head in 1992; 1991 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1992 interview
- 20 Legal Wife in 1992; 1991 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1992 interview
- 22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1991 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1991 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1992 interview
- 30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
- 33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
- 35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
- 37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
- 38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
- 40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
- 47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
- 48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
- 57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
- 58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
- 67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
- 69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 70 Nephew or niece of Head
- 71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)

72 Uncle or Aunt of Head  
73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)  
74 Cousin of Head  
75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)  
83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)  
88 First-year cohabitor of Head  
90 Legal husband of Head  
95 Other relative of Head  
96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)  
97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)  
98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)  
0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0); born or moved in after the 1992 interview (ER30733>0 and ER30734=0)

ER30736 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 92"

Age at the Time of the 1992 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. See ER30798 for an age variable that is generated from birth date information. Consistency of ER30736 with ER30737-ER30738 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

## Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday  
2 - 125 Actual age  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0); born or moved in after the 1992 interview (ER30733>0 and ER30734=0)

ER30744 "EMPLOYMENT STAT 92"

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

D1a. We would like to know about what (your Wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

G75. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

## Codes

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled
- 6 Housewife; keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other



9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0); mover-out nonresponse for 1992 only if deceased (ER30734=81-89); in an institution in both 1991 and 1992 (ER30734=51-59 and ER30740=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30736=001-015); born or moved in after the 1992 interview (ER30733>0 and ER30734=0)

**ER30748      "COMPLETED EDUCATION                      92"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1992 interview.

This variable contains values for 1992 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1992 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables V21504 (Head) and V21505 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See family-level V21525 (Heads) and V21526 (Wives/"Wives") for the recency of this information.

**Codes**

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0); in an institution in both 1991 and 1992 (ER30734=51-59 and ER30740=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30736=001-015); born or moved in after the 1992 interview (ER30733>0 and ER30734=0)

**ER30754      "ANN WORK HRS                                      92"**

WORK HOURS IN 1991: G79. About how many weeks did (he/she) work on that job last year? G81. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1991. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual hours worked

0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0); in an institution in both 1991 and 1992 (ER30734=51-59 and ER30740=0); did not work (ER30749=0 or 2)

## 1989 Core Weight, Updated for 1992

### Non-comparability Notes

I-1

## Codes

0.000 Immigrant or Latino samples individual (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); born or moved in after the 1992 interview (ER30733>0 and ER30734=0); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); main family nonresponse by 1992 or mover-out nonresponse by 1991 (ER30733=0)

## Release Number

May 2008: Variable V22403 has been updated, and variable V23361 has been recalculated.

## Codes

- 1 Release number 1 - January 1998  
2 Release number 2 - February 1998  
3 Release number 3 - April 2000  
4 Release number 4 - May 2008

## 1993 Head's Annual Hours Worked on Main Job in 1992

## Codes

- ```
1 - 5,840 Actual amount
      0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1992
```

## 1993 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1992

## Codes

1 - 5,840 Actual amount

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1992

**V21665 "WF 1992 MAIN JOB WORK HOURS "**

1993 Wife's/"Wife's" Annual Hours Worked on Main Job in 1992

The values for this variable represent the annual work hours on all jobs. All missing data were assigned. This variable was calculated from the product of D78 x D79 or E70 x E71.

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual amount

0 Inap.: none; did not work in 1992; no wife/"wife"

**V21670 "WF 1992 TOTAL WORK HOURS "**

1993 Wife's/"Wife's" Total Annual Work Hours in 1992

The values for this variable represent the actual total annual hours on all jobs. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the sum of V21665, V21666 and V21668.

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual amount

0 Inap.: none; no wife/"wife"; did not work in 1992

**V21739 "G13 HD 1992 WAGES "**

G13. How much did you (HEAD) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 1992, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

**Codes**

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

0 Inap.

**V21807 "G52 WF 1992 LABOR INCOME EXCL BUS/FARM "**

G52. How much did she earn altogether from work in 1992, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

**Codes**

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

0 Inap.: none; no wife/"wife"

**V22373 "OFUM 1992 TOTAL ANNUAL TAXABLE INCOME "**

Total 1992 Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1992

The range of values for this variable is -99999 through 999999; 000000 represents zero income and negative values represent overall income losses. All missing data were assigned. The values represent the sum of V22371 and V22367. See also the separately released OFUM Income Detail File.

**Codes**

-99,999 Loss of \$99,999 or more

-99,998 - -1 Actual amount of income loss

0 None; no Other FU Member with taxable income

1 - 999,998 Actual amount of income

999,999 \$999,999 or more

**V22407        "SEX OF 1993 HEAD                                "**

Sex of 1993 Head

**Codes**

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

**V22409        "# CHILDREN IN FAMILY UNIT                                "**

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

**Codes**

- 0 None
- 1 - 18 Actual number

**V22412        "A3 MARITAL STATUS                                "**

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

**Codes**

- 1 Married
- 2 Never married
- 3 Widowed
- 4 Divorced, annulled
- 5 Separated
- 9 NA; DK

**V22441        "A42 WTR MOVED SINCE SPRING 1992                                "**

A42. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1992?

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 9 NA; DK

**V22448        "B1 HEAD 1993 EMPLOYMENT STATUS                                "**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Onlytemporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail
- 9 NA; DK

**V22450        "B3 WTR DOING WORK FOR MONEY (HD-E)        "**

B3. Are you (HEAD) doing any work for money now at all?

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off

**V22457        "B10 MAIN INDUSTRY: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)        "**

B10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
- 47 - 57 Mining
- 67 - 77 Construction
- 107 - 398 Manufacturing
- 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
- 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade
- 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
- 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services
- 769 - 798 Personal Services
- 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services
- 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services
- 907 - 937 Public Administration
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: not working for money now

**V22463        "B12 WTR SALARY/HOURLY/OTHER (HD-E)        "**

B12. (On your main job,) are you (HEAD) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

**Codes**

- 1 Salaried
- 2 Paid by hour
- 3 Salary plus tips
- 4 Hourly plus tips
- 5 Salary plus commission
- 6 Hourly plus commission
- 7 Other
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: not working for money now

**V22464      "B13 SALARY-PD SALARY (HD-E)      "**

B13. How much is your salary?

The values for this variable represent the actual salary amount in dollars and cents.  
Missing data were not assigned.

**Codes**

0.01 - 999,997.99 Actual amount  
           999,998.00 \$999,998.00 or more  
           999,999.00 NA; DK  
           0.00 Inap.: not working for money now; is not salaried

**V22465      "B13 TIME UNIT-SALARY (HD-E)      "**

B13. How much is your salary?--TIME UNIT

**Codes**

1 Hour  
 2 Day  
 3 Week  
 4 Two weeks  
 5 Month  
 6 Year  
 7 Other  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.

**V22470      "B16 PAY/HR-PD HOURLY (HD-E)      "**

B16. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

**Codes**

0.01 - 997.99 Actual amount  
           998.00 \$998.00 or more  
           999.00 NA; DK  
           0.00 Inap.: not working for money now; is not paid an hourly wage

**V22489      "B23 # MO W/PRESENT EMPLOYER (HD-E)      "**

B23. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?

The values for this variable represent the actual number of monthsHead has worked for the present employer.

**Codes**

1 One month or less  
 2 - 997 Actual amount  
           998 Nine hundred ninety-eight months or more  
           999 NA; DK  
           0 Inap.: not working for money now; works for self only

**V22491 "B24 YR BEGAN W/PRESENT EMP (HD-E) "**

B24. In what month and year did you start working for (your present employer/yourself)? Please give us your most recent start date if you have gone to work for (them/yourself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did you start before 1992?]-YEAR

The values for this variable represent the year Head started working for his/her present employer.

**Codes**

1,901 - 1,993 Actual year  
 9,996 1992 or 1993, DK which  
 9,997 Before 1992, DK exact year  
 9,998 DK year  
 9,999 NA year  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now

**V22492 "B25 WTR BEGAN PRESENT PSN AT START (HD-E) "**

B25. Is that when you started working in your present (position/work situation)?

**Codes**

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1992

**V22493 "B26 MO BEGAN PRESENT POSITION (HD-E) "**

B26. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

In almost all cases, the position start date is after the employer start date. In a few cases this is not true--an employee may have started in a position with one employer and kept the same job after a corporate buyout.

**Codes**

1 January  
 2 February  
 3 March  
 4 April  
 5 May  
 6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 21 Winter  
 22 Spring  
 23 Summer  
 24 Fall/Autumn  
 98 DK month

99 NA month

0 Inap.: not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1992; position with present employer began in 1992

**V22494 "B26 YR BEGAN PRESENT POSITION (HD-E) "**

B26. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-YEAR  
In almost all cases, the position start date is after the employer start date. In a few cases this is not true--an employee may have started in a position with one employer and kept the same job after a corporate buyout.

**Codes**

1,901 - 1,993 Actual year

9,998 DK year

9,999 NA year

0 Inap.: not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1992; position with present employer began in 1992

**V22498 "B30 MO BEGAN PRESENT POSITION (HD-E) "**

B30. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

**Codes**

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall/Autumn

98 DK month

99 NA month

0 Inap.: not working for money now; position with present employer began before 1993

**V22499 "B30 YR BEGAN PRESENT POSITION (HD-E) "**

B30. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

**Codes**

1,992 1992

1,993 1993

9,998 DK year



9,999 NA year

0 Inap.: not working for money now; position with present employer began before 1993

**V22500 "B31 MO BEGAN PRESENT POSITION (HD-E) "**

B31. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-MONTH  
See note at V22493.

**Codes**

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
21 Winter  
22 Spring  
23 Summer  
24 Fall/Autumn  
98 DK month  
99 NA month

0 Inap.: not working for money now; position with present employer began during 1992 or 1993

**V22501 "B31 YR BEGAN PRESENT POSITION (HD-E) "**

B31. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?-YEAR  
The values for this variable represent the year Head started working in his/her present position or work situation. See note at V22493.

**Codes**

1,901 - 1,993 Actual year  
9,996 1992 or 1993, DK which  
9,997 Before 1992, DK exact year  
9,998 DK year  
9,999 NA year

0 Inap.: not working for money now; position with present employer began during 1992 or 1993

**V22801 "D1A WF 1993 EMPLOYMENT STATUS "**

D1a. We would like to know about what your (wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

**Codes**

1 Working now  
2 Onlytemporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave

- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

**V22803        "D3 WTR DOING WORK FOR MONEY (WF-E)        "**

D3. Is she doing any work for money now at all?

Codes

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; working now or only temporarily laid off

**V22810        "D10 MAIN INDUSTRY:3 DIGIT (WF-E)        "**

D10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV documentation, for complete listings.

Codes

- 17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries
- 47 - 57 Mining
- 67 - 77 Construction
- 107 - 398 Manufacturing
- 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities
- 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade
- 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate
- 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services
- 769 - 798 Personal Services
- 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services
- 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services
- 907 - 937 Public Administration
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now

**V22816        "D12 WTR SALARY/HOURLY/OTHER (WF-E)        "**

D12. (On her main job,) is your (wife/"WIFE") salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

Codes

- 1 Salaried
- 2 Paid by hour
- 3 Salary plus tips
- 4 Hourly plus tips
- 5 Salary plus commission

6 Hourly plus commission

7 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now

**V22817        "D13 SALARY (WF-E)                                "**

D13. How much is her salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents.

**Codes**

0.01 - 999,997.99 Actual amount

999,998.00 \$999,998.00 or more

999,999.00 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; is not salaried

**V22818        "D13 TIME UNIT-SALARY (WF-E)                                "**

D13. How much is her salary?-TIME UNIT

**Codes**

1 Hour

2 Day

3 Week

4 Two weeks

5 Month

6 Year

7 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.

**V22823        "D16 PAY/HR-HOURLY (WF-E)                                "**

D16. What is her hourly wage rate for her regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

**Codes**

0.01 - 997.99 Actual amount

998.00 \$998.00 or more

999.00 NA; DK

0.00 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; is not paid an hourly wage

**V22842        "D23 # MO W/PRESENT EMPLOYER (WF-E)                                "**

D23. How many years' experience does she have altogether with her present employer?

The values for this variable in the range 001-997 represent the actual number of monthsWife/"Wife" has worked for the present employer.

**Codes**

1 One month or less

2 - 997 Actual number

998 Nine hundred ninety-eight months or more

999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; works for self only

**V22844 "D24 YR BEGAN W/PRESENT EMP (WF-E) "**

D24. In what month and year did your (wife/"WIFE") start working for (her present employer/herself)? Please give us her most recent start date if she has gone to work for (them/herself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did she start before 1992?]-YEAR

The values for this variable represent the year Wife/"Wife" started working for her present employer.

**Codes**

1,901 - 1,993 Actual year  
 9,996 1992 or 1993, DK which  
 9,997 Before 1992, DK exact year  
 9,998 DK year  
 9,999 NA year  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now

**V22845 "D25 WTR BEGAN PRESENT PSN AT START (WF-E) "**

D25. Is that when she started working in her present (position/work situation)?

**Codes**

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1992

**V22846 "D26 MO BEGAN PRESENT POSITION (WF-E) "**

D26. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

In almost all cases, the position start date is after the employer start date. In a few cases this is not true--an employee may have started in a position with one employer and kept the same job after a corporate buyout.

**Codes**

1 January  
 2 February  
 3 March  
 4 April  
 5 May  
 6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 21 Winter  
 22 Spring  
 23 Summer  
 24 Fall/Autumn  
 98 DK month

99 NA month

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1992; position with present employer began in 1992

**V22847 "D26 YR BEGAN PRESENT POSITION (WF-E) "**

D26. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-YEAR  
In almost all cases, the position start date is after the employer start date. In a few cases this is not true--an employee may have started in a position with one employer and kept the same job after a corporate buyout.

Codes

1,901 - 1,993 Actual year

9,998 DK year

9,999 NA year

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1992; position with present employer began in 1992

**V22851 "D30 MO BEGAN PRESENT POSITION (WF-E) "**

D30. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-MONTH

Codes

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall/Autumn

98 DK month

99 NA month

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; position with present employer began before 1993

**V22852 "D30 YR BEGAN PRESENT POSITION (WF-E) "**

D30. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-YEAR

Codes

1,992 1992

1,993 1993

9,998 DK year

9,999 NA year

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; position with present employer began before 1993

**V22853      "D31 MO BEGAN PRESENT POSITION (WF-E)      "**

D31. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-MONTH  
See note at V22846.

**Codes**

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
21 Winter  
22 Spring  
23 Summer  
24 Fall/Autumn  
98 DK month  
99 NA month

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; position with present employer began during 1992 or 1993

**V22854      "D31 YR BEGAN PRESENT POSITION (WF-E)      "**

D31. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?-YEAR  
The values for this variable represent the year Wife/"Wife" started working in her present position or work situation. See note at V22846.

**Codes**

1,901 - 1,993 Actual year  
9,996 1992 or 1993, DK which  
9,997 Before 1992, DK exact year  
9,998 DK year  
9,999 NA year

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; position with present employer began during 1992 or 1993

**V23211      "K18 WTR WF OF SPANISH DESCENT      "**

K18. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (wife's/"WIFE'S") ethnic origin. Is she of Spanish or Hispanic descent, that is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish? [IF NECESSARY: Which one?]

See the note at V23196.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Mexican
- 2 Mexican American
- 3 Chicano
- 4 Puerto Rican
- 5 Cuban
- 6 Combination; more than one mention
- 7 Other Spanish; Hispanic; Latino
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: is not Spanish/Hispanic; no wife/"wife" in FU

**V23212      "K19 RACE OF WF-1ST MENTION      "**

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?-FIRST MENTION

See the note at V23196.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj F-q

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
- 6 Mentions color other than black or white
- 7 Other
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

**V23243      "K44 # YRS WF WORKED SINCE AGE 18      "**

K44. How many years altogether has your (wife/"WIFE") worked for money since she was 18?  
See the note at V23196.

NOTE V2: V23243-23244 do not take account of changes in Wife/"Wife"'s employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was reasked only of then-current Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Wives/"Wives" were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-aaa F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 97 Actual number
- 98 Ninety-eight years or more
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: never worked; wife/"wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked;  
no wife/"wife" in FU

**V23244      "K45 # YRS WF WORKED FULL-TIME      "**

K45. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?  
See the notes at V23196 and V23243.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was reasked only of then-current Wives/"Wives" who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Wives/"Wives" were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-aaa F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 97 Actual number
- 98 Ninety-eight years or more
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: never worked full time; wife/"wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; no wife/"wife" in FU ; never worked

**V23275      "L31 WTR HD OF SPANISH DESCENT      "**

L31. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your ethnic origin. Are you of Spanish or Hispanic descent, that is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish? [IF NECESSARY: Which one?]  
See the note at V23245.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj



**Codes**

- 1 Mexican
- 2 Mexican American
- 3 Chicano
- 4 Puerto Rican
- 5 Cuban
- 6 Combination; more than one mention
- 7 Other Spanish; Hispanic; Latino
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: is not Spanish/Hispanic

**V23276      "L32 RACE OF HD-1ST MENTION      "**

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at V23245.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj F-q

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
- 6 Mentions color other than black or white
- 7 Other
- 9 NA; DK

**V23316      "L57 # YRS HD WORKED SINCE AGE 18      "**

L57. How many years altogether have you (HEAD) worked for money since you were 18?

See the note at V23245.

NOTE V2: V23316-V23317 do not take account of changes in Head's employment history since these questions were actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was reasked only of then-current Heads who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Heads were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-aaa F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 97 Actual number
- 98 Ninety-eight years or more

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: never worked; head was under age 18 when this question was asked

**V23317      "L58 # YRS HD WORKED FULL-TIME                      "**

L58. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the notes at V23245 and V23316.

The values for this variable represent in whole years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview. In 1985, this question was reasked only of then-current Heads who had worked at all since January 1, 1984; all other 1985 Heads were updated. See Section I, Part 5, p. 72 in the Wave XX (1987) documentation for details.

#### Non-comparability Notes

F-aaa F-jj

#### Codes

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number

98 Ninety-eight years or more

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: never worked full time; head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

**V23322      "TOTAL 1992 FAMILY MONEY INCOME                      "**

Total 1992 Family Money Income

Negative amounts and zeroes are not allowed for this variable because it is used in the generation of the income/needs ratio. The values represent the summation of the following variables:

V21959 Taxable Income of Head and Wife/"Wife"

V22366 Total Transfers of Head and Wife/"Wife"

V22373 Taxable Prorated Income of Others

V22397 Total Prorated Transfers of Others

Some or all of the component parts of this variable may have been imputed.

#### Codes

1 One dollar or less, including zero and negative amounts

2 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

**V23323        "HD 1992 TOTAL LABOR INCOME                        "**

Total 1992 Labor Income of 1993 Head

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Head's labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables:

V21733 Head's Labor Part of Farm Income

V21738 Head's Labor Part of Business Income

V21739 Head's Wages from Main Jobs

V21741 Head's Bonuses

V21743 Head's Overtime

V21745 Head's Tips

V21747 Head's Commissions

V21749 Head's Other Job Related Income

V21765 Head's Income from Professional Practice or Trade

V21783 Head's Labor Part of Market Gardening Income

V21800 Head's Labor Part of Roomers and Boarders Income

V21801 Head's Wages from Extra Jobs

**Codes**

0 None; Head did no work for money in 1992

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

**V23324        "WF 1992 TOTAL LABOR INCOME                        "**

Total 1992 Labor Income of 1993 Wife/"Wife"

The values for this variable represent the actual amount of Wife's/"Wife"'s labor income in whole dollars and sum the following variables: V21807 G52 WF 1992 LABOR INCOME EXCL BUS/FARM V21803 WF 1992 LABOR PART FARM INCOME V21806 WF LABOR PART OF 1992 BUSINESS INCOME

**Codes**

0 None; did no work for money in 1992

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

**V23327 "REGION OF 1993 INTERVIEW"**

Geographical Region at Time of 1993 Interview

Region Codes:

NORTHEAST: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont.

NORTH CENTRAL: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin.

SOUTH: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington DC, West Virginia.

WEST: Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.

**Codes**

- 1 Northeast
- 2 North Central
- 3 South
- 4 West
- 5 Alaska, Hawaii
- 6 Foreign country
- 9 NA

**V23328 "FIPS STATE CODE"**

State of Residence at Time of 1993 Interview (FIPS Code)

Please refer to FIPS state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/FIPSStateCodes.pdf>

**Codes**

- 1 - 56 Actual state (FIPS code)
- 99 DK; NA
- 0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**V23329 "FIPS COUNTY CODE"**

County of Residence at Time of 1993 Interview (FIPS Code)

This variable is suppressed (filled with zeroes) in the public release file to protect the anonymity of respondents. The data are available in a separate file: FIPSCntyYEAR where Year is the corresponding Census year (i.e. FIPSCnty10 is using the 2010 Census frame). This variable is the county as per the address at the time of interview coded to the most recent version of the Census data (using FIPS county codes). This file is available to qualified users under special contractual arrangements with the PSID. For more information, contact us at PSIDhelp@umich.edu and request PSIDCountyIdentifiers restricted file.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-eee

**Codes**

- 0 Data suppressed

**ER30806      "1993 INTERVIEW NUMBER      "**

1993 Interview Number (1993 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1993 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 1993. We interviewed 9,977 families in 1993.

**Codes**

1 - 11,055 1993 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511)

**ER30807      "SEQUENCE NUMBER      93"**

1993 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1993 interview.

**Codes**

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1993 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1993 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1992 and 1993 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1992 but died by the time of the 1993 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1993 interview; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511); main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 (ER30806=0)

**ER30808      "RELATION TO HEAD      93"**

1993 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1992 Head for any individual whose 1993 sequence number (ER30807) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1992 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1993 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1993 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER30807=01).

**Codes**

10 Head in 1993; 1992 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1993 interview

20 Legal Wife in 1993; 1992 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1993 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1992 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1992 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1993 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

- 50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
- 57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
- 58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
- 67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
- 69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 70 Nephew or niece of Head
- 71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)
- 72 Uncle or Aunt of Head
- 73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)
- 74 Cousin of Head
- 75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)
- 83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)
- 88 First-year cohabitor of Head
- 90 Legal husband of Head
- 95 Other relative of Head
- 96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)
- 97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)
- 98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511); main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 (ER30806=0); born or moved in after the 1993 interview (ER30806>0 and ER30807=0)

**ER30809 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL**

**93"**

Age at the Time of the 1993 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER30809 with ER30810-ER30811 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

**Codes**

- 1 Newborn up to second birthday
- 2 - 125 Actual age
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511); main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 (ER30806=0); born or moved in after the 1993 interview (ER30806>0 and ER30807=0)

**ER30816      "EMPLOYMENT STATUS"      93"**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

D1a. We would like to know about what (your Wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

G75. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled
- 6 HouseWife; keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511); main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 (ER30806=0); born or moved in after the 1993 interview (ER30806>0 and ER30807=0); mover-out nonresponse for 1993 only if deceased (ER30807=81-89); in an institution in both 1992 and 1993 (ER30807=51-59 and ER30813=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30809=001-015)

**ER30820      "YRS COMPLETED EDUCATION"      93"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1993 interview.

This variable contains values for 1993 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1993 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables V23333 (Head) and V23334 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See family-level V23339 (Heads) and V23340 (Wives/"Wives") for the recency of this information.

**Codes**

- 1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed
- 99 NA
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511); main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 (ER30806=0); born or moved in after the 1993 interview (ER30806>0 and ER30807=0); in an institution in both 1992 and 1993 (ER30807=51-59 and ER30813=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER30809=001-015)

**ER30823 "TOTAL ANNUAL WORK HRS 93"**

WORK HOURS IN 1992: G79. About how many weeks did (he/she) work on that job last year? G81. During the weeks that (he/she) worked, about how many hours did (he/she) usually work per week?

The values for this variable indicate the actual hours worked in 1992. All missing data were assigned. Refer to the OFUM Income Detail File for accuracy variables, actual reports, months of receipt, and proration factors.

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual hours worked

0 Inap.: did not work; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511); main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 (ER30806=0); born or moved in after the 1993 interview (ER30806>0 and ER30807=0); in an institution in both 1992 and 1993 (ER30807=51-59 and ER30813=0)

**ER30864 "CORE INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WEIGHT 93"**

1993 Core Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This individual weight was recalculated for Release 3. It is to be used only for analysis of the core sample. This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1993 core sample response family. For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, [psidonline.isr.umich.edu/](http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/): select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Longitudinal Weights', and 'PSID Revised Longitudinal Weights 1993-2005'.

If you wish to analyze both the core and Latino samples, then see ER30866. If you wish to analyze only the Latino sample, then see ER30865. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on these weights.

The range of possible values for this variable is .282-109.916.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-1

**Codes**

0.001 - 999.999 1993 core sample individual longitudinal weight

0.000 Immigrant or Latino samples individual (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); main family nonresponse by 1993 or mover-out nonresponse by 1992 and not selected for recontact in 1993 (ER30806=0 and ER30859=0); born or moved in after the 1993 interview (ER30806>0 and ER30807=0)



ER2001 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

March 2004: Updated ER3703 and ER3704 variables.

May 2008: Variables ER4017-ER4162, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file with those variable names. Variables ER2005-ER2006, ER2010-ER2011, ER3880, ER3883-ER3884, ER3941, and ER3944-ER3945 have been updated. Variable ER4160 has been recalculated.

November 2013: Added generated variables such as Family Composition Change (ER2005A), DUFU variables (ER4159F-ER4159R), Splitoff variables (ER4159D-ER4159E), Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER4159S-ER4159V), Generated Marital Status (ER4159A), Change in Marital Status (ER4159B), Couple status of Head (ER4159C), Region where HD grew up (ER4157C), Head Geographic Mobility (ER4157D), and Current Region (ER4157E). Interview length, mode of interview, language of interview, calls for iw (ER2005B-ER2005E). Added additional KL variables that were missing; L2 State Father Grew up (ER3917A), L3 State Mother Grew up (ER3917B), and L8 State Head Grew up (ER3919A). Brought forward the background section for old Heads and Wives in section KL. Added missing variable E66A UNEMPLOYED FEB (ER2932A).

January 2016: Added generated variables splitoff indicator (ER2005F), 1968 Family Identifier (ER2005G), Collapsed Beale Code (ER4157F), Number of Individual records (ER2005H), DE1 Checkpoint (ER2561A) and F1 Checkpoint (ER3054A). In addition we corrected the top code amount for A20 (ER2033) and A21 (ER2033) to match the codebook values.

## Codes

- 1 Release number 1 - August 1995
- 2 Release number 2 - January 2003
- 3 Release number 3 - March 2004
- 4 Release number 4 - May 2008
- 5 Release number 5 - November 2013
- 6 Release number 6 - January 2016

ER2008 "SEX OF HEAD "

Sex of 1994 Head

## Codes

- ```
1 Male
2 Female
0 Wild code
```

ER2010        "# CHILDREN IN FU        "

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

## Codes

- 0 None  
1 - 18 Actual number

**ER2014 "HEAD MARITAL STATUS"**

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

**Codes**

- 1 Married
- 2 Never married
- 3 Widowed
- 4 Divorced, annulled
- 5 Separated
- 0 Wild Code
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

**ER2062 "A42 MOVED SINCE SPG?"**

A42. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1993?

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

**ER2068 "B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD"**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail
- 9 NA; DK; refused

**ER2069 "B1 1ST MENTION"**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail

98 DK

99 NA; refused

**ER2073        "B3 WORK FOR MONEY? (HD-E)                        "**

B3. Are you (HEAD) doing any work for money now at all?

**Codes**

1 Yes

5 No

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off

**ER2081        "B12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)                        "**

B12. (On your main job,) are you (HEAD) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

**Codes**

1 Salaried

2 Salary plus commission

3 Paid by the hour

4 Hourly plus tips

6 Hourly plus commission

7 Other

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now

**ER2082        "B13 SALARY AMOUNT                                "**

B13. How much is your salary?

The values for this variable represent the actual salary amount in dollars and cents.  
Missing data were not assigned.

**Codes**

0.01 - 9,999,996.99 Actual amount

9,999,997.00 \$999,997.00 or more

9,999,998.00 DK

9,999,999.00 NA; refused

0.00 Inap.: not working for money now; is not salaried

**ER2083        "B13 SALARY PER WHAT                                "**

B13. How much is your salary?--TIME UNIT

**Codes**

1 Year

2 Month

3 Two weeks

4 Week

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; is not salaried

ER2088 "B16 HOURLY REGULAR RATE "

B16. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

## Codes

0.01 - 996.99 Actual amount

997.00 \$997 or more

999.60 - 999.97 Wild codes

998.00 DK

999.00 NA; refused

0.00 Inap.: not working for money now; is not paid an hourly wage

ER2098 "B23 YRS PRES EMP (H-E) "

B23. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?--YEARS

## Codes

1 - 65 Actual number of years

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not report in terms of years; not working for money now; works for self only

ER2099 "B23 MOS PRES EMP (H-E) "

B23. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?--MONTHS

The values for this variable represent the actual number of months Head has worked for the present employer.

## Codes

0.1 - 1.0 One month or less

2.0 - 97.9 Actual amount

98.0 DK

99.0 NA; refused

0.0 Inap.: did not report in terms of months; not working for money now; works for self only

ER2102 "B24 YR BEG PRES EMP (H-E) "

B24. In what month and year did you start working for (your present employer/yourself)? Please give us your most recent start date if you have gone to work for (them/yourself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did you start before 1993?]-YEAR

## Codes

1 - 94 Actual year

96 1993 or 1994, DK which

97 Before 1993, DK exact year

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now

ER2103 "B25 BEG WRK PRES POS H-E "

B25. Is that when you started working in your present (position/work situation)?

## Codes

1 Yes

5 No

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1993

ER2104 "B26 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B26. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

In almost all cases, the position start date is after the employer start date. In a few cases this is not true--an employee may have started in a position with one employer and kept the same job after a corporate buyout.

## Codes

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall; Autumn

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1993; position with present employer began in 1993

ER2105 "B26 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B26. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

In almost all cases, the position start date is after the employer start date. In a few cases this is not true--an employee may have started in a position with one employer and kept the same job after a corporate buyout.

## Codes

1 - 94 Actual year

96 1993 or 1994, DK which

97 Before 1993, DK exact year

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1993; position with present employer began in 1993

ER2109 "B30 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B30. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

## Codes

- 1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
21 Winter  
22 Spring  
23 Summer  
24 Fall; Autumn  
98 DK  
99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; began working for present employer before 1993

ER2110 "B30 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B30. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

## Codes

- 1 - 94 Actual year  
98 DK  
99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; began working for present employer before 1993

ER2111 "B31 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B31. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

See note at ER2104.

## Codes

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November

12 December  
 21 Winter  
 22 Spring  
 23 Summer  
 24 Fall; Autumn  
 98 DK  
 99 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now; began working for present employer during 1993 or 1994

**ER2112 "B31 YR BEG PRES POS(H-E) "**

B31. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--YEAR  
 The values for this variable represent the year Head started working in his/her present position or work situation. See note at ER2104.

**Codes**

1 - 94 Actual year  
 96 1993 or 1994, DK which  
 97 Before 1993, DK exact year  
 98 DK  
 99 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now; began working for present employer during 1993 or 1994

**ER2562 "D1A EMPLOYMENT STATUS-WF "**

D1a. We would like to know about what your (wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

**Codes**

1 Working now  
 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave  
 3 Looking for work, unemployed  
 4 Retired  
 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled  
 6 Keeping house  
 7 Student  
 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail  
 9 NA; DK; refused  
 98 DK  
 99 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER2563 "D1A 1ST MENTION "**

D1a. We would like to know about what your (wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

**Codes**

1 Working now  
 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave  
 3 Looking for work, unemployed  
 4 Retired

5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled  
 6 Keeping house  
 7 Student  
 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail  
 98 DK  
 99 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER2567        "D3 WORK FOR MONEY? (WF-E)                        "**

D3. Is she doing any work for money now at all?

**Codes**

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; working now or only temporarily laid off

**ER2575        "D12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E)                        "**

D12. (On her main job,) is your (wife/"WIFE") salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

**Codes**

1 Salaried  
 2 Salary plus commission  
 3 Paid by hour  
 4 Hourly plus tips  
 6 Hourly plus commission  
 7 Other  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now

**ER2576        "D13 SALARY AMOUNT                        "**

D13. How much is her salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents.

**Codes**

0.01 - 9,999,996.99 Actual amount  
       9,999,997.00 \$9,999,997 or more  
       9,999,998.00 DK  
       9,999,999.00 NA; refused  
       0.00 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; is not salaried

**ER2577        "D13 SALARY PER WHAT                        "**

D13. How much is her salary?--TIME UNIT

**Codes**

1 Year  
 2 Month  
 3 Two weeks  
 4 Week



8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; is not salaried

**ER2582 "D16 HOURLY REGULAR RATE"**

D16. What is her hourly wage rate for her regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

Codes

0.01 - 996.99 Actual amount  
 997.00 \$997 or more  
 999.96 Wild code  
 998.00 DK  
 999.00 NA; refused  
 0.00 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; is not paid an hourly wage

**ER2592 "D23 YRS PRES EMP (W-E)"**

D23. How many years' experience does she have altogether with her present employer?--YEARS

Codes

1 - 65 Actual number of years  
 98 DK  
 99 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: did not report in terms of years; no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; works for self only

**ER2593 "D23 MOS PRES EMP (W-E)"**

D23. How many years' experience does she have altogether with her present employer?--MONTHS

The values for this variable in the range 01-11 represent the actual number of months Wife/"Wife" has worked for the present employer.

Codes

1 One month or less  
 2 - 11 Actual number  
 98 DK  
 99 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: did not report in terms of months; no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; works for self only

**ER2596 "D24 YR BEG PRES EMP(W-E)"**

D24. In what month and year did your (wife/"WIFE") start working for (her present employer/herself)? Please give us her most recent start date if she has gone to work for (them/herself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did she start before 1993?]-YEAR

Codes

1 - 94 Actual year  
 96 1993 or 1994, DK which  
 97 Before 1993, DK exact year  
 98 DK  
 99 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now



99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1993; position with present employer began in 1993

ER2603 "D30 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E) "

D30. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

## Codes

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
21 Winter  
22 Spring  
23 Summer  
24 Fall; Aut  
98 DK  
99 NA; refus

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; began working for present employer before 1993

ER2604 "D30 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E) "

D30. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

Code of 4 is an error.

## Codes

```
1 - 94 Actual year
96 1993 or 1994, DK which
98 DK
99 NA; refused
```

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; began working for present employer before 1993

ER2605 "D31 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E) "

D31. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

See note at ER2598.

## Codes

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April

5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
21 Winter  
22 Spring  
23 Summer  
24 Fall; Autumn  
98 DK  
99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; began working for present employer during 1993 or 1994

ER2606 "D31 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E) "

D31. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

The values for this variable represent the year Wife/"Wife" started working in her present position or work situation. See note at ER2598.

## Codes

1 - 94 Actual year  
96 1993 or 1994, DK which  
97 Before 1993, DK exact year  
98 DK  
99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; began working for present employer during 1993 or 1994

ER3139 "WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD "

G13. How much did you (HEAD) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 1993, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

## Codes

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount  
9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more  
9,999,998 DK  
9,999,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries in 1993

ER3880 "K18 SPANISH DESCENT 1 WF "

K18. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (wife's/"WIFE'S") ethnic origin. Is she of Spanish or Hispanic descent, that is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish? [IF NECESSARY: Which one?]-FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER3863.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-11

**Codes**

1 Mexican  
 2 Mexican American  
 3 Chicano  
 4 Puerto Rican  
 5 Cuban  
 6 Combination; more than one mention  
 7 Other Spanish; Hispanic; Latino  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER3883      "K19 RACE OF WIFE      1      "**

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER3863.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

1 White  
 2 Black  
 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo  
 4 Asian, Pacific Islander  
 5 Mentions Latino origin or descent  
 6 Mentions color other than black or white  
 7 Other  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER3915      "K44 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 W      "**

K44. How many years altogether has your (wife/"WIFE") worked for money since she was 18?

See the note at ER3863.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

1 One year or less  
 2 - 96 Actual number  
 97 Ninety-seven years or more  
 98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: never worked; wife/"wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked;  
no wife/"wife" in FU

ER3916 "K45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W "

K45. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the notes at ER3863 and ER3915.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

1 One year or less

2 - 96 Actual number

97 Ninety-seven years or more

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: never worked full time; wife/"wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; no new wife/"wife" in FU; never worked

ER3941 "L31 SPANISH DESCENT 1 HD "

L31. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your ethnic origin. Are you of Spanish or Hispanic descent, that is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish? [IF NECESSARY: Which one?]-FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER3917.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

1 Mexican

2 Mexican American

### 3 Chicano

4 Puerto Rican

5 Cuban

6 Combination; more than one mention

7 Other Spanish; Hispanic; Latino

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not Spanish, Hispanic or Latino

|        |                   |   |   |
|--------|-------------------|---|---|
| ER3944 | "L32 RACE OF HEAD | 1 | " |
|--------|-------------------|---|---|

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER3917.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
- 6 Mentions color other than black or white
- 7 Other
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

**ER3985        "L57 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 H                                "**

L57. How many years altogether have you (HEAD) worked for money since you were 18?  
See the note at ER3917.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Head had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 96 Actual number
- 97 Ninety-seven years or more
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: never worked; head was under age 18 when this question was asked

**ER3986        "L58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H                                "**

L58. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?  
See the notes at ER3917 and ER3985.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 96 Actual number
- 97 Ninety-seven years or more
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: never worked full time; head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

**ER4096        "HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-1993        "**

1994 Head's Total Annual Work Hours in 1993

The values for this variable represent Head's total annual work hours on all jobs, including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of (ER4092 \* ER4093) + ER4094 + ER4095. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

**Codes**

0 None; did not work for money in 1993  
 1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours  
 9,999 Latino sample family

**ER4140        "LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-1993        "**

1994 Head's 1993 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

The income reported here is the sum of several labor income components from the raw data, including, in addition to wages and salaries (ER4122), any separate reports of bonuses (ER4124), overtime (ER4126), tips (ER4128), commissions (ER4130), professional practice or trade (ER4132), market gardening (ER4134), miscellaneous job income (ER4136), and extra job income (ER4138).

Note that farm income (ER4117) and the labor portion of business income (ER4119) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

**Codes**

0 No labor income in 1993  
 1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount  
 9,999,999 Latino sample family

**ER4144        "LABOR INCOME OF WIFE-1993        "**

1994 Wife's/"Wife's" 1993 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

Note that farm income (ER4117) and the labor portion of business income (ER4141) are NOT included here. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount  
 9,999,999 Latino sample family  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no labor income in 1993

**ER4150        "TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-1993 "**

Total Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1993--NOT PRORATED

This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business. It includes all OFUMs' income from assets and earnings.

All missing data were assigned. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

**Codes**

-999,999 Loss of \$999,999 or more



-999,998 - -1 Actual amount of loss

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount of taxable income

9,999,999 Latino sample family

0 Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with taxable income

**ER4153 "TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-1993"**

Total 1993 Family Money Income

Please note that this variable can contain negative values. Negative values indicate a net loss, which in waves prior to 1994 were bottom-coded at \$1, as were zero amounts. These losses occur as a result of business or farm losses.

This variable is the sum of these five variables:

ER4146 Head and Wife/"Wife" Taxable Income-1993

ER4147 Head and Wife/"Wife" Transfer Income-1993

ER4150 Taxable Income of Other FU Members-1993

ER4151 Transfer Income of OFUMS-1993

ER4152 Total Family Social Security Income-1993

Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

**Codes**

-999,999 Loss of \$999,999 or more

-999,998 - -1 Actual loss

0 No family money income in 1993

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

9,999,999 Latino sample family

**ER4157 "CURRENT STATE"**

Current State (FIPS Code)

Values were not calculated for the Latino sample.

Please refer to FIPS state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/FIPSSStateCodes.pdf>

**Codes**

1 - 56 Actual state (FIPS code)

99 NA; DK; Latino sample family

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**ER33101 "1994 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1994 Interview Number (1994 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1994 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 1994. We interviewed 10,765 families in 1994.

**Codes**

14 - 16,970 1994 family interview number

0 Main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511)

ER33102      "SEQUENCE NUMBER      94"

1994 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1994 interview.

## Codes

- ```

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1994 interview
51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1994 interview
71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their
      own households between the 1993 and 1994 interviews
81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1993 but died by the time of the 1994 interview
      0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1994 interview; from Immigrant sample
        (ER30001=3001-3511); main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by
        1993 (ER33101=0)

```

ER33103 "RELATION TO HEAD 94"

1994 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1993 Head for any individual whose 1994 sequence number (ER33102) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1993 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1994 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1994 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33102=01).

## Codes

- 10 Head in 1994; 1993 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1994 interview
- 20 Legal Wife in 1994; 1993 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1994 interview
- 22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1993 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1993 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1994 interview
- 30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
- 33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
- 35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
- 37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
- 38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
- 40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
- 47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
- 48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
- 57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
- 58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)

67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)  
 68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head  
 69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)  
 70 Nephew or niece of Head  
 71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)  
 72 Uncle or Aunt of Head  
 73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)  
 74 Cousin of Head  
 75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)  
 83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)  
 88 First-year cohabitor of Head  
 90 Legal husband of Head  
 95 Other relative of Head  
 96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)  
 97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)  
 98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)  
 0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511); main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993 (ER33101=0)

**ER33104 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 94"**

Age at the Time of the 1994 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33104 with ER33105-ER33106 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

**Codes**

1 Newborn up to second birthday  
 2 - 125 Actual age  
 999 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511); main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993 (ER33101=0)

**ER33111 "EMPLOYMENT STATUS****94"**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

D1a. We would like to know about what (your Wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

G75. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

For Heads and Wives/"Wives" this variable contains is a prioritized version of employment status using the first three mentions from BCl/DE1 on the 1994 family file [ER2068-ER2071 for Heads, ER2562-ER2565 for wives/"wives"].

For OFUMs, this variable is the prioritized version of employment status using the first two mentions from G75.

Employment mentions for Heads and Wives/"Wives" and OFUMs were prioritized in the following order: 2,1,3,4,5,7,6,8,9.

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled
- 6 HouseWife; keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511); main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993 (ER33101=0); mover-out nonresponse for 1994 only if deceased (ER33102=81-89); in an institution in both 1993 and 1994 (ER33102=51-59 and ER33108=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33104=001-015)

**ER33115 "YRS COMPLETED EDUC****94"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1994 interview. A code value of 17 indicates that this individual has completed at least some postgraduate work.

This variable contains values for 1994 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1994 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

**Codes**

- 1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed
- 98 DK

99 NA

0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511); main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993 (ER33101=0); in an institution in both 1993 and 1994 (ER33102=51-59 and ER33108=0); born or moved in after the 1994 interview (ER33101>0 and ER33102=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33104=001-015)

#### **ER33119 "CORE INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WEIGHT 94"**

1994 Core Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This individual weight was recalculated for Release 3. It is to be used only for analysis of the core sample. This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1994 core sample response family. For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, [psidonline.isr.umich.edu/](http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/): select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Longitudinal Weights', and 'PSID Revised Longitudinal Weights 1993-2005'.

If you wish to analyze both the core and Latino samples, then see ER33121. If you wish to analyze only the Latino sample, then see ER33120. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on these weights.

The range of possible values for this variable is .282-109.916.

#### **Non-comparability Notes**

I-1

#### **Codes**

0.001 - 999.999 1994 core sample individual longitudinal weight

0.000 Immigrant or Latino samples individual (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); main family nonresponse by 1994 or mover-out nonresponse by 1993 and not selected for recontact in 1994 (ER33101=0 and ER33125=0); born or moved in after the 1994 interview (ER33101>0 and ER33102=0)

ER5001        "RELEASE NUMBER

Release Number

March 2004: Updated ER6705 and ER6706 variables.

May 2008: Variables ER6857-ER7000B, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file with those variable names. Variables ER5005, ER5009-ER5010, ER6750, ER6753-ER6754, ER6811, and ER6814-ER6815 have been updated. Variable ER7000 has been recalculated.

November 2013: Added generated variables such as Family Composition Change (ER5004A), DUFU variables (ER6999F-ER6999R), Splitoff variables (ER6999D-ER6999E), Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER6999S-ER6999V), Generated Marital Status (ER6999A), Change in Marital Status (ER6999B), Couple status of Head (ER6999C), Region where HD grew up (ER6997C), Head Geographic Mobility (ER6997D), and Current Region (ER6997E). Interview length, mode of interview, language of interview, calls for iw (ER5005B-ER5005E). Added additional KL variables that were missing; L2 State Father Grew up (ER6787A), L3 State Mother Grew up (ER6787B), and L8 State Head Grew up (ER6789A). Brought forward the background section for old Heads and Wives in section KL. Added missing variable E66A UNEMPLOYED FEB (ER5931A).

Corrected Job Search variables that had been erroneously filled with zeros (ER5094-ER5096 ER5317-ER5319 ER5588-ER5590 ER5811-ER5813).

January 2016: Added generated variables splitoff indicator (ER5005F), 1968 Family Identifier (ER5005G), Collapsed Beale Code (ER6997F), Number of Individual records (ER5005H), DE1 Checkpoint (ER5560A) and F1 Checkpoint (ER6053A), A45 (ER5066A) and A46 (ER5066B). In addition we corrected the top code amount for A20 (ER5032) and A21 (ER5033) to match the codebook values.

## Codes

- ```
1 Release number 1 - August 1995
2 Release number 2 - January 2003
3 Release number 3 - March 2004
4 Release number 4 - May 2008
5 Release number 5 - November 2013
6 Release number 6 - January 2016
```

ER5007 "SEX OF HEAD

Sex of 1995 Head

## Codes

- ```
1 Male
2 Female
0 Wild code
```

ER5009        "# CHILDREN IN FU

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

## Codes

- 0 None  
1 - 18 Actual number

ER5013 "HEAD MARITAL STATUS"

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

## Codes

- ```
1 Married
2 Never married
3 Widowed
4 Divorced, annulled
5 Separated
0 Wild Code
8 DK
9 NA; refused
```

ER5061 "A42 MOVED SINCE SPG? "

A42. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1994?

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused

ER5067 "B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD "

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

## Codes

- 1 Working now  
2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave  
3 Looking for work, unemployed  
4 Retired  
5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled  
6 Keeping house  
7 Student  
8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail  
9 NA; refused

ER5068 "B1 1ST MENTION "

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

## Codes

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail

98 DK

99 NA; refused

**ER5072        "B3 WORK FOR MONEY? (HD-E)                        "**

B3. Are you (HEAD) doing any work for money now at all?

**Codes**

1 Yes

5 No

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off

**ER5080        "B12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)                        "**

B12. (On your main job,) are you (HEAD) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

**Codes**

1 Salaried

2 Salary plus commission

3 Paid by the hour

4 Hourly plus tips

6 Hourly plus commission

7 Other

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now

**ER5081        "B13 SALARY AMOUNT                                "**

B13. How much is your salary?

The values for this variable represent the actual salary amount in dollars and cents.  
Missing data were not assigned.

**Codes**

0.01 - 9,999,996.99 Actual amount

9,999,997.00 \$999,997.00 or more

9,999,998.00 DK

9,999,999.00 NA; refused

0.00 Inap.: not working for money now; is not salaried

**ER5082        "B13 SALARY PER WHAT                                "**

B13. How much is your salary?--TIME UNIT

**Codes**

1 Year

2 Month

3 Two weeks

4 Week

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; is not salaried



ER5087 "B16 HOURLY REGULAR RATE "

B16. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

## Codes

0.01 - 996.99 Actual amount  
997.00 \$997 or more  
999.97 Wild code  
998.00 DK  
999.00 NA; refused  
0.00 Inap.: not working for money now; is not paid an hourly wage

ER5097 "B23 YRS PRES EMP (H-E) "

B23. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?--YEARS

## Codes

```

1 - 65 Actual number of years
98 DK
99 NA; refused
0 Inap.: did not report in terms of years; not working for money now; works for
  self only

```

ER5098 "B23 MOS PRES EMP (H-E) "

B23. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?--MONTHS

The values for this variable represent the actual number of months Head has worked for the present employer.

## Codes

```

0.1 - 1.0 One month or less
2.0 - 97.9 Actual amount
    98.0 DK
    99.0 NA; refused
    0.0 Inap.: did not report in terms of months; not working for money now; works for
        self only

```

ER5101 "B24 YR BEG PRES EMP (H-E) "

B24. In what month and year did you start working for (your present employer/yourself)? Please give us your most recent start date if you have gone to work for (them/yourself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did you start before 1994? ]--YEAR

## Codes

```

1,901 - 1,995 Actual year
      9,996 1994 or 1995, DK which
      9,997 Before 1994, DK exact year
      9,998 DK
      9,999 NA; refused

      0 Inap.: not working for money now

```

ER5102 "B25 BEG WRK PRES POS H-E "

B25. Is that when you started working in your present (position/work situation)?

## Codes

1 Yes

5 No

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1994

ER5103 "B26 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)

"

B26. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

In almost all cases, the position start date is after the employer start date. In a few cases this is not true--an employee may have started in a position with one employer and kept the same job after a corporate buyout.

## Codes

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall; Autumn

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1994; position with present employer began in 1994

ER5104 "B26 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)

"

B26. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

In almost all cases, the position start date is after the employer start date. In a few cases this is not true--an employee may have started in a position with one employer and kept the same job after a corporate buyout.

## Codes

1,901 - 1,995 Actual year

9,996 1994 or 1995, DK which

9,997 Before 1994, DK exact year

9,998 DK

9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1994; position with present employer began in 1994

ER5108 "B30 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B30. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

## Codes

- 1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
21 Winter  
22 Spring  
23 Summer  
24 Fall; Autumn  
98 DK  
99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; began working for present employer before 1994

ER5109 "B30 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B30. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

## Codes

- 1,901 - 1,995 Actual year  
9,998 DK  
9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; began working for present employer before 1994

ER5110 "B31 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B31. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

See note at ER5103.

## Codes

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November

12 December  
 21 Winter  
 22 Spring  
 23 Summer  
 24 Fall; Autumn  
 98 DK  
 99 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now; began working for present employer during 1994 or 1995

**ER5111 "B31 YR BEG PRES POS(H-E) "**

B31. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--YEAR  
 The values for this variable represent the year Head started working in his/her present position or work situation. See note at ER5103.

**Codes**

1,901 - 1,995 Actual year  
 9,996 1994 or 1995, DK which  
 9,997 Before 1994, DK exact year  
 9,998 DK  
 9,999 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now; began working for present employer during 1994 or 1995

**ER5561 "D1A EMPLOYMENT STATUS-WF "**

D1a. We would like to know about what your (wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

**Codes**

1 Working now  
 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave  
 3 Looking for work, unemployed  
 4 Retired  
 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled  
 6 Keeping house  
 7 Student  
 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER5562 "D1A 1ST MENTION "**

D1a. We would like to know about what your (wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

**Codes**

1 Working now  
 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave  
 3 Looking for work, unemployed  
 4 Retired  
 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled  
 6 Keeping house

7 Student  
 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail  
 98 DK  
 99 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER5566 "D3 WORK FOR MONEY? (WF-E) "**

D3. Is she doing any work for money now at all?

**Codes**

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; working now or only temporarily laid off

**ER5574 "D12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E) "**

D12. (On her main job,) is your (wife/"WIFE") salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

**Codes**

1 Salaried  
 2 Salary plus commission  
 3 Paid by hour  
 4 Hourly plus tips  
 6 Hourly plus commission  
 7 Other  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now

**ER5575 "D13 SALARY AMOUNT "**

D13. How much is her salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents.

**Codes**

0.01 - 9,999,996.99 Actual amount  
 9,999,997.00 \$9,999,997 or more  
 9,999,998.00 DK  
 9,999,999.00 NA; refused  
 0.00 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; is not salaried

**ER5576 "D13 SALARY PER WHAT "**

D13. How much is her salary?--TIME UNIT

**Codes**

1 Year  
 2 Month  
 3 Two weeks  
 4 Week  
 8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; is not salaried

ER5581 "D16 HOURLY REGULAR RATE "

D16. What is her hourly wage rate for her regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

## Codes

0.01 - 996.99 Actual amount

997.00 \$997 or more

998.00 DK

999.00 NA; refused

0.00 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; is not paid an hourly wage

ER5591 "D23 YRS PRES EMP (W-E) "

D23. How many years' experience does she have altogether with her present employer?--YEARS

## Codes

1 - 65 Actual number of years

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not report in terms of years; no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; works for self only

ER5592 "D23 MOS PRES EMP (W-E) "

D23. How many years' experience does she have altogether with her present employer?--MONTHS

The values for this variable in the range 01-11 represent the actual number of months Wife/"Wife" has worked for the present employer.

## Codes

1 One month or less

2 - 11 Actual number

12 Wild code

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not report in terms of months; no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; works for self only

ER5595 "D24 YR BEG PRES EMP (W-E) "

D24. In what month and year did your (wife/"WIFE") start working for (her present employer/herself)? Please give us her most recent start date if she has gone to work for (them/herself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did she start before 1994?]-YEAR

## Codes

1,901 - 1,995 Actual year

9,996 1994 or 1995, DK which

9,997 Before 1994, DK exact year

9,998 DK

9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now

ER5596 "D25 BEG WRK PRES POS W-E"

D25. Is that when she started working in her present (position/work situation)?

Codes

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1994

ER5597 "D26 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E)"

D26. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

In almost all cases, the position start date is after the employer start date. In a few cases this is not true--an employee may have started in a position with one employer and kept the same job after a corporate buyout.

Codes

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 21 Winter
- 22 Spring
- 23 Summer
- 24 Fall; Autumn
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1994; position with present employer began in 1994

ER5598 "D26 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E)"

D26. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

In almost all cases, the position start date is after the employer start date. In a few cases this is not true--an employee may have started in a position with one employer and kept the same job after a corporate buyout.

Codes

- 1,901 - 1,995 Actual year
- 9,996 1994 or 1995, DK which
- 9,997 Before 1994, DK exact year
- 9,998 DK

9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1994; position with present employer began in 1994

**ER5602 "D30 MO BEG PRES POS(W-E) "**

D30. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

**Codes**

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall; Autumn

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; began working for present employer before 1994

**ER5603 "D30 YR BEG PRES POS(W-E) "**

D30. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

**Codes**

1,901 - 1,995 Actual year

9,996 1994 or 1995, DK which

9,998 DK

9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; began working for present employer before 1994

**ER5604 "D31 MO BEG PRES POS(W-E) "**

D31. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

See note at ER5597.

**Codes**

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May



6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
21 Winter  
22 Spring  
23 Summer  
24 Fall; Autumn  
98 DK  
99 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; began working for present employer during 1994 or 1995

ER5605 "D31 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E) "

D31. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

The values for this variable represent the year Wife/"Wife" started working in her present position or work situation. See note at ER5597.

## Codes

1,901 - 1,995 Actual year  
 9,996 1994 or 1995, DK which  
 9,997 Before 1994, DK exact year  
 9,998 DK  
 9,999 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; began working for present employer during 1994 or 1995

ER6139 "WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD "

G13. How much did you (HEAD) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 1994, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

## Codes

```

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount
    9,999,997 $9,999,997 or more
    9,999,998 DK
    9,999,999 NA; refused
        0 Inap.: no wages or salaries in 1994

```

ER6750 "K18 SPANISH DESCENT 1 WF "

K18. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (wife's/"WIFE'S") ethnic origin. Is she of Spanish or Hispanic descent, that is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish? [IF NECESSARY: Which one?]  
--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER6733.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 Mexican
- 2 Mexican American
- 3 Chicano
- 4 Puerto Rican
- 5 Cuban
- 6 Combination; more than one mention
- 7 Other Spanish; Hispanic; Latino
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER6753      "K19 RACE OF WIFE      1      "**

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER6733.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
- 6 Mentions color other than black or white
- 7 Other
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER6785      "K44 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 W      "**

K44. How many years altogether has your (wife/"WIFE") worked for money since she was 18?

See the note at ER6733.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 96 Actual number
- 97 Ninety-seven years or more
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: never worked; wife/"wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked;  
no wife/"wife" in FU

ER6786 "K45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W "

K45. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the notes at ER6733 and ER6785.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 96 Actual number
- 97 Ninety-seven years or more
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; never worked full time; wife/"wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

ER6811 "L31 SPANISH DESCENT 1 HD "

L31. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your ethnic origin. Are you of Spanish or Hispanic descent, that is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish? [IF NECESSARY: Which one?]-FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER6787.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Mexican
- 2 Mexican American
- 3 Chicano
- 4 Puerto Rican
- 5 Cuban
- 6 Combination; more than one mention
- 7 Other Spanish; Hispanic; Latino
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: not Spanish, Hispanic or Latino

ER6814 "L32 RACE OF HEAD 1 "

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER6787.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo

- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
- 6 Mentions color other than black or white
- 7 Other
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

**ER6855        "L57 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 H                                "**

L57. How many years altogether have you (HEAD) worked for money since you were 18?  
See the note at ER6787.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Head had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 96 Actual number
- 97 Ninety-seven years or more
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: never worked; head was under age 18 when this question was asked

**ER6856        "L58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H                                "**

L58. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?  
See the notes at ER6787 and ER6855.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 96 Actual number
- 97 Ninety-seven years or more
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: never worked full time; head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

**ER6936        "HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-1994                                "**

1995 Head's Annual Hours Worked in 1994

The values for this variable represent Head's total annual work hours on all jobs, including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of (ER6932 \* ER6933) + ER6934 + ER6935. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

**Codes**

- 0 None; did not work for money in 1994

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours  
 9,999 Latino sample family

**ER6980 "LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-1994 "**

1995 Head's 1994 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

The income reported here is the sum of several labor income components from the raw data, including, in addition to wages and salaries (ER6962), any separate reports of bonuses (ER6964), overtime (ER6966), tips (ER6968), commissions (ER6970), professional practice or trade (ER6972), market gardening (ER6974), miscellaneous labor income (ER6976), and extra job income (ER6978).

Note that farm income (ER6957) and the labor portion of business income (ER6959) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

**Codes**

0 No labor income in 1994  
 1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount  
 9,999,999 Latino sample family

**ER6984 "LABOR INCOME OF WIFE-1994 "**

1995 Wife's/"Wife's" 1994 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

Note that farm income (ER6957) and the labor portion of business income (ER6981) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

**Codes**

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount  
 9,999,999 Latino sample family  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no labor income in 1994

**ER6990 "TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-1994 "**

Total Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1994--NOT PRORATED

This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business. It includes all OFUMs' income from assets and earnings.

All missing data were assigned. Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

**Codes**

-999,999 Loss of \$999,999 or more  
 -999,998 - -1 Actual amount of loss  
 1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount of taxable income  
 9,999,999 Latino sample family  
 0 Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with taxable income

## ER6993 "TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-1994"

Total 1994 Family Money Income

Please note that this variable can contain negative values. Negative values indicate a net loss, which in waves prior to 1994 were bottom-coded at \$1, as were zero amounts. These losses occur as a result of business or farm losses.

This variable is the sum of these five variables:

|        |                                           |
|--------|-------------------------------------------|
| ER6986 | Head and Wife/"Wife" Taxable Income-1994  |
| ER6987 | Head and Wife/"Wife" Transfer Income-1994 |
| ER6990 | Taxable Income of Other FU Members-1994   |
| ER6991 | Transfer Income of OFUMS-1994             |
| ER6992 | Family Total Social Security Income-1994  |

Values were not calculated for the Latino sample; see the codeframe below.

## Codes

-999,999 Loss of \$999,999 or more  
-999,998 - -1 Actual loss  
0 No family money income in 1994  
1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount  
9,999,999 Latino sample family

ER6997 "CURRENT STATE "

Current State (FIPS Code)

Values were not calculated for the Latino sample.

Please refer to FIPS state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/FIPSSStateCodes.pdf>

## Codes

```

1 - 56 Actual state (FIPS code)
    99 NA; DK; Latino sample family
        0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

```

ER33201 "1995 INTERVIEW NUMBER "

1995 Interview Number (1995 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1995 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 1995. We interviewed 10,401 families in 1995.

## Codes

1 - 10,437 1995 family interview number

0 This individual was main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511)

ER33202 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 95"

1995 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1995 interview.

## Codes

```

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1995 interview
51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1995 interview
71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their
      own households between the 1994 and 1995 interviews

```

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1994 but died by the time of the 1995 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1995 interview; from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511); main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994 (ER33201=0)

### ER33203 "RELATION TO HEAD

95"

1995 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1994 Head for any individual whose 1995 sequence number (ER33202) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1994 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1995 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1995 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33202=01).

#### Codes

- 10 Head in 1995; 1994 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1995 interview
- 20 Legal Wife in 1995; 1994 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1995 interview
- 22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1994 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1994 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1995 interview
- 30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
- 33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
- 35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
- 37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
- 38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
- 40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
- 47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
- 48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
- 57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
- 58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
- 67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
- 69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 70 Nephew or niece of Head
- 71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)
- 72 Uncle or Aunt of Head
- 73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)
- 74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511); main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994 (ER33201=0); born or moved in after the 1995 interview (ER33201>0 and ER33202=0)

ER33204 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 95"

Age at the Time of the 1995 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33204 with ER33205-ER33206 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

## Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday  
2 - 125 Actual age  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511); main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994 (ER33201=0); born or moved in after the 1995 interview (ER33201>0 and ER33202=0)

ER33211 "EMPLOYMENT STATUS 95"

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

D1a. We would like to know about what (your Wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

G75. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

For Heads and Wives/"Wives" this variable contains is a prioritized version of employment status using the first three mentions from BC1/DE1 on the 1995 family file [ER5067-ER5070 for Heads, ER5561-ER5564 for wives/"wives"].

For OFUMs, this variable is the prioritized version of employment status using the first two mentions from G75.

Employment mentions for Heads and Wives/"Wives" and OFUMS were prioritized in the following order: 2,1,3,4,5,7,6,8,9.

## Codes

1 Working now  
2 Only temporarily laid off  
3 Looking for work, unemployed  
4 Retired  
5 Permanently disabled



6 HouseWife; keeping house

7 Student

8 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511); main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994 (ER33201=0); born or moved in after the 1995 interview (ER33201>0 and ER33202=0); mover-out nonresponse for 1995 only if deceased (ER33202=81-89); in an institution in both 1994 and 1995 (ER33202=51-59 and ER33208=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33204=001-015)

**ER33215      "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION      95"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1995 interview.

This variable contains values for 1995 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1995 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

**Codes**

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

98 DK

99 NA

0 Inap.: from Immigrant sample (ER30001=3001-3511); main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994 (ER33201=0); in an institution in both 1994 and 1995 (ER33202=51-59 and ER33208=0); born or moved in after the 1995 interview (ER33201>0 and ER33202=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33204=001-015)

**ER33275      "CORE INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WEIGHT      95"**

1995 Core Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This individual weight was recalculated for Release 3. It is to be used only for analysis of the core sample. This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1995 core sample response family. For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, [psidonline.isr.umich.edu/](http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/): select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Longitudinal Weights', and 'PSID Revised Longitudinal Weights 1993-2005'.

If you wish to analyze both the core and Latino samples, then see ER33277. If you wish to analyze only the Latino sample, then see ER33276. Refer to Section I, Part 5, of the guide to the 1993 family data, 93GUIDE.PDF, for details on these weights.

The range of possible values for this variable is .282-109.916.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-1

**Codes**

0.001 - 999.999 1995 core sample individual longitudinal weight

0.000 Immigrant or Latino samples individual (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); main family nonresponse by 1995 or mover-out nonresponse by 1994 and not selected for recontact in 1995 (ER33201=0 and ER33281=0); born or moved in after the 1995 interview (ER33201>0 and ER33202=0)

ER7001 "RELEASE NUMBER "

Release Number

March 2004: Updated ER8823 and ER8824 variables.

May 2008; Variables ER9108-ER9251, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file with those variable names. Variables ER7005, ER7009-ER7010, ER8996, ER8999-ER9000, ER9057, and ER9060-ER9061 have been updated. Variable ER9251 has been recalculated.

November 2013: Added generated variables such as Family Composition Change (ER7004A), DUFU variables (ER9250F-ER9250R), Splitoff variables (ER9250D-ER9250E), Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER9250S-ER9250V), Generated Marital Status (ER9250A), Change in Marital Status (ER9250B), Couple status of Head (ER9250C), Region where Head grew up (ER9248C), Head Geographic Mobility (ER9248D), and Current Region (ER9248E). Interview length, mode of interview, language of interview, calls for iw (ER7005B-ER7005E). Added additional KL variables that were missing; L2 State Father Grew up (ER9033A), L3 State Mother Grew up (ER9033B), and L8 State Head Grew up (ER9035A). Brought forward the background section for old Heads and Wives in section KL. Job Search variables that had been erroneously filled with zeros (ER7190-ER7192 ER7413-ER7415 ER7684-ER7686 ER7907-ER7909).

January 2016: Added generated variables splitoff indicator (ER7005F), 1968 Family Identifier (ER7005G), Collapsed Beale Code (ER9248F), Number of Individual records (ER7005H), DE1 Checkpoint (ER7656A) and F1 Checkpoint (ER8150A). In addition we corrected the top code amount for A20 (ER7032) and A21 (ER7033) to match the codebook values.

## Codes

- ```
1 Release number 1 - August 1996
2 Release number 2 - January 2003
3 Release number 3 - March 2004
4 Release number 4 - May 2008
5 Release number 5 - November 2013
6 Release number 6 - January 2016
```

ER7007 "SEX OF HEAD "

Sex of 1996 Head

## Codes

- ```
1 Male
2 Female
0 Wild code
```

**ER7009        "# CHILDREN IN FU                                "**

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

**Codes**

- 0 None
- 1 - 18 Actual number

**ER7013        "HEAD MARITAL STATUS                                "**

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

**Codes**

- 1 Married
- 2 Never married
- 3 Widowed
- 4 Divorced, annulled
- 5 Separated
- 0 Wild Code
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

**ER7155        "A42 MOVED SINCE SPG?                                "**

A42. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1995?

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

**ER7163        "B1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-HD                                "**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail
- 9 NA; refused

ER7164 "B1 1ST MENTION"

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

## Codes

- 1 Working now  
2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave  
3 Looking for work, unemployed  
4 Retired  
5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled  
6 Keeping house  
7 Student  
8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail  
98 DK  
99 NA; refused

ER7168 "B3 WORK FOR MONEY? (HD-E) "

B3. Are you (HEAD) doing any work for money now at all?

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off

ER7176 "B12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E) "

B12. (On your main job,) are you (HEAD) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

## Codes

- ```
1 Salaried
2 Salary plus commission
3 Paid by the hour
4 Hourly plus tips
6 Hourly plus commission
7 Other
8 DK
9 NA; refused
0 Inap.: not working for money now
```

ER7177 "B13 SALARY AMOUNT"

B13. How much is your salary?

The values for this variable represent the actual salary amount in dollars and cents. Missing data were not assigned.

## Codes

- 0.01 - 9,999,996.99 Actual amount  
9,999,997.00 \$9,999,997.00 or more  
9,999,998.00 DK

9,999,999.00 NA; refused

0.00 Inap.: not working for money now; is not salaried

ER7178 "B13 SALARY PER WHAT "

B13. How much is your salary?--TIME UNIT

## Codes

3 Week

4 2 Weeks

5 Month

6 Year

7 Other

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; is not salaried

ER7183 "B16 HOURLY REGULAR RATE "

B16. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

## Codes

0.01 - 996.99 Actual amount

997.00 \$997 or more

998.00 DK

999.00 NA; refused

0.00 Inap.: not working for money now; is not paid an hourly wage

ER7193 "B23 YRS PRES EMP (H-E) "

B23. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?--YEARS

## Codes

1 - 65 Actual number of years

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not report in terms of years; not working for money now; works for self only

ER7194 "B23 MOS PRES EMP (H-E) "

B23. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?--MONTHS

The values for this variable represent the actual number of months Head has worked for the present employer.

## Codes

0.1 - 1.0 One month or less

2.0 - 97.9 Actual amount

98.0 DK

99.0 NA; refused

0.0 Inap.: did not report in terms of months; not working for money now; works for self only

ER7197 "B24 YR BEG PRES EMP (H-E) "

B24. In what month and year did you start working for (your present employer/yourself)? Please give us your most recent start date if you have gone to work for (them/yourself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did you start before 1995?]-YEAR

## Codes

1,901 - 1,996 Actual year  
9,996 1995 or 1996, DK which  
9,997 Before 1995, DK exact year  
9,998 DK  
9,999 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: not working for money now

ER7198 "B25 BEG WRK PRES POS H-E "

B25. Is that when you started working in your present (position/work situation)?

## Codes

1 Yes  
5 No  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1995

ER7199 "B26 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B26. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

In almost all cases, the position start date is after the employer start date. In a few cases this is not true--an employee may have started in a position with one employer and kept the same job after a corporate buyout.

## Codes

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
21 Winter  
22 Spring  
23 Summer  
24 Fall; Autumn  
98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1995; position with present employer began in 1995

ER7200 "B26 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B26. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

In almost all cases, the position start date is after the employer start date. In a few cases this is not true--an employee may have started in a position with one employer and kept the same job after a corporate buyout.

## Codes

1,901 - 1,996 Actual year

9,996 1995 or 1996, DK which

9,997 Before 1995, DK exact year

9,998 DK

9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1995; position with present employer began in 1995

ER7204 "B30 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B30. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

## Codes

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall; Autumn

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; began working for present employer before 1995

ER7205 "B30 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B30. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

## Codes

1,901 - 1,996 Actual year

9,996 Wild code

9,998 DK

9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; began working for present employer before 1995

ER7206 "B31 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)

B31. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

See note at ER7199.

## Codes

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall; Autumn

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; began working for present employer during 1995 or 1996

ER7207 "B31 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)

B31. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

The values for this variable represent the year Head started working in his/her present position or work situation. See note at ER7199.

## Codes

1,901 - 1,996 Actual year

9,996 1995 or 1996, DK which

9,997 Before 1995, DK exact year

9,998 DK

9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; began working for present employer during 1995 or 1996

ER7657 "D1A EMPLOYMENT STATUS-WF

D1a. We would like to know about what your (wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

## Codes

1 Working now

2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave



- ```
3 Looking for work, unemployed
4 Retired
5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
6 Keeping house
7 Student
8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail
9 NA; refused
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU
```

ER7658 "D1A 1ST MENTION "

D1a. We would like to know about what your (wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

## Codes

- ```

1 Working now
2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
3 Looking for work, unemployed
4 Retired
5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
6 Keeping house
7 Student
8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail
98 DK
99 NA; refused
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

```

ER7662 "D3 WORK FOR MONEY? (WF-E) "

D3. Is she doing any work for money now at all?

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; working now or only temporarily laid off

ER7670 "D12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E) "

D12. (On her main job,) is your (wife/"WIFE") salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

## Codes

- 1 Salaried  
2 Salary plus commission  
3 Paid by hour  
4 Hourly plus tips  
6 Hourly plus commission  
7 Other  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now

ER7671 "D13 SALARY AMOUNT "

D13. How much is her salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents.

## Codes

0.01 - 9,999,996.99 Actual amount

9,999,997.00 \$9,999,997 or more

9,999,998.00 DK

9,999,999.00 NA; refused

0.00 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; is not salaried

ER7672 "D13 SALARY PER WHAT "

D13. How much is her salary?--TIME UNIT

## Codes

3 Week

4 Two weeks

5 Month

6 Year

7 Other

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; is not salaried

ER7677 "D16 HOURLY REGULAR RATE "

D16. What is her hourly wage rate for her regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

## Codes

0.01 - 996.99 Actual amount

997.00 \$997 or more

998.00 DK

999.00 NA; refused

0.00 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; is not paid an hourly wage

ER7687 "D23 YRS PRES EMP (W-E) "

D23. How many years' experience does she have altogether with her present employer?--YEARS

## Codes

1.0 - 65.0 Actual number of years

0.5 Wild code

98.0 DK

99.0 NA; refused

0.0 Inap.: did not report in terms of years; no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; works for self only

ER7688 "D23 MOS PRES EMP (W-E) "

D23. How many years' experience does she have altogether with her present employer?--MONTHS

The values for this variable in the range 01-11 represent the actual number of months Wife/"Wife" has worked for the present employer.

## Codes

1 One month or less  
2 - 11 Actual number  
12 Wild code  
98 DK  
99 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: did not report in terms of months; no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; works for self only

ER7691 "D24 YR BEG PRES EMP (W-E) "

D24. In what month and year did your (wife/"WIFE") start working for (her present employer/herself)? Please give us her most recent start date if she has gone to work for (them/herself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did she start before 1995?]-YEAR

## Codes

1,901 - 1,996 Actual year  
 9,996 1995 or 1996, DK which  
 9,997 Before 1995, DK exact year  
 9,998 DK  
 9,999 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now

ER7692 "D25 BEG WRK PRES POS W-E "

D25. Is that when she started working in her present (position/work situation)?

## Codes

1 Yes  
5 No  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1995

ER7693 "D26 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E) "

D26. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

In almost all cases, the position start date is after the employer start date. In a few cases this is not true--an employee may have started in a position with one employer and kept the same job after a corporate buyout.

## Codes

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July

8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 21 Winter  
 22 Spring  
 23 Summer  
 24 Fall; Autumn  
 98 DK  
 99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1995; position with present employer began in 1995

**ER7694        "D26 YR BEG PRES POS(W-E)                        "**

D26. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--YEAR  
 In almost all cases, the position start date is after the employer start date. In a few cases this is not true--an employee may have started in a position with one employer and kept the same job after a corporate buyout.

**Codes**

1,901 - 1,996 Actual year  
 9,996 1995 or 1996, DK which  
 9,997 Before 1995, DK exact year  
 9,998 DK  
 9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1995; position with present employer began in 1995

**ER7698        "D30 MO BEG PRES POS(W-E)                        "**

D30. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

**Codes**

1 January  
 2 February  
 3 March  
 4 April  
 5 May  
 6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 21 Winter  
 22 Spring  
 23 Summer  
 24 Fall; Autumn

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; began working for present employer before 1995

ER7699 "D30 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E) "

D30. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

## Codes

1,901 - 1,996 Actual year

9,996 1995 or 1996, DK which

9,998 DK

9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; began working for present employer before 1995

ER7700 "D31 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E) "

D31. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

See note at ER7693.

## Codes

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall; Autumn

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; began working for present employer during 1995 or 1996

ER7701 "D31 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E) "

D31. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

The values for this variable represent the year Wife/"Wife" started working in her present position or work situation. See note at ER7693.

## Codes

1,901 - 1,996 Actual year

9,996 1995 or 1996, DK which

9,997 Before 1995, DK exact year

9,998 DK

9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; began working for present employer during 1995 or 1996

ER8256 "G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD "

G13. How much did you (HEAD) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 1995, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

## Codes

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount

9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more

9,999,998 DK

9,999,999 NA; refused

```
0 Inap.: no wages or salaries in 1995
```

ER8996 "K18 SPANISH DESCENT 1 WF "

K18. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (wife's/"WIFE'S") ethnic origin. Is she of Spanish or Hispanic descent, that is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish? [IF NECESSARY: Which one?]  
--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER8979.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

1 Mexican

2 Mexican American

3 Chicano

4 Puerto Rican

5 Cuban

6 Combination; more than one mention

7 Other Spanish; Hispanic; Latino

8 DK

9 NA; refused

```
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU
```

ER8999	"K19 RACE OF WIFE	1	"
--------	-------------------	---	---

K19. And, is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER8979.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-11

## Codes

1 White

2 Black

3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo

4 Asian, Pacific Islander

5 Mentions Latino origin or descent

6 Mentions color other than black or white  
 7 Other  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER9031        "K44 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 W                                "**

K44. How many years altogether has your (wife/"WIFE") worked for money since she was 18?  
 See the note at ER8979.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

1 One year or less  
 2 - 96 Actual number  
 97 Ninety-seven years or more  
 98 DK  
 99 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: never worked; wife/"wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked;  
 no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER9032        "K45 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME W                                "**

K45. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?  
 See the notes at ER8979 and ER9031.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

1 One year or less  
 2 - 96 Actual number  
 97 Ninety-seven years or more  
 98 DK  
 99 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU;; never worked full time; wife/"wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

**ER9057        "L31 SPANISH DESCENT 1 HD                                "**

L31. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your ethnic origin. Are you of Spanish or Hispanic descent, that is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish? [IF NECESSARY: Which one?]-FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER9033.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 Mexican
- 2 Mexican American
- 3 Chicano
- 4 Puerto Rican
- 5 Cuban
- 6 Combinations; more than one mention
- 7 Other Spanish; Hispanic; Latino
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: not Spanish, Hispanic or Latino

**ER9060        "L32 RACE OF HEAD        1        "**

L32. And, are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER9033.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
- 6 Mentions color other than black or white
- 7 Other
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

**ER9101        "L57 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18 H        "**

L57. How many years altogether have you (HEAD) worked for money since you were 18?

See the note at ER9033.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Head had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 96 Actual number
- 97 Ninety-seven years or more
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: never worked; head was under age 18 when this question was asked



ER9102 "L58 #YR WRKD FULL-TIME H "

L58. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the notes at ER9033 and ER9101.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

1 One year or less

2 - 96 Actual number

97 Ninety-seven years or more

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: never worked full time; head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

ER9187 "HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-1995"

1996 Head's Annual Hours Worked in 1995

The values for this variable represent Head's total annual work hours on all jobs, including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of  $(ER9183 * ER9184) + ER9185 + ER9186$ .

## Codes

0 None; did not work for money in 1995

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

7,800 Wild code

ER9231 "LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-1995 "

1996 Head's 1995 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

The income reported here is the sum of several labor income components from the raw data, including, in addition to wages and salaries (ER9213), any separate reports of bonuses (ER9215), overtime (ER9217), tips (ER9219), commissions (ER9221), professional practice or trade (ER9223), market gardening (ER9225), additional job income (ER9227), and extra job income (ER9229).

Note that farm income (ER9208) and the labor portion of business income (ER9210) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned.

## Codes

0 No labor income in 1995

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

ER9235 "LABOR INCOME OF WIFE-1995 "

1996 Wife's/"Wife's" 1995 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

Note that farm income (ER9208) and the labor portion of business income (ER9232) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned.

## Codes

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no labor income in 1995

ER9241 "TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-1995 "

Total Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 1995--NOT PRORATED

This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business.

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from assets and earnings. All missing data were assigned.

## Codes

-999,999 Loss of \$999,999 or more

-999,998 - -1 Actual amount of loss

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount of taxable income

0 Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with taxable income

## ER9244 "TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-1995"

Total 1995 Family Money Income

Please note that this variable can contain negative values. Negative values indicate a net loss, which in waves prior to 1994 were bottom-coded at \$1, as were zero amounts. These losses occur as a result of business or farm losses.

This variable is the sum of these five variables:

ER9237 Head and Wife/"Wife" Taxable Income-1995

ER9238 Head and Wife/"Wife" Transfer Income-1995

ER9241 Taxable Income of Other FU Members-1995

ER9242 Transfer Income of OFUMS-1995

ER9243 Total Family Social Security Income-1995

## Codes

-999,999 Loss of \$999,999 or more

-999,998 - -1 Actual loss

0 No family money income in 1995

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

ER9248 "CURRENT STATE "

Current State (FIPS Code)

Please refer to FIPS state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/FIPSStateCodes.pdf>

## Codes

1 - 56 Actual state (FIPS code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**ER33301      "1996 INTERVIEW NUMBER      "**

1996 Interview Number (1996 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1996 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 1996. We interviewed 8,511 families in 1996.

**Codes**

1 - 8,538 1996 family interview number

0 This individual was main family nonresponse by 1996 or mover-out nonresponse by 1995; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308)

**ER33302      "SEQUENCE NUMBER      96"**

1996 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1996 interview.

**Codes**

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1996 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1996 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1995 and 1996 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1995 but died by the time of the 1996 interview

0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1996 interview; from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1996 or mover-out nonresponse by 1995 (ER33301=0)

**ER33303      "RELATION TO HEAD      96"**

1996 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1995 Head for any individual whose 1996 sequence number (ER33302) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1995 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1996 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1996 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33302=01).

**Codes**

10 Head in 1996; 1995 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1996 interview

20 Legal Wife in 1996; 1995 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1996 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1995 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1995 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1996 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)  
 57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)  
 58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)  
 60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)  
 65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)  
 66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)  
 67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)  
 68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head  
 69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)  
 70 Nephew or niece of Head  
 71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)  
 72 Uncle or Aunt of Head  
 73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)  
 74 Cousin of Head  
 75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)  
 83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)  
 88 First-year cohabitor of Head  
 90 Legal husband of Head  
 95 Other relative of Head  
 96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)  
 97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)  
 98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)  
 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1996 or mover-out nonresponse by 1995 (ER33301=0); born or moved in after the 1996 interview (ER33301>0 and ER33302=0)

**ER33304 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL****96"**

Age at the Time of the 1996 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33304 with ER33305-ER33306 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

**Codes**

1 Newborn up to second birthday  
 2 - 125 Actual age  
 999 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1996 or mover-out nonresponse by 1995 (ER33301=0); born or moved in after the 1996 interview (ER33301>0 and ER33302=0)

**ER33311      "EMPLOYMENT STATUS"      96"**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

D1a. We would like to know about what (your Wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

G75. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

For Heads and Wives/"Wives" this variable contains is a prioritized version of employment status using the first three mentions from BCl/DE1 on the 1996 family file [ER7163-ER7166 for Heads, ER7657-ER7660 for wives/"wives"].

For OFUMs, this variable is the prioritized version of employment status using the first two mentions from G75.

Employment mentions for Heads and Wives/"Wives" and OFUMs were prioritized in the following order: 2,1,3,4,5,7,6,8,9.

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled
- 6 HouseWife; keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1996 or mover-out nonresponse by 1995 (ER33301=0); born or moved in after the 1996 interview (ER33301>0 and ER33302=0); mover-out nonresponse for 1996 only if deceased (ER33302=81-89); in an institution in both 1995 and 1996 (ER33302=51-59 and ER33308=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33304=001-015)

**ER33315      "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION"      96"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1996 interview.

This variable contains values for 1996 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1996 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

**Codes**

- 1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed
- 98 DK

99 NA

0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1996 or mover-out nonresponse by 1995 (ER33301=0); in an institution in both 1995 and 1996 (ER33302=51-59 and ER33308=0); born or moved in after the 1996 interview (ER33301>0 and ER33302=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33304=001-015)

#### **ER33318 "CORE INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WEIGHT 96"**

1996 Core Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This individual weight was recalculated for Release 3. It is to be used only for analysis of the core sample. This variable is nonzero only for sample members associated with a 1996 core sample response family. For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, [psidonline.isr.umich.edu/](http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/): select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Longitudinal Weights', and 'PSID Revised Longitudinal Weights 1993-2005'.

Because the Latino sample was dropped beginning with this wave, all 1996 response families are core families.

The range of possible values for this variable is .282-109.916.

#### **Non-comparability Notes**

I-1

#### **Codes**

0.001 - 999.999 1996 individual longitudinal weight

0.000 Immigrant or Latino samples individual (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); main family nonresponse by 1996 or mover-out nonresponse by 1995 (ER33301=0); born or moved in after the 1996 interview (ER33301>0 and ER33302=0)

#### **ER10001 "RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

May 2008: Variables ER12085-ER12223, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file with those variable names. Variable ER12084 has been recalculated. Variable ER12224, a family cross-sectional weight, has been added.

November 2013: Added generated variables such as Family Composition Change (ER10004A), DUFU variables (ER12223F-ER12223R), Splitoff variables (ER12223D-ER12223E), Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER12223S-ER12223V), Generated Marital Status (ER12223A), Change in Marital Status (ER12223B), Couple status of Head (ER12223C), Region where Head grew up (ER12221C), HD Geographic Mobility (ER12221D), Current Region (ER12221E). Interview length, mode of interview, language of interview, calls for iw (ER10005B-ER10005E). Brought forward the background section for old Heads and Wives in section KL.

January 2016: Added generated variables splitoff indicator (ER10005F), 1968 Family Identifier (ER10005G), Whether Re-instated Dropped Family (ER10005H), Collapsed Beale Code (ER12221F), Number of Individual records (ER10005I), DE1 Checkpoint (ER10562A) and F1 Checkpoint (ER11044A). In addition we corrected the top code amount for A20 (ER10036) and A21 (ER10037) to match the codebook values.

#### **Codes**

- 1 Release number 1 - April 1999
- 2 Release number 2 - May 1999
- 3 Release number 3- June 1999

4 Release number 4 - May 2008  
 5 Release number 5 - November 2013  
 6 Release number 6 - January 2016

**ER10004 "CURRENT STATE"** "

Current State (FIPS Code)

Please refer to FIPS state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/FIPSSStateCodes.pdf>

**Codes**

1 - 56 Actual state (FIPS code)  
 99 DK; NA  
 0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**ER10010 "SEX OF HEAD"** "

Sex of 1997 Head

**Codes**

1 Male  
 2 Female

**ER10012 "# CHILDREN IN FU"** "

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

**Codes**

0 None  
 1 - 18 Actual number

**ER10016 "HEAD MARITAL STATUS"** "

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

**Codes**

1 Married  
 2 Never married  
 3 Widowed  
 4 Divorced, annulled  
 5 Separated  
 9 NA; DK

**ER10072 "A42 MOVED SINCE SPG?"** "

A42. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since the spring of 1996?

**Codes**

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused

**ER10081 "B1 1ST MENTION"**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

Codes

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused

**ER10085 "B3 WORK FOR MONEY?(HD-E)"**

B3. Are you (HEAD) doing any work for money now at all?

Codes

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off

**ER10091 "B12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E)"**

B12. (On your main job,) are you (HEAD) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

Codes

- 1 Salaried
- 2 Salary plus commission
- 3 Paid by the hour
- 4 Hourly plus tips
- 6 Hourly plus commission
- 7 Other
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: not working for money now

**ER10092 "B13 SALARY AMOUNT"**

B13. How much is your salary?

The values for this variable represent the actual salary amount in dollars and cents. Missing data were not assigned.

Codes

- 0.01 - 999,996.99 Actual amount
- 999,997.00 \$999,997.00 or more
- 999,998.00 DK



999,999.00 NA; refused

0.00 Inap.: not working for money now; is not salaried

ER10093 "B13 SALARY PER WHAT

"

B13. How much is your salary?--TIME UNIT

## Codes

3 Week

4 2 Weeks

5 Month

6 Year

7 Other

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; is not salaried

ER10098 "B16 HOURLY REGULAR RATE

"

B16. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

## Codes

0.01 - 996.99 Actual amount

997.00 \$997 or more

998.00 DK

999.00 NA; refused

0.00 Inap.: not working for money now; is not paid an hourly wage

ER10117 "B23 YRS PRES EMP (H-E)

"

B23. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?--YEARS

## Codes

1 - 65 Actual number of years

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not report in terms of years; not working for money now; works for self only

ER10118 "B23 MOS PRES EMP (H-E)

"

B23. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?--MONTHS

The values for this variable represent the actual number of months Head has worked for the present employer.

## Codes

1 One month or less

2 - 97 Actual amount

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not report in terms of months; not working for money now; works for self only

ER10121 "B24 YR BEG PRES EMP (H-E) "

B24. In what month and year did you start working for (your present employer/yourself)? Please give us your most recent start date if you have gone to work for (them/yourself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did you start before 1996? ]--YEAR

## Codes

1,901 - 1,997 Actual year  
9,996 1996 or 1997, DK which  
9,997 Before 1996, DK exact year  
9,998 DK  
9,999 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: not working for money now

ER10122 "B25 BEG WRK PRES POS H-E "

B25. Is that when you started working in your present (position/work situation)?

## Codes

1 Yes  
5 No  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1996

ER10123 "B26 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B26. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

In almost all cases, the position start date is after the employer start date. In a few cases this is not true--an employee may have started in a position with one employer and kept the same job after a corporate buyout.

## Codes

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
21 Winter  
22 Spring  
23 Summer  
24 Fall; Autumn  
98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1996; position with present employer began in 1996

**ER10124 "B26 YR BEG PRES POS(H-E) "**

B26. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--YEAR  
In almost all cases, the position start date is after the employer start date. In a few cases this is not true--an employee may have started in a position with one employer and kept the same job after a corporate buyout.

Codes

1,901 - 1,997 Actual year

9,996 1996 or 1997, DK which

9,997 Before 1996, DK exact year

9,998 DK

9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1996; position with present employer began in 1996

**ER10128 "B30 MO BEG PRES POS(H-E) "**

B30. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

Codes

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall; Autumn

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; began working for present employer before 1996

**ER10129 "B30 YR BEG PRES POS(H-E) "**

B30. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

Codes

1,901 - 1,997 Actual year

9,996 Wild code

9,998 DK

9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; began working for present employer before 1996

ER10130 "B31 MO BEG PRES POS(H-E) "

B31. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

See the note at ER10123.

## Codes

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall; Autumn

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; began working for present employer during 1996 or 1997

ER10131 "B31 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B31. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

The values for this variable represent the year Head started working in his/her present position or work situation. See the note at ER10123.

## Codes

1,901 - 1,997 Actual year

9,996 1996 or 1997, DK which

9,997 Before 1996, DK exact year

9,998 DK

9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; began working for present employer during 1996 or 1997

ER10563 "D1A 1ST MENTION"

D1a. We would like to know about what your (wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

## Codes

1 Working now

2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave

3 Looking for work, unemployed  
 4 Retired  
 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled  
 6 Keeping house  
 7 Student  
 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail  
 98 DK  
 99 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER10567 "D3 WORK FOR MONEY? (WF-E) "**

D3. Is she doing any work for money now at all?

**Codes**

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; working now or only temporarily laid off

**ER10573 "D12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E) "**

D12. (On her main job,) is your (wife/"WIFE") salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

**Codes**

1 Salaried  
 2 Salary plus commission  
 3 Paid by hour  
 4 Hourly plus tips  
 6 Hourly plus commission  
 7 Other  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now

**ER10574 "D13 SALARY AMOUNT "**

D13. How much is her salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents.

**Codes**

0.01 - 999,996.99 Actual amount  
 999,997.00 \$999,997 or more  
 999,998.00 DK  
 999,999.00 NA; refused  
 0.00 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; is not salaried

**ER10575 "D13 SALARY PER WHAT "**

D13. How much is her salary?--TIME UNIT

**Codes**

3 Week  
 4 Two weeks

5 Month  
 6 Year  
 7 Other  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; is not salaried

**ER10580 "D16 HOURLY REGULAR RATE"**

D16. What is her hourly wage rate for her regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

Codes

0.01 - 996.99 Actual amount  
 997.00 \$997 or more  
 998.00 DK  
 999.00 NA; refused  
 0.00 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; is not paid an hourly wage

**ER10599 "D23 YRS PRES EMP (W-E)"**

D23. How many years' experience does she have altogether with her present employer?--YEARS

Codes

1 - 65 Actual number of years  
 98 DK  
 99 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: did not report in terms of years; no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; works for self only

**ER10600 "D23 MOS PRES EMP (W-E)"**

D23. How many years' experience does she have altogether with her present employer?--MONTHS

The values for this variable in the range 01-11 represent the actual number of months Wife/"Wife" has worked for the present employer.

Codes

1 One month or less  
 2 - 11 Actual number  
 12 Wild code  
 98 DK  
 99 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: did not report in terms of months; no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; works for self only

**ER10603 "D24 YR BEG PRES EMP(W-E)"**

D24. In what month and year did your (wife/"WIFE") start working for (her present employer/herself)? Please give us her most recent start date if she has gone to work for (them/herself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did she start before 1996?]-YEAR

Codes

1,901 - 1,997 Actual year  
 9,996 1996 or 1997, DK which  
 9,997 Before 1996, DK exact year

9,998 DK

9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now

**ER10604 "D25 BEG WRK PRES POS W-E"**

D25. Is that when she started working in her present (position/work situation)?

Codes

1 Yes

5 No

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1996

**ER10605 "D26 MO BEG PRES POS(W-E)"**

D26. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

In almost all cases, the position start date is after the employer start date. In a few cases this is not true--an employee may have started in a position with one employer and kept the same job after a corporate buyout.

Codes

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall; Autumn

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1996; position with present employer began in 1996

**ER10606 "D26 YR BEG PRES POS(W-E)"**

D26. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

In almost all cases, the position start date is after the employer start date. In a few cases this is not true--an employee may have started in a position with one employer and kept the same job after a corporate buyout.

Codes

1,901 - 1,997 Actual year

9,996 1996 or 1997, DK which  
 9,997 Before 1996, DK exact year  
 9,998 DK  
 9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1996; position with present employer began in 1996

**ER10610 "D30 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E) "**

D30. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

**Codes**

1 January  
 2 February  
 3 March  
 4 April  
 5 May  
 6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 21 Winter  
 22 Spring  
 23 Summer  
 24 Fall; Autumn  
 98 DK  
 99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; began working for present employer before 1996

**ER10611 "D30 YR BEG PRES POS(W-E) "**

D30. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

**Codes**

1,901 - 1,997 Actual year  
 9,996 1996 or 1997, DK which  
 9,998 DK  
 9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; began working for present employer before 1996

**ER10612 "D31 MO BEG PRES POS(W-E) "**

D31. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

See the note at ER10605.

**Codes**

1 January  
 2 February



3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
21 Winter  
22 Spring  
23 Summer  
24 Fall; Autumn  
98 DK  
99 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; began working for present employer during 1996 or 1997

ER10613 "D31 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E) "

D31. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--YEAR  
The values for this variable represent the year Wife/"Wife" started working in her present position or work situation. See the note at ER10605.

## Codes

1,901 - 1,997 Actual year  
 9,996 1996 or 1997, DK which  
 9,997 Before 1996, DK exact year  
 9,998 DK  
 9,999 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; began working for present employer during 1996 or 1997

ER11150 "G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD "

G13. How much did you (HEAD) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 1996, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

## Codes

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount  
9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more  
9,999,998 DK  
9,999,999 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no wages or salaries in 1996

ER11760 "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 1 "

K34/K87. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (wife/"WIFE'S) background. Is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER11731.

## Codes

- ```

1 White
2 Black
3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4 Asian, Pacific Islander
5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
6 Mentions color other than black or white
7 Other
8 DK
9 NA; refused
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

```

ER11809 "K63 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-W "

K63. How many years altogether has your (wife/"WIFE") worked for money since she was 18?  
See the note at ER11731.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 One year or less  
2 - 96 Actual number  
97 Ninety-seven years or more  
98 DK  
99 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; wife/"wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

ER11810 "K64 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-W "

K64. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?  
See the notes at ER11731 and ER11809.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 One year or less  
2 - 96 Actual number  
97 Ninety-seven years or more  
98 DK  
99 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; wife/"wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked; never worked full time

ER11848 "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 1 "

L40/L95. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your background. Are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER11812.

## Codes

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
- 6 Mentions color other than black or white
- 7 Other
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

ER11897 "L70 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-H "

L70. How many years altogether have you (HEAD) worked for money since you were 18?

See the note at ER11812.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Head had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-11

## Codes

- ```

1 One year or less
2 - 96 Actual number
97 Ninety-seven years or more
98 DK
99 NA; refused
0 Inap.: head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

```

ER11898 "L71 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-H "

L71. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the notes at ER11812 and ER11897.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 One year or less  
2 - 96 Actual number  
97 Ninety-seven years or more  
98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked; never worked full time

**ER12073 "OFUM TAXABLE INCOME"**

Other Family Unit Members' Total Taxable Income in 1996

The income reported here was collected in 1997 about tax year 1996. This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business.

Dollar amounts are based on values for the year in which they are reported. Thus, dollar amounts reported in 1997 for the prior year are in 1996 dollars.

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from assets and earnings.

New Immigrant Sample families (ER10002=10001-10444) have values for this variable.

**Codes**

-99,996 - -1 Actual amount of loss

1 - 999,996 Actual amount of gain

0 Inap.: no loss or gain

**ER12079 "TOTAL FAMILY INCOME"**

Total Family Money Income in 1996

The income reported here was collected in 1997 about tax year 1996. Please note that this variable can contain negative values. The negative values indicate a net loss, which in waves prior to 1994 were bottom-coded at \$1. These losses occur as a result of business or farm losses.

Dollar amounts are based on values for the year in which they are reported. Thus, dollar amounts reported in 1997 for the prior year are in 1996 dollars.

This variable is the sum of the 1996 variables below:

taxable income of head and wife (ER12069),

transfer income of head and wife (ER12071),

taxable income of other family unit members (OFUMs) (ER12073),

transfer income of OFUMs (ER12075), and

Social Security income (ER12077).

New Immigrant Sample families (ER10002=10001-10444) have values for this variable.

**Codes**

-99,998.99 - -0.01 Actual amount of loss

0.01 - 999,998.99 Actual amount

0.00 Inap.: no loss or gain

**ER12080 "LABOR INCOME-HEAD"**

Head's Labor Income, Excluding Business and Farm Income, in 1996

The income reported here includes wages, salaries, bonuses, overtime, tips, commissions, professional practice or trade, market gardening, roomers and boarders, and any income from extra jobs not reported elsewhere. See questions G13-G23 in the questionnaire.

New Immigrant Sample families (ER10002=10001-10444) have values for this variable.

**Codes**

0.00 No labor income in 1996

0.01 - 999,998.99 Actual amount  
 999,999.00 \$999,999 or more

**ER12082 "LABOR INCOME-WIFE"**

Wife's/"Wife's" Labor Income, Excluding Business and Farm Income, in 1996  
 The income reported here includes labor income reported at G52 in the questionnaire.  
 Dollar amounts are based on values for the year in which they are reported. Thus,  
 dollar amounts reported in 1997 for the prior year are in 1996 dollars.

New Immigrant Sample families (ER10002=10001-10444) have values for this variable.

Codes

1 - 999,998 Actual amount  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no labor income in 1996

**ER12174 "HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-1996"**

1997 Head's Annual Hours Worked in 1996  
 The values for this variable represent Head's total annual work hours on all jobs,  
 including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of  
 (ER12170 \* ER12171) + ER12172 + ER12173.

Codes

0 None; did not work for money in 1996  
 1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

**ER33401 "1997 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

1997 Interview Number (1997 ID Number)  
 The values for this variable represent the 1997 interview number of the family in which  
 this individual was included in 1997. We interviewed 6,306 core families and 441  
 Immigrant sample families in 1997.

Codes

1 - 6,353 1997 core family interview number  
 10,001 - 10,444 1997 Immigrant family interview number  
 0 This individual was main family nonresponse by 1997 or mover-out nonresponse by  
 1996; from Immigrant recontact or Latino samples (ER30001=3442-3511, 7001-9308)

**ER33402 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 97"**

1997 Sequence Number  
 This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the  
 FU at the time of the 1997 interview.

Codes

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1997 interview  
 51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1997 interview  
 71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their  
 own households between the 1996 and 1997 interviews  
 81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1996 but died by the time of the 1997 interview  
 0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1997 interview; from Immigrant or Latino  
 samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1997 or  
 mover-out nonresponse by 1996 (ER33401=0)

**ER33403 "RELATION TO HEAD"****97"**

1997 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1996 Head for any individual whose 1997 sequence number (ER33402) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1996 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1997 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1997 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33402=01).

**Codes**

- 10 Head in 1997; 1996 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1997 interview
- 20 Legal Wife in 1997; 1996 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1997 interview
- 22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more or who was present in the 1996 family, since consecutive interviews may be taken less or more than twelve months apart; 1996 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1997 interview
- 30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
- 33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
- 35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
- 37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
- 38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
- 40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
- 47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
- 48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
- 57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
- 58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
- 67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
- 69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 70 Nephew or niece of Head
- 71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)
- 72 Uncle or Aunt of Head
- 73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)
- 74 Cousin of Head
- 75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)
- 83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)
- 88 First-year cohabitor of Head
- 90 Legal husband of Head

- 95 Other relative of Head
- 96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)
- 97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)
- 98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
- 0 Inap. from Immigrant Sample added in 1999 or Latino samples (ER30001=3442-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1997 or mover-out nonresponse by 1996 (ER33401=0); born or moved in after the 1997 interview (ER33401>0 and ER33402=0)

**ER33404 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL****97"**

Age at the Time of the 1997 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33404 with ER33405-ER33406 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

**Codes**

- 1 Newborn up to second birthday
- 2 - 125 Actual age
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Immigrant or Latino samples (ER30001=3001-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1997 or mover-out nonresponse by 1996 (ER33401=0); born or moved in after the 1997 interview (ER33401>0 and ER33402=0)

**ER33411 "EMPLOYMENT STATUS****97"**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

D1a. We would like to know about what (your Wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

G75. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

For Heads and Wives/"Wives" this variable contains is a prioritized version of employment status using the first three mentions from BCl/DE1 on the 1997 family file [ER10081-ER10083 for Heads, ER10563-ER10565 for wives/"wives"].

For OFUMs, this variable is the prioritized version of employment status using the first two mentions from G75.

Employment mentions for Heads and Wives/"Wives" and OFUMs were prioritized in the following order: 2,1,3,4,5,7,6,8,9.

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled
- 6 HouseWife; keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Immigrant recontact or Latino samples (ER30001=3442-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1997 or mover-out nonresponse by 1996 (ER33401=0); born or moved in after the 1997 interview (ER33401>0 and ER33402=0); mover-out nonresponse for 1997 only if deceased (ER33402=81-89); in an institution in both 1996 and 1997 (ER33402=51-59 and ER33408=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33404=001-015)

**ER33415      "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION      97"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1997 interview.

This variable contains values for 1997 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1997 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

**Codes**

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

98 DK

99 NA

0 Inap.: from Immigrant recontact or Latino samples (ER30001=3442-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1997 or mover-out nonresponse by 1996 (ER33401=0); in an institution in both 1996 and 1997 (ER33402=51-59 and ER33408=0); born or moved in after the 1997 interview (ER33401>0 and ER33402=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33404=001-015)

**ER33430      "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT      97"**

1997 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This individual weight was recalculated for Release 3. For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, [psidonline.isr.umich.edu/](http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/): select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Longitudinal Weights', and 'PSID Revised Longitudinal Weights 1993-2005'.

This weight variable enfoldes the Immigrant sample begun in this wave. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a 1997 core or 1997 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

The range of possible values for this variable is .287-167.679.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-1

**Codes**

0.001 - 999.999 1997 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight

0.000 Individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); from Immigrant recontact or Latino samples (ER30001=3442-3511, 7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1997 or mover-out nonresponse by 1996 and not selected for recontact in 1997 (ER33401=0 and ER33434=0); born or moved in after the 1997 interview (ER33401>0 and ER33402=0)



**ER13001 "RELEASE NUMBER"**

"

Release Number

May 2008: Variables ER16467 to ER16517, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file, with new variable names. Variable ER16518 has been recalculated. Variable ER16519, a family cross-sectional weight, has been added.

November 2013: Added generated variables such as Family Composition Change (ER13008A), Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER16517A-ER16517H), Region where HD grew up (ER16431A), HD Geographic Mobility (ER16431B), Interview length (ER13005B), mode of interview (ER13005C), and calls for interview (ER13005D). Also we have brought forward the background section for old Heads and Wives in section KL. Corrected data for Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER16431) although this variable will now be suppressed on the public release file.

February 2014: For Release 6 we have added one new variable Collapsed Beale (ER16431C). Additionally we have completed contingency corrections for a handful of cases for the family level T-2 variables ER16221-ER16223 ER16230-ER16245 after further cleaning of corresponding individual level T-2 variables.

January 2016: For Release 7 we have added one new variable Splitoff Indicator (ER13005E). Additionally we have corrected the top code values for A20 and A21 (ER13041 and ER13042) to match the codebook description. We have corrected the bottom code for H14/H38 (ER15544/ER15652) and H17/H41 (ER15547/ER15655) for both Head and Wife/"Wife" where 1 means one cigarette or fewer per day.

**Codes**

- 1 Release number 1 - August 2001
- 2 Release number 2 - October 2001
- 3 Release number 3 - January 2002
- 4 Release number 4 - May 2008
- 5 Release number 5 - November 2013
- 6 Release number 6 - February 2014
- 7 Release number 7 - January 2016

**ER13005 "CURRENT STATE"**

"

Current State (FIPS Code)

Please refer to FIPS state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/FIPSSStateCodes.pdf>
**Codes**

- 1 - 56 Actual state (FIPS code)
- 99 DK; NA
- 0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**ER13011 "SEX OF HEAD"**

"

Sex of 1999 Head

**Codes**

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

**ER13013      "# CHILDREN IN FU      "**

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor wife/"wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

**Codes**

- 0 None
- 1 - 18 Actual number

**ER13021      "HEAD MARITAL STATUS      "**

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

**Codes**

- 1 Married
- 2 Never married
- 3 Widowed
- 4 Divorced, annulled
- 5 Separated
- 8 DK

**ER13077      "A42 MOVED SINCE SPG?      "**

A42. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since ([MONTH OF LAST INTERVIEW] of [YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW]/spring of 1998)?

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

**ER13205      "B1 1ST MENTION      "**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused

**ER13209      "B3 WORK FOR MONEY?(HD-E)      "**

B3. Are you (HEAD) doing any work for money now at all?

**Codes**

- 1 Yes

5 No  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off

**ER13216 "B10 MAIN INDUSTRY: 3 DIGIT (HD-E) "**

B10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
 47 - 57 Mining  
 67 - 77 Construction  
 107 - 398 Manufacturing  
 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
 769 - 798 Personal Services  
 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
 907 - 937 Public Administration  
 503 Wild code  
 999 DK; NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now

**ER13217 "B12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E) "**

B12. (On your main job,) are you (HEAD) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

**Codes**

1 Salaried  
 2 Salary plus commission  
 3 Paid by the hour  
 4 Hourly plus tips  
 6 Hourly plus commission  
 7 Other  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now

**ER13218 "B13 SALARY AMOUNT "**

B13. How much is your salary?

The values for this variable represent the actual salary amount in dollars and cents. Missing data were not assigned.

**Codes**

0.01 - 999,996.99 Actual amount

999,997.00 \$999,997.00 or more  
999,998.00 DK  
999,999.00 NA; refused  
0.00 Inap.: not working for money now; is not salaried

ER13219 "B13 SALARY PER WHAT "

B13. How much is your salary?--TIME UNIT

## Codes

3 Week  
4 2 Weeks  
5 Month  
6 Year  
7 Other  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: not working for money now; is not salaried

ER13224 "B16 HOURLY REGULAR RATE"

B16. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

## Codes

0.01 - 996.99 Actual amount  
997.00 \$997 or more  
998.00 DK  
999.00 NA; refused  
0.00 Inap.: not working for money now; is not paid an hourly wage

ER13243 "B23 YRS PRES EMP (H-E) "

B23. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?--YEARS

## Codes

```

1 - 65 Actual number of years
98 DK
99 NA; refused
0 Inap.: did not report in terms of years; not working for money now; works for
  self only

```

ER13244 "B23 MOS PRES EMP (H-E) "

B23. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?--MONTHS

The values for this variable represent the actual number of months Head has worked for the present employer.

## Codes

```

1 - 97 Actual number of months
    98 DK
    99 NA; refused
    0 Inap.: did not report in terms of months; not working for money now; works for
      self only

```

ER13247 "B24 YR BEG PRES EMP (H-E) "

B24. In what month and year did you start working for (your present employer/yourself)? Please give us your most recent start date if you have gone to work for (them/yourself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did you start before 1998? ]--YEAR

## Codes

1,901 - 1,999 Actual year  
 9,996 1998 or 1999, DK which  
 9,997 Before 1998, DK exact year  
 9,998 DK  
 9,999 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now

ER13248 "B25 BEG WRK PRES POS H-E "

B25. Is that when you started working in your present (position/work situation)?

## Codes

1 Yes  
5 No  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1998

ER13249 "B26 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B26. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

In almost all cases, the position start date is after the employer start date. In a few cases this is not true--an employee may have started in a position with one employer and kept the same job after a corporate buyout.

## Codes

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
21 Winter  
22 Spring  
23 Summer  
24 Fall; Autumn  
98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1998; position with present employer began in 1998

**ER13250 "B26 YR BEG PRES POS(H-E) "**

B26. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--YEAR  
In almost all cases, the position start date is after the employer start date. In a few cases this is not true--an employee may have started in a position with one employer and kept the same job after a corporate buyout.

Codes

1,901 - 1,999 Actual year

9,996 1998 or 1999, DK which

9,997 Before 1998, DK exact year

9,998 DK

9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1998; position with present employer began in 1998

**ER13254 "B30 MO BEG PRES POS(H-E) "**

B30. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

Codes

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall; Autumn

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; began working for present employer before 1998

**ER13255 "B30 YR BEG PRES POS(H-E) "**

B30. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

Codes

1,901 - 1,999 Actual year

9,998 DK

9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; began working for present employer before 1998

ER13256 "B31 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E)

"

B31. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

See note at ER13249.

## Codes

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall; Autumn

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; began working for present employer during 1998 or 1999

ER13257 "B31 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E)

"

B31. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

The values for this variable represent the year Head started working in his/her present position or work situation. See note at ER13249.

## Codes

1,901 - 1,999 Actual year

9,996 1998 or 1999, DK which

9,997 Before 1998, DK exact year

9,998 DK

9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; began working for present employer during 1998 or 1999

ER13717      "D1 1ST MENTION

"

D1. We would like to know about what your (wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

## Codes

1 Working now

2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave

3 Looking for work, unemployed  
 4 Retired  
 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled  
 6 Keeping house  
 7 Student  
 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail  
 98 DK  
 99 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER13721 "D3 WORK FOR MONEY?(WF-E) "**

D3. Is she doing any work for money now at all?

**Codes**

1 Yes  
 5 No  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; working now or only temporarily laid off

**ER13728 "D10 MAIN INDUSTRY:3 DIGIT (WF-E) "**

D10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
 47 - 57 Mining  
 67 - 77 Construction  
 107 - 398 Manufacturing  
 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
 769 - 798 Personal Services  
 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
 907 - 937 Public Administration  
 999 DK; NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now

**ER13729 "D12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E) "**

D12. (On her main job,) is your (wife/"WIFE") salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

**Codes**

1 Salaried  
 2 Salary plus commission  
 3 Paid by hour



4 Hourly plus tips  
 6 Hourly plus commission  
 7 Other  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now

**ER13730 "D13 SALARY AMOUNT"**

D13. How much is her salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents.

**Codes**

0.01 - 999,996.99 Actual amount  
 999,997.00 \$999,997 or more  
 999,998.00 DK  
 999,999.00 NA; refused  
 0.00 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; is not salaried

**ER13731 "D13 SALARY PER WHAT"**

D13. How much is her salary?--TIME UNIT

**Codes**

2 Day  
 3 Week  
 4 Two weeks  
 5 Month  
 6 Year  
 7 Other  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; is not salaried

**ER13736 "D16 HOURLY REGULAR RATE"**

D16. What is her hourly wage rate for her regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

**Codes**

0.01 - 996.99 Actual amount  
 997.00 \$997 or more  
 998.00 DK  
 999.00 NA; refused  
 0.00 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; is not paid an hourly wage

**ER13755 "D23 YRS PRES EMP (W-E)"**

D23. How many years' experience does she have altogether with her present employer?--YEARS

**Codes**

1 - 65 Actual number of years  
 98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not report in terms of years; no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; works for self only

ER13756 "D23 MOS PRES EMP (W-E) "

D23. How many years' experience does she have altogether with her present employer?--MONTHS

The values for this variable in the range 01-11 represent the actual number of months wife/"wife" has worked for the present employer.

## Codes

1 One month or less

2 - 11 Actual number

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not report in terms of months; no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; works for self only

ER13759 "D24 YR BEG PRES EMP (W-E) "

D24. In what month and year did your (wife/"WIFE") start working for (her present employer/herself)? Please give us her most recent start date if she has gone to work for (them/herself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did she start before 1998?]-YEAR

## Codes

1,901 - 1,999 Actual year

9,996 1998 or 1999, DK which

9,997 Before 1998, DK exact year

9,998 DK

9,999 NA; refused

```
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now
```

ER13760 "D25 BEG WRK PRES POS W-E "

D25. Is that when she started working in her present (position/work situation)?

## Codes

1 Yes

5 No

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1998

ER13761 "D26 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E) "

D26. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

In almost all cases, the position start date is after the employer start date. In a few cases this is not true--an employee may have started in a position with one employer and kept the same job after a corporate buyout.

## Codes

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
21 Winter  
22 Spring  
23 Summer  
24 Fall; Autumn  
98 DK  
99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1998; position with present employer began in 1998

ER13762 "D26 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E) "

D26. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

In almost all cases, the position start date is after the employer start date. In a few cases this is not true--an employee may have started in a position with one employer and kept the same job after a corporate buyout.

## Codes

1,901 - 1,999 Actual year  
9,996 1998 or 1999, DK which  
9,997 Before 1998, DK exact year  
9,998 DK  
9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 1998; position with present employer began in 1998

ER13766 "D30 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E "

D30. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

## Codes

- 1 January
- 2 February
- 3 March
- 4 April
- 5 May
- 6 June
- 7 July
- 8 August
- 9 September
- 10 October
- 11 November
- 12 December
- 21 Winter
- 22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall; Autumn

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; began working for present employer before 1998

**ER13767 "D30 YR BEG PRES POS(W-E) "**

D30. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

**Codes**

1,901 - 1,999 Actual year

9,996 1998 or 1999, DK which

9,997 Wild code

9,998 DK

9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; began working for present employer before 1998

**ER13768 "D31 MO BEG PRES POS(W-E) "**

D31. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

See note at ER13761.

**Codes**

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall; Autumn

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; began working for present employer during 1998 or 1999

**ER13769 "D31 YR BEG PRES POS(W-E) "**

D31. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

The values for this variable represent the year wife/"wife" started working in her present position or work situation. See note at ER13761.

**Codes**

1,901 - 1,999 Actual year

9,996 1998 or 1999, DK which

9,997 Before 1998, DK exact year

9,998 DK

9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; began working for present employer during 1998 or 1999

**ER14416 "G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD "**

G13. How much did you (HEAD) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 1998, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

**Codes**

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount

9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more

9,999,998 DK

9,999,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries in 1998

**ER15155 "P0 WTR WORKING NOW "**

P0. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

**Codes**

1 Head working now or only temporarily laid off, on sick/maternity leave

2 Head has never worked for money

5 All others

**ER15301 "P70 WTR WORKING NOW "**

P70. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

**Codes**

1 Wife/"wife" in FU currently working

2 Wife/"wife" never worked for money

5 Wife/"wife" in FU not working now but has worked for money

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER15836 "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 1 "**

K34. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (wife's/"WIFE'S) background. Is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER15805.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

1 White

- ```

2 Black
3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4 Asian, Pacific Islander
5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
6 Mentions color other than black or white
7 Other
8 DK
9 NA; refused
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

```

ER15840 "K34A PRIMARY ETHNIC GROUP "

K34a. And what is her primary ethnic group?

See the note at ER15805.

This variable indicates the type of response we received to this question. Codes 2 and 3 had priority.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-11

## Codes

- ```

1 American
2 Hyphenated American (e.g., African-American, Mexican-American)
3 National origin (e.g., French, German, Dutch, Iranian, Scots-Irish)
4 Nonspecific Hispanic identify (e.g., Chicano, Latino)
5 Racial (e.g., white or Caucasian, black)
6 Religious (e.g., Jewish, Roman, Catholic, Baptist)
7 Other (e.g., "a mutt", "Heinz 57", "good old boy", "hillbilly")
9 NA; DK
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

```

ER15886 "K63 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-W "

K63. How many years altogether has your (wife/"WIFE") worked for money since she was 18?

See the note at ER15805.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the wife/"wife" had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 One year or less  
2 - 96 Actual number  
97 Ninety-seven years or more  
98 DK  
99 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; wife/"wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

ER15887 "K64 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-W "

K64. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the note at ER15805 and note at ER15886.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the wife/"wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-11

## Codes

1 One year or less  
2 - 95 Actual number  
96 All of them  
97 Ninety-seven years or more  
98 DK  
99 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; wife/"wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked; never worked full time

ER15928 "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 1 "

L40. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your background. Are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER15890.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

```

1 White
2 Black
3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
4 Asian, Pacific Islander
5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
6 Mentions color other than black or white
7 Other
8 DK
9 NA; refused

```

ER15932 "L41 PRIMARY ETHNIC GROUP "

L41. And what is your primary ethnic group?

See the note at ER15890.

This variable indicates the type of response we received to this question. Codes 2 and 3 had priority.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 American
- 2 Hyphenated American (e.g., African-American, Mexican-American)

- 3 National origin (e.g., French, German, Dutch, Iranian, Scots-Irish)  
4 Nonspecific Hispanic identify (e.g., Chicano, Latino)  
5 Racial (e.g., white or Caucasian, black)  
6 Religious (e.g., Jewish, Roman, Catholic, Baptist)  
7 Other (e.g., "a mutt", "Heinz 57", "good old boy", "hillbilly")  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused

ER15979 "L70 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-H "

L70. How many years altogether have you (HEAD) worked for money since you were 18?

See the note at ER15890.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Head had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-11

## Codes

- ```

1 One year or less
2 - 95 Actual number
   96 All of them
   97 Ninety-seven years or more
   98 DK
   99 NA; refused
    0 Inap.: head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

```

ER15980 "L71 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-H "

L71. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the note at ER15979.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- ```

1 One year or less
2 - 95 Actual number
   96 All of them
   97 Ninety-seven years or more
   98 DK
   99 NA; refused
    0 Inap.: head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

```



**ER16430 "REGION OF 1999 INTERVIEW"**

Geographical Region of the 1999 Interview

States were assigned to regions as follows:

NORTHEAST: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont

NORTH CENTRAL: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin

SOUTH: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington DC, West Virginia

WEST: Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.

**Codes**

- 1 Northeast
- 2 North Central
- 3 South
- 4 West
- 5 Alaska, Hawaii
- 6 Foreign country
- 0 Wild code

**ER16456 "OFUM TAXABLE INCOME"**

Other Family Unit Members' Total Taxable Income in 1998

This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business.

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from assets and earnings.

**Codes**

- 999,998 - -1 Actual amount of loss
- 1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount of gain
- 9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more
- 0 Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU members with taxable income

**ER16462 "TOTAL FAMILY INCOME"**

Total Family Money Income in 1998

Please note, this variable can contain negative values. The negative values indicate a net loss, which in waves prior to 1994 were bottom-coded at \$1. These losses occur as a result of business or farm losses.

This variable is the sum of these five variables:

- ER16452 Taxable Income of Head and Wife/"Wife",
- ER16454 Transfer Income of Head and Wife/"Wife",
- ER16456 Taxable Income of Other Family Unit Members (OFUMs),
- ER16458 Transfer Income of OFUMs, and
- ER16460 Social Security Income.

**Codes**

- 999,998 - -1 Actual amount of loss

0 No family money income in 1998

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

**ER16463 "LABOR INCOME-HEAD"**

"

1999 Head's 1998 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

The income reported here is the sum of several labor income components from the raw data, including, in addition to wages and salaries (ER16493), any separate reports of bonuses (ER16495), overtime (ER16497), tips (ER16499), commissions (ER16501), professional practice or trade (ER16503), market gardening (ER16505), miscellaneous labor income (ER16507), and extra job income (ER16509).

Note that farm income (ER16448) and the labor portion of business income (ER16490) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned.

Codes

0 No labor income in 1998

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

**ER16465 "LABOR INCOME-WIFE"**

"

1999 Wife/"Wife's" 1998 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

Note that farm income (ER16448) and the labor portion of business income (ER16511) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned.

Codes

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount of gain

9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no labor income in 1998

**ER16471 "HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-1998"**

"

1999 Head's Annual Hours Worked in 1998

The values for this variable represent Head's total annual work hours on all jobs, including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of (ER16467 \* ER16468) + ER16469 + ER16470.

Codes

0 None; did not work for money in 1998

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

**ER33501 "1999 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

"

1999 Interview Number (1999 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 1999 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 1999. We interviewed a total of 6,997 families in 1999, 70 of whom were Immigrant "recontacts"--that is, who were eligible but nonresponse for the 1997 Immigrant sample or who were ineligible in 1997 but became eligible by 1999. This group of 70 families is referred to as the Immigrant recontact sample.

Codes

1 - 6,985 1999 family interview number for core and 1997 Immigrant sample families

10,001 - 10,071 1999 family interview number for 1999 Immigrant recontact sample families

0 This individual was main family nonresponse by 1999 or mover-out nonresponse by 1997; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

ER33502      "SEQUENCE NUMBER      99"

1999 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 1999 interview.

## Codes

- 1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 1999 interview  
51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 1999 interview  
71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1997 and 1999 interviews  
81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1997 but died by the time of the 1999 interview  
0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 1999 interview; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1999 or mover-out nonresponse by 1997 (ER33501=0)

ER33503      "RELATION TO HEAD"      99"

1999 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1997 Head for any individual whose 1999 sequence number (ER33502) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1997 Head is no longer present at the time of the 1999 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 1999 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33502=01).

## Codes

- 10 Head in 1999; 1997 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1999 interview
- 20 Legal Wife in 1999; 1997 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1999 interview
- 22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 1997 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 1999 interview
- 30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
- 33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
- 35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
- 37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
- 38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
- 40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
- 47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
- 48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
- 57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
- 58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)

- 65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
- 67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
- 69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 70 Nephew or niece of Head
- 71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)
- 72 Uncle or Aunt of Head
- 73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)
- 74 Cousin of Head
- 75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)
- 83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)
- 88 First-year cohabitor of Head
- 90 Legal husband of Head
- 95 Other relative of Head
- 96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)
- 97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)
- 98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
- 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1999 or mover-out nonresponse by 1997 (ER33501=0); born or moved in after the 1999 interview (ER33501>0 and ER33502=0)

ER33504 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL

99"

Age at the Time of the 1999 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33504 with ER33505-ER33506 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

## Codes

- ```

1 Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125 Actual age
999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1999
or mover-out nonresponse by 1997 (ER33501=0); born or moved in after the 1999
interview (ER33501>0 and ER33502=0)

```

**ER33512      "EMPLOYMENT STATUS"      99"**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

D1a. We would like to know about what (your Wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

G75. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

For Heads and Wives/"Wives" this variable contains is a prioritized version of employment status using the first three mentions from BCl/DE1 on the 1999 family file [ER13205-ER13207 for Heads, ER13717-ER13719 for wives/"wives"].

For OFUMs, this variable is the prioritized version of employment status using the first two mentions from G75.

Employment mentions for Heads and Wives/"Wives" and OFUMs were prioritized in the following order: 2,1,3,4,5,7,6,8,9.

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled
- 6 HouseWife; keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1999 or mover-out nonresponse by 1997 (ER33501=0); born or moved in after the 1999 interview (ER33501>0 and ER33502=0); mover-out nonresponse for 1999 only if deceased (ER33502=81-89); in an institution in both 1997 and 1999 (ER33502=51-59 and ER33508=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33504=001-015)

**ER33516      "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION"      99"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 1999 interview.

This variable contains values for 1999 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 1999 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

**Codes**

- 1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed
- 98 DK

99 NA

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1999 or mover-out nonresponse by 1997 (ER33501=0); in an institution in both 1997 and 1999 (ER33502=51-59 and ER33508=0); associated with a 1999 FU but actually moved out before 1998 (ER33508=5, 6, or 8 and ER33510<1998) or born or moved in after the 1999 interview (ER33501>0 and ER33502=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33504=001-015)

#### **ER33546 "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT 99"**

1999 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This individual weight was recalculated for Release 3. For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, [psidonline.isr.umich.edu/](http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/): select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Longitudinal Weights', and 'PSID Revised Longitudinal Weights 1993-2005'.

This weight variable enfolds the Immigrant recontact sample begun in this wave and also includes the 1997 Immigrant sample. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a 1999 core or 1999 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

The range of possible values for this variable is .287-167.679.

#### **Non-comparability Notes**

I-1

#### **Codes**

0.001 - 999.999 1999 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight

0.000 Individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 1999 or mover-out nonresponse by 1997 and not selected for recontact in 1999 (ER33501=0 and ER33542=0); born or moved in after the 1999 interview (ER33501>0 and ER33502=0)

#### **ER17001 "RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

May 2008: Variables ER20395-ER20458, formerly available separately, have now been incorporated into this file with those variable names. Variable ER20394 has been recalculated. Variable ER20459, a family cross-sectional weight, has been added.

November 2013: Added generated variables Births to HD/WF/OFUM (ER20458A-ER20458H), Region HD Grew Up (ER20377A), Head Geographic Mobility (ER20377B), K-6 Distress Scale (ER19833A). Also added Calls for Iw (ER17005B), and Iw Length (ER17005C). For this release we have also updated some of the KL background variables that were not ready at the time of the original 2001 release. On release 3, we are suppressing some additional variables to protect the anonymity of our respondents.

February 2014: For Release 4 we have added one new coded variable in the philanthropy section (ER20081A) and Collapsed Beale (ER20377C). Additionally, we have corrected extant T-2 variables for a handful of cases.

January 2016: For Release 5 we have corrected the bottom code for H14/H38 (ER19709/ER19817) and H17/H41 (ER19712/ER19820) for both Head and Wife/"Wife" where 1 means one cigarette or fewer per day.

#### **Codes**

1 Release number 1 - November 2002

2 Release number 2 - May 2008

3 Release number 3 - November 2013

4 Release number 4 - February 2014

5 Release number 5 - January 2016

**ER17005 "CURRENT STATE"**

Current State (FIPS Code)

Please refer to FIPS state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/FIPSSStateCodes.pdf>

**Codes**

1 - 56 Actual state (FIPS code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**ER17014 "SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of 2001 Head

**Codes**

1 Male

2 Female

**ER17016 "# CHILDREN IN FU"**

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor wife/"wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

**Codes**

0 None

1 - 18 Actual number

**ER17024 "HEAD MARITAL STATUS"**

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

**Codes**

1 Married

2 Never married

3 Widowed

4 Divorced, annulled

5 Separated

**ER17088 "A42 MOVED SINCE SPG?"**

A42. Have you (HEAD) moved any time since ([MONTH OF LAST INTERVIEW] of [YEAR OF LAST INTERVIEW]/spring of 2000)?

**Codes**

1 Yes

5 No

8 DK

9 NA; refused

ER17216      "B1 1ST MENTION

"

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

## Codes

- 1 Working now  
2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave  
3 Looking for work, unemployed  
4 Retired  
5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled  
6 Keeping house  
7 Student  
8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail  
98 DK  
99 NA; refused

ER17220 "B3 WORK FOR MONEY? (HD-E)

"

B3. Are you (HEAD) doing any work for money now at all?

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off

ER17227 "B10 MAIN INDUSTRY: 3 DIGIT (HD-E)

"

B10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

## Codes

- 17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
47 - 57 Mining  
67 - 77 Construction  
107 - 398 Manufacturing  
407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
769 - 798 Personal Services  
807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
907 - 937 Public Administration  
999 DK; NA; refused  
0 Inap.: not working for money now



ER17228 "B12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E) "

B12. (On your main job,) are you (HEAD) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

Codes

1 Salaried  
 2 Salary plus commission  
 3 Paid by the hour  
 4 Hourly plus tips  
 6 Hourly plus commission  
 7 Other  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now

ER17229 "B13 SALARY AMOUNT "

B13. How much is your salary?

The values for this variable represent the actual salary amount in dollars and cents.  
 Missing data were not assigned.

Codes

0.01 - 999,996.99 Actual amount  
 999,997.00 \$999,997.00 or more  
 999,998.00 DK  
 999,999.00 NA; refused  
 0.00 Inap.: not working for money now; is not salaried

ER17230 "B13 SALARY PER WHAT "

B13. How much is your salary?--TIME UNIT

Codes

3 Week  
 4 2 Weeks  
 5 Month  
 6 Year  
 7 Other  
 1 Wild code  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now; is not salaried

ER17235 "B16 HOURLY REGULAR RATE "

B16. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

Codes

0.01 - 996.99 Actual amount  
 997.00 \$997 or more  
 998.00 DK  
 999.00 NA; refused  
 0.00 Inap.: not working for money now; is not paid an hourly wage

**ER17254 "B23 YRS PRES EMP (H-E) "**

B23. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?--YEARS

**Codes**

- 1 - 65 Actual number of years
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: did not report in terms of years; not working for money now; works for self only

**ER17255 "B23 MOS PRES EMP (H-E) "**

B23. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?--MONTHS

The values for this variable represent the actual number of months Head has worked for the present employer.

**Codes**

- 1 One month or less
- 2 - 97 Actual amount
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: did not report in terms of months; not working for money now; works for self only

**ER17258 "B24 YR BEG PRES EMP(H-E) "**

B24. In what month and year did you start working for (your present employer/yourself)? Please give us your most recent start date if you have gone to work for (them/yourself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did you start before 2000?]-YEAR

**Codes**

- 1,901 - 2,001 Actual year
- 9,996 2000 or 2001, DK which
- 9,997 Before 2000, DK exact year
- 9,998 DK
- 9,999 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: not working for money now

**ER17259 "B25 BEG WRK PRES POS H-E "**

B25. Is that when you started working in your present (position/work situation)?

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 2000

ER17260 "B26 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B26. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

In almost all cases, the position start date is after the employer start date. In a few cases this is not true--an employee may have started in a position with one employer and kept the same job after a corporate buyout.

## Codes

- 1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
21 Winter  
22 Spring  
23 Summer  
24 Fall; Autumn  
98 DK  
99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 2000; position with present employer began in 2000

ER17261 "B26 YR BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B26. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

In almost all cases, the position start date is after the employer start date. In a few cases this is not true--an employee may have started in a position with one employer and kept the same job after a corporate buyout.

## Codes

- 1,901 - 2,001 Actual year  
9,996 2000 or 2001, DK which  
9,997 Before 2000, DK exact year  
9,998 DK  
9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 2000; position with present employer began in 2000

ER17265 "B30 MO BEG PRES POS (H-E) "

B30. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

## Codes

- 1 January  
2 February  
3 March

4 April  
 5 May  
 6 June  
 7 July  
 8 August  
 9 September  
 10 October  
 11 November  
 12 December  
 21 Winter  
 22 Spring  
 23 Summer  
 24 Fall; Autumn  
 98 DK  
 99 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now; began working for present employer before 2000

**ER17266 "B30 YR BEG PRES POS(H-E) "**

B30. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

**Codes**

1,901 - 2,001 Actual year

9,998 DK

9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; began working for present employer before 2000

**ER17267 "B31 MO BEG PRES POS(H-E) "**

B31. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

See note at ER17260.

**Codes**

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall; Autumn

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; began working for present employer during 2000 or 2001

**ER17268 "B31 YR BEG PRES POS(H-E) "**

B31. In what month and year did you start working in your present (position/work situation)?--YEAR  
The values for this variable represent the year Head started working in his/her present position or work situation. See note at ER17260.

**Codes**

1,901 - 2,001 Actual year

9,996 2000 or 2001, DK which

9,997 Before 2000, DK exact year

9,998 DK

9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now; began working for present employer during 2000 or 2001

**ER17786 "D1 1ST MENTION "**

D1. We would like to know about what your (wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

**Codes**

1 Working now

2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave

3 Looking for work, unemployed

4 Retired

5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled

6 Keeping house

7 Student

8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail

9 Wild code (should be 99, NA)

35 Wild code

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER17790 "D3 WORK FOR MONEY?(WF-E) "**

D3. Is she doing any work for money now at all?

**Codes**

1 Yes

5 No

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; working now or only temporarily laid off

**ER17797      "D10 MAIN INDUSTRY:3 DIGIT (WF-E)                      "**

D10. What kind of business or industry is that in?

The 3-digit industry code from 1970 Census of Population; Alphabetical Index of Industries and Occupations issued June 1971 by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of Census was used for this variable. Please refer to Appendix V2, Wave XIV (1981) documentation, for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 28 Agriculture, Forestry, and Fisheries  
 47 - 57 Mining  
 67 - 77 Construction  
 107 - 398 Manufacturing  
 407 - 479 Transportation, Communications, and Other Public Utilities  
 507 - 698 Wholesale and Retail Trade  
 707 - 718 Finance, Insurance, and Real Estate  
 727 - 759 Business and Repair Services  
 769 - 798 Personal Services  
 807 - 809 Entertainment and Recreation Services  
 828 - 897 Professional and Related Services  
 907 - 937 Public Administration  
 999 DK; NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now

**ER17798      "D12 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E)                      "**

D12. (On her main job,) is your (wife/"WIFE") salaried, paid by the hour, or what?

**Codes**

1 Salaried  
 2 Salary plus commission  
 3 Paid by hour  
 4 Hourly plus tips  
 6 Hourly plus commission  
 7 Other  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now

**ER17799      "D13 SALARY AMOUNT                      "**

D13. How much is her salary?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents.

**Codes**

0.01 - 999,996.99 Actual amount  
 999,997.00 \$999,997 or more  
 999,998.00 DK  
 999,999.00 NA; refused  
 0.00 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; is not salaried

ER17800 "D13 SALARY PER WHAT"

D13. How much is her salary?--TIME UNIT

Codes

- 2 Day
- 3 Week
- 4 Two weeks
- 5 Month
- 6 Year
- 7 Other
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; is not salaried

ER17805 "D16 HOURLY REGULAR RATE"

D16. What is her hourly wage rate for her regular work time?

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

Codes

- 0.01 - 996.99 Actual amount
- 997.00 \$997 or more
- 998.00 DK
- 999.00 NA; refused
- 0.00 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; is not paid an hourly wage

ER17824 "D23 YRS PRES EMP (W-E)"

D23. How many years' experience does she have altogether with her present employer?--YEARS

Codes

- 1 - 65 Actual number of years
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: did not report in terms of years; no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; works for self only

ER17825 "D23 MOS PRES EMP (W-E)"

D23. How many years' experience does she have altogether with her present employer?--MONTHS

The values for this variable in the range 01-11 represent the actual number of months wife/"wife" has worked for the present employer.

Codes

- 1 One month or less
- 2 - 11 Actual number
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: did not report in terms of months; no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; works for self only

ER17828 "D24 YR BEG PRES EMP (W-E) "

D24. In what month and year did your (wife/"WIFE") start working for (her present employer/herself)? Please give us her most recent start date if she has gone to work for (them/herself) more than once. [IF NECESSARY: What would be your best guess? Did she start before 2000?]-YEAR

## Codes

1,901 - 2,001 Actual year  
9,996 2000 or 2001, DK which  
9,997 Before 2000, DK exact year  
9,998 DK  
9,999 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now

ER17829 "D25 BEG WRK PRES POS W-E "

D25. Is that when she started working in her present (position/work situation)?

## Codes

1 Yes  
5 No  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 2000

ER17830 "D26 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E) "

D26. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

In almost all cases, the position start date is after the employer start date. In a few cases this is not true--an employee may have started in a position with one employer and kept the same job after a corporate buyout.

## Codes

1 January  
2 February  
3 March  
4 April  
5 May  
6 June  
7 July  
8 August  
9 September  
10 October  
11 November  
12 December  
21 Winter  
22 Spring  
23 Summer  
24 Fall; Autumn  
98 DK



99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 2000; position with present employer began in 2000

ER17831 "D26 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E) "

D26. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

In almost all cases, the position start date is after the employer start date. In a few cases this is not true--an employee may have started in a position with one employer and kept the same job after a corporate buyout.

## Codes

1,901 - 2,001 Actual year

9,996 2000 or 2001, DK which

9,997 Before 2000, DK exact year

9,998 DK

9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; did not begin working for present employer during 2000; position with present employer began in 2000

ER17835 "D30 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E " 1

D30. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

## Codes

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall; Autumn

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; began working for present employer before 2000

ER17836 "D30 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E) "

D30. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

## Codes

1,901 - 2,001 Actual year

9,996 2000 or 2001, DK which

9,998 DK

9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; began working for present employer before 2000

ER17837 "D31 MO BEG PRES POS (W-E) "

D31. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--MONTH

See note at ER17830.

## Codes

1 January

2 February

3 March

4 April

5 May

6 June

7 July

8 August

9 September

10 October

11 November

12 December

21 Winter

22 Spring

23 Summer

24 Fall; Autumn

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; began working for present employer during 2000 or 2001

ER17838 "D31 YR BEG PRES POS (W-E) "

D31. In what month and year did she start working in her present (position/work situation)?--YEAR

The values for this variable represent the year wife/"wife" started working in her present position or work situation. See note at ER17830.

## Codes

1,901 - 2,001 Actual year

9,996 2000 or 2001, DK which

9,997 Before 2000, DK exact year

9,998 DK

9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not working for money now; began working for present employer during 2000 or 2001

ER18561 "G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD "

G13. How much did you (HEAD) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 2000, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

## Codes

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount

9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more

9,999,998 DK

9,999,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries in 2000

**ER19326 "P0 WTR WORKING NOW"**

P0. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

Codes

1 Head working now or only temporarily laid off, on sick/maternity leave

2 Head has never worked for money

5 All others

**ER19469 "P70 WTR WORKING NOW"**

P70. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

Codes

1 Wife/"wife" in FU currently working

2 Wife/"wife" in FU never worked for money

5 Wife/"wife" in FU not working now but has worked for money

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER19897 "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 1"**

K34. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (wife's/"WIFE'S) background. Is she white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER19866.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

1 White

2 Black

3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo

4 Asian, Pacific Islander

5 Mentions Latino origin or descent

6 Mentions color other than black or white

7 Other

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER19901 "K34A PRIMARY ETHNIC GROUP"**

K34a. And what is her primary ethnic group?

See the note at ER19866.

This variable indicates the type of response we received to this question. Codes 2 and 3 had priority.

Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- ```

1 American
2 Hyphenated American (e.g., African-American, Mexican-American)
3 National origin (e.g., French, German, Dutch, Iranian, Scots-Irish)
4 Nonspecific Hispanic identify (e.g., Chicano, Latino)
5 Racial (e.g., white or Caucasian, black)
6 Religious (e.g., Jewish, Roman, Catholic, Baptist)
7 Other (e.g., "a mutt", "Heinz 57", "good old boy", "hillbilly")
9 NA; DK
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

```

ER19947 "K63 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-W "

K63. How many years altogether has your (wife/"WIFE") worked for money since she was 18?  
See the note at ER19866.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the wife/"wife" had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 One year or less  
2 - 95 Actual number  
96 All of them  
97 Ninety-seven years or more  
98 DK  
99 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; wife/"wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

ER19948 "K64 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-W "

K64. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?  
See the note at ER19866. Also, see the note at ER19947.

Because this item was not reasked of all Wives/"Wives" in 1997, information could not be brought forward. See the instructions for bringing forward background information for details on doing this.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the wife/"wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 One year or less  
2 - 95 Actual number  
96 All of them  
97 Ninety-seven years or more  
98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; wife/"wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked; never worked full time

**ER19989 "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 1"**

L40. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your background. Are you white, black, American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER19951.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 American Indian, Aleut, Eskimo
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 5 Mentions Latino origin or descent
- 6 Mentions color other than black or white
- 7 Other
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

**ER19993 "L41 PRIMARY ETHNIC GROUP"**

L41. And what is your primary ethnic group?

See the note at ER19951.

This variable indicates the type of response we received to this question. Codes 2 and 3 had priority.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 American
- 2 Hyphenated American (e.g., African-American, Mexican-American)
- 3 National origin (e.g., French, German, Dutch, Iranian, Scots-Irish)
- 4 Nonspecific Hispanic identify (e.g., Chicano, Latino)
- 5 Racial (e.g., white or Caucasian, black)
- 6 Religious (e.g., Jewish, Roman, Catholic, Baptist)
- 7 Other (e.g., "a mutt", "Heinz 57", "good old boy", "hillbilly")
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

**ER20040 "L70 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-H"**

L70. How many years altogether have you (HEAD) worked for money since you were 18?

See the note at ER19951.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Head had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

1 One year or less  
 2 - 95 Actual number  
 96 All of them  
 97 Ninety-seven years or more  
 98 DK  
 99 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

**ER20041 "L71 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-H"**

L71. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the note at ER19951. Also, see the note at ER20040.

Because this item was not reasked of all Heads in 1997, information could not be brought forward. See the instructions for bringing forward background information for details on doing this.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

1 One year or less  
 2 - 95 Actual number  
 96 All of them  
 97 Ninety-seven years or more  
 98 DK  
 99 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

**ER20376 "CURRENT REGION"**

Geographical Region of the 2001 Interview

States were assigned to regions as follows:

NORTHEAST: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont

NORTH CENTRAL: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin

SOUTH: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington DC, West Virginia

WEST: Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.

**Codes**

1 Northeast

2 North Central  
 3 South  
 4 West  
 5 Alaska, Hawaii  
 6 Foreign country  
 9 NA; DK

**ER20399      "HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2000                      "**

2001 Head's Annual Hours Worked in 2000

The values for this variable represent Head's total annual work hours on all jobs, including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of (ER20395 \* ER20396) + ER20397 + ER20398.

**Codes**

0 None; did not work for money in 2000  
 1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

**ER20443      "LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-2000                      "**

2001 Head's 2000 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

This variable is the sum of several labor income components from the raw data, including, in addition to wages and salaries (ER20425), any separate reports of bonuses (ER20427), overtime (ER20429), tips (ER20431), commissions (ER20433), professional practice or trade (ER20435), market gardening (ER20437), miscellaneous labor income (ER20439), and extra job income (ER20441).

Note that farm income (ER20420) and the labor portion of business income (ER20422) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

0 No labor income in 2000  
 1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount  
 9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

**ER20447      "LABOR INCOME OF WIFE-2000                      "**

2001 Wife's/"Wife's" 2000 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

Note that farm income (ER20420) and the labor portion of business income (ER20444) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount  
 9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no labor income in 2000

**ER20453 "TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-2000 "**

Total Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 2000--NOT PRORATED

This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business.

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from assets and earnings. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

-999,999 Loss of \$999,999 or more  
 -999,998 - -1 Actual amount of loss  
 1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount of taxable income  
 9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more  
 0 Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with taxable income

**ER20456 "TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-2000 "**

Total 2000 Family Money Income

Please note that this variable can contain negative values. Negative values indicate a net loss, which in waves prior to 1994 were bottom-coded at \$1, as were zero amounts. These losses occur as a result of business or farm losses.

This variable is the sum of these seven variables:

ER20449 Head and Wife/"Wife" Taxable Income-2000  
 ER20450 Head and Wife/"Wife" Transfer Income-2000  
 ER20453 Taxable Income of Other FU Members-2000  
 ER20454 Transfer Income of OFUMS-2000  
 ER20455 Total Family Social Security Income-2000

**Codes**

-999,999 Loss of \$999,999 or more  
 -999,998 - -1 Actual loss  
 0 No family money income in 2000  
 1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount  
 9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

**ER33601 "2001 INTERVIEW NUMBER "**

2001 Interview Number (2001 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2001 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2001. We interviewed 7,406 families in 2001.

**Codes**

1 - 7,457 2001 family interview number  
 0 This individual was main family nonresponse by 2001 or mover-out nonresponse by 1999; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

**ER33602 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 01"**

2001 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2001 interview.

**Codes**

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 2001 interview  
 51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2001 interview



- 71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 1999 and 2001 interviews
- 81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 1999 but died by the time of the 2001 interview
  - 0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 2001 interview; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2001 or mover-out nonresponse by 1999 (ER33601=0)

**ER33603 "RELATION TO HEAD****01"**

## 2001 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 1999 Head for any individual whose 2001 sequence number (ER33602) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 1999 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2001 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2001 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33602=01).

**Codes**

- 10 Head in 2001; 1999 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2001 interview
- 20 Legal Wife in 2001; 1999 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2001 interview
- 22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 1999 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2001 interview
- 30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
- 33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
- 35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
- 37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
- 38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
- 40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
- 47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
- 48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
- 57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
- 58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20), but those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
- 67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
- 69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 70 Nephew or niece of Head
- 71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)
- 72 Uncle or Aunt of Head
- 73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

74 Cousin of Head

75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)

88 First-year cohabitor of Head

90 Legal husband of Head

95 Other relative of Head

96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)

97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)

98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2001 or mover-out nonresponse by 1999 (ER33601=0); born or moved in after the 2001 interview (ER33601>0 and ER33602=0)

ER33604 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 01"

Age at the Time of the 2001 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33604 with ER33605-ER33606 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

## Codes

```

1 Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125 Actual age
999 NA; DK
0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2001
or mover-out nonresponse by 1999 (ER33601=0); born or moved in after the 2001
interview (ER33601>0 and ER33602=0)

```

ER33612 "EMPLOYMENT STATUS 01"

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

D1a. We would like to know about what (your Wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

G75. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

For Heads and Wives/"Wives" this variable contains is a prioritized version of employment status using the first three mentions from BC1/DE1 on the 2001 family file [ER17216-ER17218 for Heads, ER17786-ER17788 for wives/"wives"].

For OFUMs, this variable is the prioritized version of employment status using the first two mentions from G75.

Employment mentions for Heads and Wives/"Wives" and OFUMS were prioritized in the following order: 2,1,3,4,5,7,6,8,9.

## Codes

1 Working now  
2 Only temporarily laid off  
3 Looking for work, unemployed  
4 Retired

5 Permanently disabled  
 6 HouseWife; keeping house  
 7 Student  
 8 Other  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2001 or mover-out nonresponse by 1999 (ER33601=0); mover-out nonresponse for 2001 only if deceased (ER33602=81-89); in an institution in both 1999 and 2001 (ER33602=51-59 and ER33608=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33604=001-015); born or moved in after the 2001 interview (ER33601>0 and ER33602=0)

**ER33616      "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION                      01"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2001 interview.

This variable contains values for 2001 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 2001 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985.

**Codes**

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed  
 98 DK  
 99 NA  
 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2001 or mover-out nonresponse by 1999 (ER33601=0); in an institution in both 1999 and 2001 (ER33602=51-59 and ER33608=0); associated with a 2001 FU but moved out before 2000 (ER33608=5, 6, or 8 and ER33610<2000) or born or moved in after the 2001 interview (ER33601>0 and ER33602=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33604=001-015, 999)

**ER33637      "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT      01"**

2001 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This individual weight was recalculated for Release 3. For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, [psidonline.isr.umich.edu/](http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/): select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Longitudinal Weights', and 'PSID Revised Longitudinal Weights 1993-2005'.

This weight variable enfoldes the 1997 and 1999 Immigrant samples. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a 2001 core or 2001 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

The range of possible values for this variable is .254-167.679.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-1

**Codes**

0.001 - 999.999 2001 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight

0.000 Individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228); from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2001 or mover-out nonresponse by 1999 and not selected for recontact in 2001 (ER33601=0 and ER33633=0); born or moved in after the 2001 interview (ER33601>0 and ER33602=0)

**ER21001 "RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

May 2008: Variable ER23268 has been reconstructed; variable ER24179 has been recalculated. Variable ER24180, a family cross-sectional weight, has been added.

November 2013: Correcting Births to OFUMS in 2001 (ER24178) and suppressing previously released variables Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER24144), and Size of Largest City the county (ER24145).

February 2014: For Release 6 we have added four new coded variables in the philanthropy section M12code, M41code, M43code and M52code (ER23542A, ER23664A, ER23674A, ER23697A). Additionally we have added fourteen new T-2 (Section R) variables (ER23718A-ER23718N) and Collapsed Beale (ER24144A).

January 2016: For Release 7 we have added 96 new variables in the T-2 (2001) Income section, 86 of which are about time unemployed for Head (ER23702A1-ER23702B5) and Wife/"Wife" (ER23702F4-ER23702G8), time out of the labor force for Head (ER23702B6-ER23702D1) and Wife/"Wife" (ER23702G9-ER23702J4), and time employed for Head (ER23702D2-ER23702E7) and Wife/"Wife" (ER23702J5-ER23702L1). The other 10 new variables are T-2 hours worked, labor income, and accuracy checks for Head (ER23702E8-ER23702F3) and for Wife/"Wife" (ER23702L2-ER23702L6).

Codes

- 1 Release number 1 - December 2004
- 2 Release number 2 - October 2005
- 3 Release number 3 - November 2005
- 4 Release number 4 - May 2008
- 5 Release number 5 - November 2013
- 6 Release number 6 - February 2014
- 7 Release number 7 - January 2016

**ER21004 "CURRENT STATE"**

Current State (FIPS Code)

Please refer to FIPS state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/FIPSStateCodes.pdf>

Codes

- 1 - 56 Actual state (FIPS code)
- 99 DK; NA
- 0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**ER21018 "SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of 2003 Head

Codes

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

ER21020      "# CHILDREN IN FU      "

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife" from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

## Codes

0 None

1 - 18 Actual number

ER21023        "HEAD MARITAL STATUS        "

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

## Codes

1 Married

2 Never married

3 Widowed

4 Divorced, annulled

5 Separated

8 DK

9 NA; refused

ER21117 "A49 WTR MOVED SINCE JAN 1 OF PRIOR YEAR "

A49. Now I'd like to ask you about the places that you (HEAD) have lived in from January, 2001, until the present. If you could, please give me the street address, city, and state of each of the places in which you have lived during this time. Let's start with the move-in date of your current place, and then feel free to deal with any other residence in which you have lived since January, 2001.--WHETHER

## Codes

1 Yes

5 No

8 DK

9 NA; refused

ER21123 "BC1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION "

BC1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

## Codes

1 Working now

2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave

3 Looking for work, unemployed

4 Retired

5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled

## 6 Keeping house

7 Student

8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail

0 Wild code

22 Wild code

99 NA; DK

**ER21130 "BC6 BEGINNING YEAR--JOB 1 "**

BC6. When did you (HEAD) start and when did you stop working for this employer? Please give me all of the start and stop dates if you have gone to work for (this employer/yourself) more than once.--YEAR FOR CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

**Codes**

1,901 - 2,003 Actual year

9,997 Before 2001, DK exact year

9,998 DK

9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2002 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2001 (ER21127=5, 8, or 9)

**ER21146 "BC21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD) "**

BC21. What kind of business or industry (is/was) that in?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to [www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html) for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 29 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting

37 - 49 Mining

57 - 69 Utilities

77 Construction

107 - 399 Manufacturing

407 - 459 Wholesale Trade

467 - 579 Retail Trade

607 - 639 Transportation and Warehousing

647 - 679 Information

687 - 699 Finance and Insurance

707 - 719 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing

727 - 749 Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services

757 - 779 Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services

786 - 789 Educational Services

797 - 847 Health Care and Social Assistance

856 - 859 Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation

866 - 869 Accommodations and Food Services

877 - 929 Other Services (Except Public Administration)

937 - 987 Public Administration and Active Duty Military

848 Wild code

999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2002 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2001 (ER21127=5, 8, or 9)

**ER21152 "BC29 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E) "**

BC29. On your main job for (NAME OF EMPLOYER), are you (HEAD) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?--CURRENT MAIN JOB

**Codes**

1 Salaried

- 2 Salary plus commission
- 3 Paid by the hour
- 4 Hourly plus tips
- 6 Hourly plus commission
- 7 Other
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: not working for money now (ER21123=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER21127=5, 8, or 9)

**ER21153 "BC30 SALARY AMOUNT"**

BC30. How much is your salary?--AMOUNT FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents.

Codes

- 0.01 - 9,999,996.99 Actual amount
- 9,999,997.00 \$9,999,997 or more
- 9,999,998.00 DK
- 9,999,999.00 NA; refused
- 0.00 Inap.: not working for money now (ER21123=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER21127=5, 8, or 9); is not salaried (ER21152=3, 4, 6, 7, 8, or 9)

**ER21154 "BC30 SALARY PER WHAT"**

BC30. How much is your salary?--TIME UNIT FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

Codes

- 3 Week
- 4 Two weeks
- 5 Month
- 6 Year
- 7 Other
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: not working for money now (ER21123=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER21127=5, 8, or 9); is not salaried (ER21152=3, 4, 6, 7, 8, or 9)

**ER21159 "BC33 HOURLY REGULAR RATE"**

BC33. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?--CURRENT MAIN JOB

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

Codes

- 0.01 - 996.99 Actual amount
- 997.00 \$997 or more
- 998.00 DK
- 999.00 NA; refused
- 0.00 Inap.: not working for money now (ER21123=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER21127=5, 8, or 9); is not paid an hourly wage (ER21152=1, 2, 7, 8, or 9)

**ER21171 "BC41 YRS PRES EMP (H-E) "**

BC41. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?--YEARS FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

All three vars--BC41 YRS, BC41 MOS, and BC41 WKS--must be added together to calculate total experience.

**Codes**

1 - 65 Actual number of years

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now (ER21123=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER21127=5, 8, or 9); works for self only (ER21147=3, 8, or 9); did not report in terms of years

**ER21172 "BC41 MOS PRES EMP (H-E) "**

BC41. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?--MONTHS FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

All three vars--BC41 YRS, BC41 MOS, and BC41 WKS--must be added together to calculate total experience.

**Codes**

1 One month or less

2 - 12 Actual amount

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now (ER21123=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER21127=5, 8, or 9); works for self only (ER21147=3, 8, or 9); did not report in terms of months

**ER21373 "DE1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION "**

DE1. We would like to know about what your (wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

**Codes**

1 Working now

2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave

3 Looking for work, unemployed

4 Retired

5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled

6 Keeping house

7 Student

8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER21019=0)

**ER21380 "DE6 BEGINNING YEAR--JOB 1 "**

DE6. When did your (wife/"WIFE") start and when did she stop working for this employer? Please give me all of the start and stop dates if she has gone to work for (this employer/herself) more than once.--YEAR FOR CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

**Codes**

1,901 - 2,003 Actual year

9,997 Before 2001, DK exact year

9,998 DK



9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER21019=0); did not work for money in 2002 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2001 (ER21377=5, 8, or 9)

**ER21396 "DE21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF) "**

DE21. What kind of business or industry (is/was) that in?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to [www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html) for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 17 - 29 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting
- 37 - 49 Mining
- 57 - 69 Utilities
- 77 Construction
- 107 - 399 Manufacturing
- 407 - 459 Wholesale Trade
- 467 - 579 Retail Trade
- 607 - 639 Transportation and Warehousing
- 647 - 679 Information
- 687 - 699 Finance and Insurance
- 707 - 719 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing
- 727 - 749 Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services
- 757 - 779 Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services
- 786 - 789 Educational Services
- 797 - 847 Health Care and Social Assistance
- 856 - 859 Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation
- 866 - 869 Accommodations and Food Services
- 877 - 929 Other Services (Except Public Administration)
- 937 - 987 Public Administration and Active Duty Military
- 999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER21019=0); did not work for money in 2002 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2001 (ER21377=5, 8, or 9)

**ER21402 "DE29 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E) "**

DE29. On her main job for (NAME OF EMPLOYER), is your (wife/"WIFE") salaried, paid by the hour, or what?--CURRENT MAIN JOB

**Codes**

- 1 Salaried
- 2 Salary plus commission
- 3 Paid by hour
- 4 Hourly plus tips
- 6 Hourly plus commission
- 7 Other
- 5 Wild code
- 8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER21019=0); not working for money now (ER21373=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER21377=5, 8, or 9)

**ER21403 "DE30 SALARY AMOUNT"**

DE30. How much is her salary?--AMOUNT FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents.

Codes

0.01 - 9,999,996.99 Actual amount

9,999,997.00 \$9,999,997 or more

9,999,998.00 DK

9,999,999.00 NA; refused

0.00 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER21019=0); not working for money now (ER21373=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER21377=5, 8, or 9); is not salaried (ER21402=3, 4, 6, 7, 8, or 9)

**ER21404 "DE30 SALARY PER WHAT"**

DE30. How much is her salary?--TIME UNIT FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

Codes

3 Week

4 Two weeks

5 Month

6 Year

7 Other

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER21019=0); not working for money now (ER21373=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER21377=5, 8, or 9); is not salaried (ER21402=3, 4, 6, 7, 8, or 9)

**ER21409 "DE33 HOURLY REGULAR RATE"**

DE33. What is her hourly wage rate for her regular work time?--CURRENT MAIN JOB

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

Codes

0.01 - 996.99 Actual amount

997.00 \$997 or more

998.00 DK

999.00 NA; refused

0.00 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER21019=0); not working for money now (ER21373=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER21377=5, 8, or 9); is not paid an hourly wage (ER21402=1, 2, 7, 8, or 9)

**ER21421 "DE41 YRS PRES EMP (W-E)"**

DE41. How many years' experience does your (wife/"WIFE") have altogether with her present employer?--YEARS FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

All three vars--DE41 YRS, DE41 MOS, and DE41 WKS--must be added together to calculate total experience.

Codes

1 - 65 Actual number of years

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER21019=0); not working for money now (ER21373=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER21377=5, 8, or 9); works for self only (ER21397=3, 8, or 9); did not report in terms of years

**ER21422 "DE41 MOS PRES EMP (W-E) "**

DE41. How many years' experience does your (wife/"WIFE") have altogether with her present employer?--MONTHS FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

All three vars--DE41 YRS, DE41 MOS, and DE41 WKS--must be added together to calculate total experience.

Codes

1 One month or less

2 - 12 Actual number

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER21019=0); not working for money now (ER21373=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER21377=5, 8, or 9); works for self only (ER21397=3, 8, or 9); did not report in terms of months

**ER21929 "G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD "**

G13. How much did you (HEAD) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 2002, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

Codes

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount

9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more

9,999,998 DK

9,999,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries in 2002

**ER22721 "P0 WTR WORKING NOW "**

P0. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

Codes

1 Head working now or only temporarily laid off, on sick/maternity leave

2 Head has never worked for money

5 All others

9 NA; refused

**ER22865 "P70 WTR WORKING NOW "**

P70. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

Codes

1 Wife/"wife" in FU working now or only temporarily laid off, on sick/maternity leave

2 Wife/"wife" in FU has never worked for money

5 Wife/"wife" in FU not working now but has worked for money

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER23334      "K34/87 RACE OF WIFE 1      "**

K34. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (wife's/"WIFE'S) background. Is she white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race? --FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER23303.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black
- 3 Native American
- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander
- 5 Latino origin or descent
- 6 Color besides black or white
- 7 Other
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER23338      "K34A PRIMARY ETHNIC GROUP      "**

K34a. What is her ancestry or ethnic origin? [IF NECESSARY: From what country or part of the world did her ancestors come from?] Is there a second? (What is it?)

See the note at ER23303.

This variable indicates the type of response we received to this question. Codes 2 and 3 had priority.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 American
- 2 Hyphenated American (e.g., African-American, Mexican-American)
- 3 National origin (e.g., French, German, Dutch, Iranian, Scots-Irish)
- 4 Nonspecific Hispanic identity (e.g., Chicano, Latino)
- 5 Racial (e.g., white or Caucasian, black)
- 6 Religious (e.g., Jewish, Roman, Catholic, Baptist)
- 7 Other (e.g., "a mutt", "Heinz 57", "good old boy", "hillbilly")
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER23384 "K63 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-W "

K63. How many years altogether has your (wife/"WIFE") worked for money since she was 18?  
See the note at ER23303.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

NOTE: This variable does not take account of any changes in Wife's/"Wife's" employment history since the interview in which this question was actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

### Non-comparability Notes

F- j j

## Codes

1 One year or less  
2 - 97 Actual number  
99 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; wife/"wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

ER23385 "K64 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-W "

K64. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?  
See the note at ER23384.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

NOTE: This variable does not take account of changes in Wife's/"Wife's" employment history since the interview in which this question was actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

1 One year or less  
2 - 97 Actual number  
99 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU; wife/"wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

ER23426 "L40/95 RACE OF HEAD 1 "

L40. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your background. Are you white, black, Native American, Asian, Pacific Islander, or another race?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER23388.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

```
1 White
2 Black
3 Native American
```

- 4 Asian, Pacific Islander  
5 Latino origin or descent  
6 Color besides black or white  
7 Other  
9 NA; DK

ER23430 "L41 PRIMARY ETHNIC GROUP "

L41. What is your ancestry or ethnic origin? [IF NECESSARY: From what country or part of the world did your ancestors come from?] Is there a second? (What is it?)

See the note at ER23388.

This variable indicates the type of response we received to this question. Codes 2 and 3 had priority.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-11

## Codes

- 1 American  
2 Hyphenated American (e.g., African-American, Mexican-American)  
3 National origin (e.g., French, German, Dutch, Iranian, Scots-Irish)  
4 Nonspecific Hispanic identity (e.g., Chicano, Latino)  
5 Racial (e.g., white or Caucasian, black)  
6 Religious (e.g., Jewish, Roman, Catholic, Baptist)  
7 Other (e.g., "a mutt", "Heinz 57", "good old boy", "hillbilly")  
9 NA; DK

ER23476 "L70 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-H "

L70. How many years altogether have you (HEAD) worked for money since you were 18?

See the note at ER23388.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Head had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

NOTE: This variable does not take account of any changes in Head's employment history since the interview in which this question was actually asked. The user may update this variable by recoding data for subsequent years.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- ```

1 One year or less
2 - 97 Actual number
99 NA; DK
0 Inap.: head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

```

ER23477 "L71 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-H "

L71. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the note at ER23388.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

NOTE: This variable does not take account of any changes in Head's employment history since the interview in which this question was actually asked. The user may update this variable by recoding data for subsequent years.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number

99 NA; DK

```
0 Inap.: head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked
```

ER24078 "HEAD WEEKLY WORK HOURS LAST YEAR "

2003 Head's Total Weekly Work Hours in 2002

The values for this variable represent Head's total weekly work hours on all jobs. All missing data were assigned.

## Codes

0 None; did not work for money in 2002

1 - 112 Actual number of hours per week

ER24080 "HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK LAST YEAR"

2003 Head's Annual hours Worked in 2002

The values for this variable represent the total annual work hours on all jobs, including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of  $(ER24077 * ER24078) + ER24079$ .

## Codes

0 None; did not work for money in 2002

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

ER24089 "WIFE WEEKLY WORK HOURS LAST YEAR "

2003 Wife's/"Wife's" Total Weekly Work Hours in 2002

The values for this variable represent Wife's/"Wife's" total weekly work hours on all jobs. All missing data were assigned.

## Codes

1 - 112 Actual number of hours per week

```
0 Inap.:  none; no wife/"wife" in FU; did not work for money in 2002
```

ER24091 "WIFE TOTAL HOURS OF WORK LAST YEAR "

2003 Wife's/"Wife's" Total Work Hours in 2002

The values for this variable represent the actual total annual hours on all jobs. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of  $ER24088 * ER24089 + ER24090$ .

## Codes

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU; did not work for money in 2002

**ER24099 "TOTAL FAMILY INCOME LAST YEAR"**

Total 2002 Family Money Income

The income reported here was collected in 2003 about tax year 2002. Please note that this variable can contain negative values. Negative values indicate a net loss, which in waves prior to 1994 were bottom-coded at \$1, as were zero amounts. These losses occur as a result of business or farm losses.

This variable is the sum of these five 2002 variables:

ER24100 Head and Wife/"Wife" Taxable Income  
 ER24101 Head and Wife/"Wife" Transfer Income  
 ER24102 Taxable Income of Other FU Members  
 ER24103 Transfer Income of Other FU Members  
 ER24104 Social Security Income of All FU Members

Codes

-999,999 Loss of \$999,999 or more  
 -999,998 - -1 Actual loss  
 0 No family money income in 2002  
 1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount  
 9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

**ER24102 "TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS"**

Other Family Unit Members' Total 2002 Taxable Income

The income reported here was collected in 2003 about tax year 2002. This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business.

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from assets and earnings.

Codes

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount  
 9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more  
 0 Inap.: no other family unit members; no income in 2002

**ER24116 "LABOR INCOME OF HEAD LAST YEAR"**

Head's 2002 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

The income reported here was collected in 2003 about tax year 2002. It is the sum of several labor income components from the raw data, including not only wages and salaries (ER24117), but also any separate reports of bonuses (ER24119), overtime (ER24121), tips (ER24123), commissions (ER24125), professional practice or trade (ER24127), market gardening (ER24129), additional job income (ER24131), and miscellaneous labor income (ER24133). All missing data were assigned.

Codes

0 No labor income in 2002  
 1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount  
 9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more



**ER24117      "WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD LAST YEAR      "**

Head's 2002 Income from Wages and Salaries

All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

- 0 No wages or salaries in 2002
- 1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount
- 9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

**ER24135      "LABOR INCOME OF WIFE LAST YEAR      "**

Wife's/"Wife's" 2002 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

**Codes**

- 1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount
- 9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no labor income in 2002

**ER24137      "HEAD WAGE RATE LAST YEAR      "**

Head's 2002 Wage Rate

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

- 0.00 No income in 2002
- 0.01 - 998.99 Actual amount
- 999.00 \$999.00 or more

**ER24138      "WIFE WAGE RATE LAST YEAR      "**

Wife's/"Wife's" 2002 Wage Rate

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

- 0.01 - 998.99 Actual amount
- 999.00 \$999 or more
- 0.00 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no income in 2002

**ER24143 "CURRENT REGION"**

Geographical Region of the 2003 Interview

States were assigned to regions as follows:

NORTHEAST: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont

NORTH CENTRAL: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin

SOUTH: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington DC, West Virginia

WEST: Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.

**Codes**

- 1 Northeast
- 2 North Central
- 3 South
- 4 West
- 5 Alaska, Hawaii
- 6 Foreign country
- 9 NA; DK

**ER33701 "2003 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

2003 Interview Number (2003 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2003 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2003. We interviewed 7,822 families in 2003.

**Codes**

- 1 - 7,870 2003 family interview number
- 0 This individual was main family nonresponse by 2003 or mover-out nonresponse by 2001; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

**ER33702 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 03"**

2003 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2003 interview.

**Codes**

- 1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 2003 interview
- 51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2003 interview
- 71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2001 and 2003 interviews
- 81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 2001 but died by the time of the 2003 interview
- 0 Inap.: born or moved in after the 2003 interview; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2003 or mover-out nonresponse by 2001 (ER33701=0)

**ER33703 "RELATION TO HEAD****03"**

## 2003 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2001 Head for any individual whose 2003 sequence number (ER33702) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2001 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2003 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2003 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 for Relationship to Head (this variable) AND coded 01 for sequence number (ER33702).

Codes

- 10 Head in 2003; 2001 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2003 interview
- 20 Legal Wife in 2003; 2001 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2003 interview
- 22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2001 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2003 interview
- 30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
- 33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife (code 20) who are not children of Head)
- 35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
- 37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
- 38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
- 40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
- 47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister.
- 48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
- 57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives (code 20) only)
- 58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20); those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife (code 20); those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
- 67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
- 69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 70 Nephew or niece of Head
- 71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)
- 72 Uncle or Aunt of Head
- 73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)
- 74 Cousin of Head
- 75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)
- 83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)
- 88 First-year cohabitor of Head
- 90 Legal husband of Head
- 95 Other relative of Head

ER33704 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 03"

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33704 with ER33705-ER33706 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

```

1 Newborn up to second birthday
2 - 125 Actual age
999 NA; DK
0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2003
or mover-out nonresponse by 2001 (ER33701=0); born or moved in after the 2003
interview (ER33701>0 and ER33702=0)

```

For Heads and Wives/"Wives" this variable contains is a prioritized version of employment status using the first three mentions from BC1/DE1 on the 2003 family file [ER21123-ER21125 for Heads, ER21373-ER21375 for wives/"wives"].

Employment mentions for Heads and Wives/"Wives" and OFUMS were prioritized in the following order: 2,1,3,4,5,7,6,8,9.

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled
- 6 HouseWife; keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2003 or mover-out nonresponse by 2001 (ER33701=0); born or moved in after the 2003 interview (ER33701>0 and ER33702=0); mover-out nonresponse for 2003, only if deceased (ER33702=81-89); in an institution in both 2001 and 2003 (ER33702=51-59 and ER33708=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33704=001-015); associated with 2003 FU but moved out before 2002 (ER33708=5, 6, or 8 and ER33710<2002) or moved in in 2003 (ER33708=1 and ER33710=2003)

**ER33716      "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION      03"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2003 interview.

This variable contains values for 2003 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 2003 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables ER24148 (Head) and ER24149 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See family-level ER24153 (Heads) and ER24154 (Wives/"Wives") for the recency of this information.

**Codes**

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

98 DK

99 NA

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2003 or mover-out nonresponse by 2001 (ER33701=0); born or moved in after the 2003 interview (ER33701>0 and ER33702=0); in an institution in both 2001 and 2003 (ER33702=51-59 and ER33708=0); associated with 2003 FU but actually moved out before 2002 (ER33708=5, 6, or 8 and ER33710<2002) or moved in in 2003 (ER33708=1 and ER33710=2003); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33704=001-015, 999)

**ER33740      "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT      03"**

2003 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This individual weight was recalculated for Release 3. For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, [psidonline.isr.umich.edu/](http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/): select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Longitudinal Weights', and 'PSID Revised Longitudinal Weights 1993-2005'.

This weight variable enfolds the 1997 and 1999 Immigrant samples. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a 2003 core or 2003 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

The range of possible values for this variable is .248-173.563.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-1

**Codes**

0.001 - 999.999 2003 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight

0.000 Individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228 and ER33736=5 or ER30002=170-228 and ER33737 ge 50); from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2003 or mover-out nonresponse by 2001 and not selected for recontact in 2003 (ER33701=0 and ER33736=0); born or moved in after the 2003 interview (ER33701>0 and ER33702=0)

**ER25001 "RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

November 2013: Correcting the following four variables: Births to OFUMS in 2003 (ER28077), Number of businesses owned by FU in 2004 (ER27907), Number of businesses owned by Head (ER27912), and Number of businesses owned by Wife (ER27942). Due to further hand look-ups after Release 2 was made, there are 198 cases that have different values for Head and Wife Taxable Income - 2004 (ER27953) and Total Family Money Income - 2004 (ER28037). In addition, we are suppressing previously released variables Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER28043), and Size of Largest City the county (ER28044).

February 2014: For Release 4 we have added four new coded variables in the philanthropy section M12code, M41code, M43code and M52code (ER27510A, ER27634A, ER27644A, ER27667A) and Collapsed Beale (ER28043A). In addition we have dropped fifteen previously released variables from the T-2 (Section R) range (ER27712-ER27726). These were originally released as family level variables for Head and Wife/"Wife" but since they also contain data for OFUMs, we have moved them to the Cross Year Individual File instead.

January 2016: For Release 5 we have added 96 new variables in the T-2 (2003) Income section, 86 of which are about time unemployed for Head (ER27711A1-ER27711B5) and Wife/"Wife" (ER27711F4-ER27711G8), time out of the labor force for Head (ER27711B6-ER27711D1) and Wife/"Wife" (ER27711G9-ER27711J4), and time employed for Head (ER27711D2-ER27711E7) and Wife/"Wife" (ER27711J5-ER27711L1). The other 10 new variables are T-2 hours worked, labor income, and accuracy checks for Head (ER27711E8-ER27711F3) and for Wife/"Wife" (ER27711L2- ER27711L6).

**Codes**

- 1 Release number 1, March 2007
- 2 Release number 2, May 2007
- 3 Release number 3, November 2013
- 4 Release number 4, February 2014
- 5 Release number 5, January 2016

**ER25004 "CURRENT STATE"**

Current State (FIPS Code)

Please refer to FIPS state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/FIPSSStateCodes.pdf>

**Codes**

- 1 - 56 Actual state (FIPS code)
- 99 DK; NA
- 0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**ER25018 "SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of 2005 Head

**Codes**

1 Male  
2 Female

ER25020      "# CHILDREN IN FU      "

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife", from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

## Codes

```

0 None
1 - 18 Actual number

```

## ER25023 "HEAD MARITAL STATUS "

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

## Codes

```
1 Married
2 Never married
3 Widowed
4 Divorced, annulled
5 Separated
8 DK
9 NA; refused
```

ER25098 "A49 WTR MOVED SINCE JAN 1 OF PRIOR YEAR "

A49. Now I'd like to ask you about the places that you (HEAD) have lived in from January, 2003, until the present. If you could, please give me the street address, city, and state of each of the places in which you have lived during this time. Let's start with the move-in date of your current place, and then feel free to deal with any other residence in which you have lived since January, 2003.--WHETHER MOVED

## Codes

1 Yes  
5 No  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused

ER25104 "BC1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION "

BC1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

## Codes

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail

0 Wild code  
99 NA; DK

**ER25108 "BC3 WTR WORK FOR MONEY"**

BC3. Are you (HEAD) doing any work for money now at all?

Codes

1 Yes  
5 No  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (ER25104=01 or 02)

**ER25112 "BC6 BEGINNING YEAR--JOB 1"**

BC6. When did you (HEAD) start and when did you stop working for this employer? Please give me all of the start and stop dates if you have gone to work for (this employer/yourself) more than once.--YEAR FOR CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

Codes

1,901 - 2,005 Actual year  
9,997 Before 2003, DK exact year  
9,996 Wild code  
9,998 DK  
9,999 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2004 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2003 (ER25109=5, 8, or 9)

**ER25128 "BC21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD) "**

BC21. What kind of business or industry (is/was) that in?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to [www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html) for complete listings.

Codes

17 - 29 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting  
37 - 49 Mining  
57 - 69 Utilities  
77 Construction  
107 - 399 Manufacturing  
407 - 459 Wholesale Trade  
467 - 579 Retail Trade  
607 - 639 Transportation and Warehousing  
647 - 679 Information  
687 - 699 Finance and Insurance  
707 - 719 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing  
727 - 749 Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services  
757 - 779 Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services  
786 - 789 Educational Services  
797 - 847 Health Care and Social Assistance  
856 - 859 Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation



866 - 869 Accommodations and Food Services  
 877 - 929 Other Services (Except Public Administration)  
 937 - 987 Public Administration and Active Duty Military  
 999 NA; DK

0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2004 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2003 (ER25109=5, 8, or 9)

**ER25141 "BC29 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E) "**

BC29. On your main job for [NAME OF EMPLOYER], are you (HEAD) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?--CURRENT MAIN JOB

Codes

1 Salaried  
 2 Salary plus commission  
 3 Paid by the hour  
 4 Hourly plus tips  
 6 Hourly plus commission  
 7 Other  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now (ER25104=03-08 or 99 and ER25108=5, 8, or 9)

**ER25142 "BC30 SALARY AMOUNT "**

BC30. How much is your salary?--AMOUNT FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB  
 The values for this variable represent dollars and cents.

Codes

0.01 - 9,999,996.99 Actual amount  
 9,999,997.00 \$9,999,997 or more  
 9,999,998.00 DK  
 9,999,999.00 NA; refused  
 0.00 Inap.: not working for money now (ER25104=03-08 or 99 and ER25108=5, 8, or 9);  
 is not salaried (ER25141=3, 4, 6, 7, 8, or 9)

**ER25143 "BC30 SALARY PER WHAT "**

BC30. How much is your salary?--TIME UNIT FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

Codes

3 Week  
 4 Two weeks  
 5 Month  
 6 Year  
 7 Other  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now (ER25104=03-08 or 99 and ER25108=5, 8, or 9);  
 is not salaried (ER25141=3, 4, 6, 7, 8, or 9)

ER25148 "BC33 HOURLY REGULAR RATE "

BC33. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?--CURRENT MAIN JOB

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

## Codes

0.01 - 996.99 Actual amount

997.00 \$997 or more

998.00 DK

999.00 NA; refused

0.00 Inap.: not working for money now (ER25104=03-08 or 99 and ER25108=5, 8, or 9);  
is not paid an hourly wage (ER25141=1, 2, 7, 8, or 9)

ER25160 "BC41 YRS PRES EMP (H-E) "

BC41. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?--YEARS FOR  
CURRENT MAIN JOB

All three vars--BC41 YRS, BC41 MOS, and BC41 WKS--must be added together to calculate total experience.

## Codes

1 - 65 Actual number of years

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now (ER25104=03-08 or 99 and ER25108=5, 8, or 9);  
works for self only (ER25129=3, 8, or 9); did not report in terms of years

ER25161 "BC41 MOS PRES EMP (H-E) "

BC41. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?--MONTHS FOR  
CURRENT MAIN JOB

All three vars--BC41 YRS, BC41 MOS, and BC41 WKS--must be added together to calculate total experience.

## Codes

1 One month or less

2 - 12 Actual amount

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now (ER25104=03-08 or 99 and ER25108=5, 8, or 9);  
works for self only (ER25129=3, 8, or 9); did not report in terms of months

ER25362 "DE1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION "

DE1. We would like to know about what your (wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

## Codes

1 Working now

2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave

3 Looking for work, unemployed

4 Retired

5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled

## 6 Keeping house

7 Student

8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER25019=0)

**ER25366 "DE3 WTR WORK FOR MONEY"**

D3. Is she doing any work for money now at all?

**Codes**

1 Yes

5 No

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER25019=0); working now or only temporarily laid off (ER25362=01 or 02)

**ER25370 "DE6 BEGINNING YEAR--JOB 1"**

DE6. When did your (wife/"WIFE") start and when did she stop working for this employer? Please give me all of the start and stop dates if she has gone to work for (this employer/herself) more than once.--YEAR FOR CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

**Codes**

1,901 - 2,005 Actual year

9,997 Before 2003, DK exact year

9,998 DK

9,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER25019=0); did not work for money in 2004 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2003 (ER25367=5, 8, or 9)

**ER25386 "DE21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF) "**

DE21. What kind of business or industry (is/was) that in?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to [www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html) for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 29 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting

37 - 49 Mining

57 - 69 Utilities

77 Construction

107 - 399 Manufacturing

407 - 459 Wholesale Trade

467 - 579 Retail Trade

607 - 639 Transportation and Warehousing

647 - 679 Information

687 - 699 Finance and Insurance

707 - 719 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing

727 - 749 Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services

757 - 779 Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services

786 - 789 Educational Services

797 - 847 Health Care and Social Assistance

856 - 859 Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation

DE29. On her main job for (NAME OF EMPLOYER), is your (wife/"WIFE") salaried, paid by the hour, or what?--CURRENT MAIN JOB

## Codes

- 1 Salaried  
2 Salary plus commission  
3 Paid by hour  
4 Hourly plus tips  
6 Hourly plus commission  
7 Other  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER25019=0); not working for money now (ER25362=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER25366=5, 8, or 9)

ER25400 "DE30 SALARY AMOUNT "

DE30. How much is her salary?--AMOUNT FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents.

## Codes

- ```

0.01 - 9,999,996.99 Actual amount
      9,999,997.00 $9,999,997 or more
      9,999,998.00 DK
      9,999,999.00 NA; refused
      0.00 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER25019=0); not working for money now (ER25362=3-8,
            98, or 99 and ER25366=5, 8, or 9); is not salaried (ER25399=3, 4, 6, 7, 8, or 9)

```

ER25401 "DE30 SALARY PER WHAT "

DE30. How much is her salary?--TIME UNIT FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

## Codes

- 3 Week  
4 Two weeks  
5 Month  
6 Year  
7 Other  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER25019=0); not working for money now (ER25362=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER25366=5, 8, or 9); is not salaried (ER25399=3, 4, 6, 7, 8, or 9)

**ER25406 "DE33 HOURLY REGULAR RATE"**

DE33. What is her hourly wage rate for her regular work time?--CURRENT MAIN JOB

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

**Codes**

0.01 - 996.99 Actual amount

997.00 \$997 or more

998.00 DK

999.00 NA; refused

0.00 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER25019=0); not working for money now (ER25362=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER25366=5, 8, or 9); is not paid an hourly wage (ER25399=1, 2, 7, 8, or 9)

**ER25418 "DE41 YRS PRES EMP (W-E)"**

DE41. How many years' experience does your (wife/"WIFE") have altogether with her present employer?--YEARS FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

All three vars--DE41 YRS, DE41 MOS, and DE41 WKS--must be added together to calculate total experience.

**Codes**

1 - 65 Actual number of years

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER25019=0); not working for money now (ER25362=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER25366=5, 8, or 9); works for self only (ER25387=3, 8, or 9); did not report in terms of years

**ER25419 "DE41 MOS PRES EMP (W-E)"**

DE41. How many years' experience does your (wife/"WIFE") have altogether with her present employer?--MONTHS FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

All three vars--DE41 YRS, DE41 MOS, and DE41 WKS--must be added together to calculate total experience.

**Codes**

1 One month or less

2 - 12 Actual number

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER25019=0); not working for money now (ER25362=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER25366=5, 8, or 9); works for self only (ER25387=3, 8, or 9); did not report in terms of months

**ER25910 "G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD"**

G13. How much did you (HEAD) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 2004, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

**Codes**

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount

9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more

9,999,998 DK

9,999,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries in 2004

ER26702 "P0 WTR WORKING NOW"

P0. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

Codes

- 1 Head working now or only temporarily laid off, on sick/maternity leave
- 2 Head has never worked for money
- 5 All others
- 9 NA; refused

ER26846 "P70 WTR WORKING NOW"

P70. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

Codes

- 1 Wife/"wife" in FU working now or only temporarily laid off, on sick/maternity leave
- 2 Wife/"wife" in FU has never worked for money
- 5 Wife/"wife" in FU not working now but has worked for money
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

ER27296 "K33A SPANISH DESCENT-WIFE"

K33a. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (wife's/"WIFE'S") background.--Is she Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino?--That is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish?

ER27296-ER27300 were asked of all Wives/"Wives" in 2005.

Codes

- 1 Mexican
- 2 Mexican American
- 3 Chicano
- 4 Puerto Rican
- 5 Cuban
- 7 Other Spanish; Hispanic; Latino
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not Spanish, Hispanic or Latino

ER27297 "K34 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1"

K34. What is her race? Is she white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander? --FIRST MENTION

See note at ER27296.

Codes

- 1 White
- 2 Black, African-American, or Negro
- 3 American Indian or Alaska Native
- 4 Asian
- 5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
- 7 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER27301      "K34A ETHNIC GROUP-WF      "**

K34a. What is her ancestry or ethnic origin? [IF NECESSARY: From what country or part of the world did her ancestors come from?] Is there a second? (What is it?)

See the note at ER27263.

This variable indicates the type of response we received to this question. Codes 2 and 3 had priority.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 American
- 2 Hyphenated American (e.g., African-American, Mexican-American)
- 3 National origin (e.g., French, German, Dutch, Iranian, Scots-Irish)
- 4 Nonspecific Hispanic identity (e.g., Chicano, Latino)
- 5 Racial (e.g., white or Caucasian, black)
- 6 Religious (e.g., Jewish, Roman, Catholic, Baptist)
- 7 Other (e.g., "a mutt", "Heinz 57", "good old boy", "hillbilly")
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER27348      "K63 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-WF      "**

K63. How many years altogether has your (wife/"WIFE") worked for money since she was 18?

See the note at ER27263.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

NOTE: This variable does not take account of any changes in Wife's/"Wife's" employment history since the interview in which this question was actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

**Non-comparability Notes**

F-jj

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 97 Actual number
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; wife/"wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

ER27349 "K64 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-WF

K64. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the note at ER27348.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

NOTE: This variable does not take account of changes in Wife's/"Wife's" employment history since the interview in which this question was actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

## Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU; wife/"wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

ER27392 "L39A SPANISH DESCENT-HEAD "

L39a. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your background.--Are you Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino?--That is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish?

ER27392-ER27396 were asked of all heads in 2005.

## Codes

1 Mexican

2 Mexican American

### 3 Chicano

4 Puerto Rican

5 Cuban

7 Other Spanish; Hispanic; Latino

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not Spanish, Hispanic or Latino

ER27393 "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1

L40. What is your race? Are you white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER27392.

## Codes

1 White

2 Black, African-American, or Negro

3 American Indian or Alaska Native

4 Asian

5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander

7 Other

0 Wild code

9 NA; DK



ER27397 "L41 ETHNIC GROUP-HD

L41. What is your ancestry or ethnic origin? [IF NECESSARY: From what country or part of the world did your ancestors come from?] Is there a second? (What is it?)

See the note at ER27352.

This variable indicates the type of response we received to this question. Codes 2 and 3 had priority.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- 1 American  
2 Hyphenated American (e.g., African-American, Mexican-American)  
3 National origin (e.g., French, German, Dutch, Iranian, Scots-Irish)  
4 Nonspecific Hispanic identity (e.g., Chicano, Latino)  
5 Racial (e.g., white or Caucasian, black)  
6 Religious (e.g., Jewish, Roman, Catholic, Baptist)  
7 Other (e.g., "a mutt", "Heinz 57", "good old boy", "hillbilly")  
9 NA; DK

ER27444 "L70 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-HD

L70. How many years altogether have you (HEAD) worked for money since you were 18?

See the note at ER27352.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Head had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

NOTE: This variable does not take account of any changes in Head's employment history since the interview in which this question was actually asked. The user may update this variable by recoding data for subsequent years.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

## Codes

- ```

1 One year or less
2 - 97 Actual number
99 NA; DK
0 Inap.: head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

```

ER27445 "L71 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-HD

L71. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the note at ER27352.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

NOTE: This variable does not take account of any changes in Head's employment history since the interview in which this question was actually asked. The user may update this variable by recoding data for subsequent years.

### Non-comparability Notes

F-jj

Codes

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 97 Actual number
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

**ER27884 "HEAD WEEKLY WORK HOURS-2004"**

Head's Total Weekly Work Hours in 2004

The values for this variable represent the total weekly work hours on all jobs. All missing data were assigned.

Codes

- 0 None; did not work for money in 2004
- 1 - 112 Actual number of hours per week

**ER27886 "HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2004"**

Head's Total Work Hours in 2004

The values for this variable represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of  $ER27883 * ER27884 + ER27885$ .

Codes

- 0 none; did not work for money in 2004
- 1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

**ER27895 "WIFE WEEKLY WORK HOURS-2004"**

Wife's/"Wife's" Total Weekly Work Hours in 2004

The values for this variable represent the total weekly work hours on all jobs. All missing data were assigned.

Codes

- 1 - 112 Actual number of hours per week
- 0 Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU; did not work for money in 2004

**ER27897 "WIFE TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2004"**

Wife's/"Wife's" Total Work Hours in 2004

The values for this variable represent the actual total annual hours on all jobs. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of  $ER27894 * ER27895 + ER27896$ .

Codes

- 1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours
- 0 Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU; did not work for money in 2004

**ER27913 "WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-2004"**

Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 2004

All missing data were assigned.

Codes

- 0 No wages or salaries in 2004
- 1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount
- 9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

**ER27931 "LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-2004"**

Head's 2004 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

The income reported here was collected in 2005 about tax year 2004. It is the sum of several labor income components from the raw data, including, in addition to wages and salaries (ER27913), any separate reports of bonuses (ER27915), overtime (ER27917), tips (ER27919), commissions (ER27921), professional practice or trade (ER27923), market gardening (ER27925), additional job income (ER27927), and miscellaneous labor income (ER27929).

Note that farm income (ER27908) and the labor portion of business income (ER27910) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

0 No labor income in 2004  
 1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount  
 9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

**ER27943 "LABOR INCOME OF WIFE-2004"**

Wife's/"Wife's" 2004 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

Note that farm income (ER27908) and the labor portion of business income (ER27940) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount  
 9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no labor income in 2004

**ER28003 "HEAD WAGE RATE-2004"**

Head's 2004 Wage Rate

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

0.01 - 998.99 Actual amount  
 999.00 \$999 or more  
 0.00 Inap.: no income in 2004

**ER28004 "WIFE WAGE RATE-2004"**

Wife's/"Wife's" 2004 Wage Rate

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

0.01 - 998.99 Actual amount  
 999.00 \$999 or more  
 0.00 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no income in 2004

**ER28009 "TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-2004 "**

Total Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 2004--NOT PRORATED

The income reported here was collected in 2005 about tax year 2004. This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business.

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from assets and earnings. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

-999,999 Loss of \$999,999 or more  
 -999,998 - -1 Actual amount of loss  
 1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount of taxable income  
 9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more  
 0 Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with taxable income

**ER28037 "TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-2004 "**

Total 2004 Family Money Income

The income reported here was collected in 2005 about tax year 2004. Please note that this variable can contain negative values. Negative values indicate a net loss, which in waves prior to 1994 were bottom-coded at \$1, as were zero amounts. These losses occur as a result of business or farm losses.

This variable is the sum of these seven variables:

ER27953 Head and Wife/"Wife" Taxable Income-2004  
 ER28002 Head and Wife/"Wife" Transfer Income-2004  
 ER28009 Taxable Income of Other FU Members-2004  
 ER28030 Transfer Income of OFUMS-2004  
 ER28031 Head Social Security Income-2004  
 ER28033 Wife/"Wife" Social Security Income-2004  
 ER28035 OFUM Social Security Income-2004

**Codes**

-999,999 Loss of \$999,999 or more  
 -999,998 - -1 Actual loss  
 0 No family money income in 2004  
 1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount  
 9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

**ER28042 "CURRENT REGION"**

Geographical Region of the 2005 Interview

States were assigned to regions as follows:

NORTHEAST: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont

NORTH CENTRAL: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin

SOUTH: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington DC, West Virginia

WEST: Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.

**Codes**

- 1 Northeast
- 2 North Central
- 3 South
- 4 West
- 5 Alaska, Hawaii
- 6 Foreign country
- 9 NA; DK

**ER33801 "2005 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

2005 Interview Number (2005 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2005 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2005. We interviewed 8,002 families in 2005.

**Codes**

- 1 - 8,041 2005 family interview number
- 0 Inap.: This individual was main family nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

**ER33802 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 05"**

2005 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2005 interview.

**Codes**

- 1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 2005 interview
- 51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2005 interview
- 71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2003 and 2005 interviews
- 81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 2003 but died by the time of the 2005 interview
- 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003 (ER33801=0)

**ER33803 "RELATION TO HEAD****05"**

## 2005 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2003 Head for any individual whose 2005 sequence number (ER33802) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2003 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2005 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2005 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33802) are coded 01.

Codes

- 10 Head in 2005; 2003 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2005 interview
- 20 Legal Wife in 2005; 2003 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2005 interview
- 22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2003 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2005 interview
- 30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
- 33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife [code 20] who are not children of Head)
- 35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
- 37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
- 38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
- 40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
- 47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister
- 48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
- 57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives [code 20] only)
- 58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
- 67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
- 69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 70 Nephew or niece of Head
- 71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)
- 72 Uncle or Aunt of Head
- 73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)
- 74 Cousin of Head
- 75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)
- 83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)
- 88 First-year cohabitor of Head
- 90 Legal husband of Head
- 95 Other relative of Head

- 96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)
- 97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)
- 98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
- 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003 (ER33801=0)

**ER33804 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 05"**

Age at the Time of the 2005 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33804 with ER33805-ER33806 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

**Codes**

- 1 Newborn up to second birthday
- 2 - 125 Actual age
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003 (ER33801=0)

**ER33813 "EMPLOYMENT STATUS 05"**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

D1a. We would like to know about what (your Wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

G75. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

For Heads and Wives/"Wives" this variable contains is a prioritized version of employment status using the first three mentions from BCl/DE1 on the 2005 family file [ER25104-ER25106 for Heads, ER25362-ER25364 for Wives/"Wives"].

For OFUMs, this variable is the prioritized version of employment status using the first two mentions from G75.

Employment mentions for Heads and Wives/"Wives" and OFUMs were prioritized in the following order: 2,1,3,4,5,7,6,8,9.

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled
- 6 HouseWife; keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003 (ER33801=0); mover-out nonresponse for 2005, only if deceased (ER33802=81-89); in an institution in both 2003 and 2005 (ER33802=51-59 and ER33808=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33804=001-015); associated with 2005 FU but moved out before 2004 (ER33808=5, 6, or 8 and ER33810<2004) or moved in in 2005 (ER33808=1 and ER33810=2005)

**ER33817      "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION                      05"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2005 interview.

This variable contains values for 2005 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 2005 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables ER28047 (Head) and ER28048 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See family-level ER28052 (Heads) and ER28053 (Wives/"Wives") for the recency of this information.

**Codes**

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

98 DK

99 NA

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003 (ER33801=0); in an institution in both 2003 and 2005 (ER33802=51-59 and ER33808=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33804=001-015, 999); associated with 2005 FU but actually moved out before 2004 (ER33808=5, 6, or 8 and ER33810<2004) or moved in in 2005 (ER33808=1 and ER33810=2005)

**ER33848      "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT      05"**

2005 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable enfoldes the 1997 and 1999 Immigrant samples. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a 2005 core or 2005 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, [psidonline.isr.umich.edu/](http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/): select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Longitudinal Weights', and 'PSID Revised Longitudinal Weights 1993-2005'.

The range of possible values for this variable is .228-173.563.

**Non-comparability Notes**

I-1

**Codes**



0.001 - 999.999 2005 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight

0.000 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228 and ER33842=5); main family nonresponse by 2005 or mover-out nonresponse by 2003 and not selected for recontact in 2005 (ER33801=0 and ER33842=0)

**ER36001 "RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

January 2012: For Release 3, we have reconfigured variable ER36106 - A50 Why did you move? We have recoded cases originally coded as 'Other/ambiguous' into existing categories where possible.

December 2013: Correcting the following variable; Births to OFUMS only - 2005 (ER41067) and P20b Whether amount 10,000 (ER37762) In addition, we are suppressing two previously publicly released variables Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER41033) and Size of Largest City in County (ER41034).

February 2014: In Release 5, we have added one new coded variable in the philanthropy section M12code (ER40681A) and Collapsed Beale (ER41033A). Additionally, we have corrected extant T-2 variables for a handful of cases.

January 2016: For Release 6 we have added 96 new variables in the T-2 (2005) Income section, 86 of which are about time unemployed for Head (ER40686A1-ER40686B5) and Wife/"Wife" (ER40686F4-ER40686G8), time out of the labor force for Head (ER40686B6-ER40686D1) and Wife/"Wife" (ER40686G9-ER40686J4), and time employed for Head (ER40686D2-ER40686E7) and Wife/"Wife" (ER40686J5-ER40686L1). The other 10 new variables are T-2 hours worked, labor income, and accuracy checks for Head (ER40686E8-ER40686F3) and for Wife/"Wife" (ER40686L2- ER40686L6).

**Codes**

- 1 Release number 1, June 2009
- 2 Release number 2, October 2009
- 3 Release number 3, January 2012
- 4 Release number 4, December 2013
- 5 Release number 5, February 2014
- 6 Release number 6, January 2016

**ER36004 "CURRENT STATE"**

Current State (FIPS Code)

Please refer to FIPS state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/FIPSSStateCodes.pdf>

**Codes**

- 1 - 56 Actual state (FIPS code)
- 99 DK; NA
- 0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**ER36018 "SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of 2007 Head

**Codes**

1 Male  
2 Female

ER36020      "# CHILDREN IN FU      "

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife", from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

## Codes

0 None  
1 - 18 Actual number

## ER36023 "HEAD MARITAL STATUS "

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

## Codes

```
1 Married
2 Never married
3 Widowed
4 Divorced, annulled
5 Separated
8 DK
9 NA; refused
```

ER36103 "A49 WTR MOVED SINCE JAN 1 OF PRIOR YEAR "

A49. Now I'd like to ask you about the places that you (HEAD) have lived in from January, 2005, until the present. If you could, please give me the street address, city, and state of each of the places in which you have lived during this time. Let's start with the move-in date of your current place, and then feel free to deal with any other residence in which you have lived since January, 2005.--WHETHER MOVED

## Codes

1 Yes  
5 No  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused

ER36109 "BC1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION "

BC1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

## Codes

```

1 Working now
2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
3 Looking for work, unemployed
4 Retired
5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
6 Keeping house
7 Student
8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail
99 NA; DK

```

ER36113 "BC3 WTR WORK FOR MONEY "

BC3. Are you (HEAD) doing any work for money now at all?

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (ER36109=01 or 02)

ER36117 "BC6 BEGINNING YEAR--JOB 1 "

BC6. When did you (HEAD) start and when did you stop working for this employer? Please give me all of the start and stop dates if you have gone to work for (this employer/yourself) more than once.--YEAR FOR CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

## Codes

- 1,901 - 2,007 Actual year  
9,997 Before 2005, DK exact year  
9,998 DK  
9,999 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2006 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2005 (ER36114=5, 8, or 9)

ER36133 "BC21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD) "

BC21. What kind of business or industry (is/was) that in?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to [www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html) for complete listings.

## Codes

- 17 - 29 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting  
37 - 49 Mining  
57 - 69 Utilities  
77 Construction  
107 - 399 Manufacturing  
407 - 459 Wholesale Trade  
467 - 579 Retail Trade  
607 - 639 Transportation and Warehousing  
647 - 679 Information  
687 - 699 Finance and Insurance  
707 - 719 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing  
727 - 749 Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services  
757 - 779 Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services  
786 - 789 Educational Services  
797 - 847 Health Care and Social Assistance  
856 - 859 Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation  
866 - 869 Accommodations and Food Services  
877 - 929 Other Services (Except Public Administration)  
937 - 987 Public Administration and Active Duty Military

999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2006 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2005 (ER36114=5, 8, or 9)

**ER36146 "BC29 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E) "**

BC29. On your main job for [NAME OF EMPLOYER], are you (HEAD) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?--CURRENT MAIN JOB

Codes

- 1 Salaried
- 2 Salary plus commission
- 3 Paid by the hour
- 4 Hourly plus tips
- 6 Hourly plus commission
- 7 Other
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: not working for money now (ER36109=03-08 or 99 and ER36113=5, 8, or 9)

**ER36147 "BC30 SALARY AMOUNT "**

BC30. How much is your salary?--AMOUNT FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB  
The values for this variable represent dollars and cents.

Codes

- 0.01 - 9,999,996.99 Actual amount
- 9,999,997.00 \$9,999,997 or more
- 9,999,998.00 DK
- 9,999,999.00 NA; refused
- 0.00 Inap.: not working for money now (ER36109=03-08 or 99 and ER36113=5, 8, or 9); is not salaried (ER36146=3, 4, 6, 7, 8, or 9)

**ER36148 "BC30 SALARY PER WHAT "**

BC30. How much is your salary?--TIME UNIT FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

Codes

- 3 Week
- 4 Two weeks
- 5 Month
- 6 Year
- 7 Other
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: not working for money now (ER36109=03-08 or 99 and ER36113=5, 8, or 9); is not salaried (ER36146=3, 4, 6, 7, 8, or 9)

**ER36153 "BC33 HOURLY REGULAR RATE "**

BC33. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?--CURRENT MAIN JOB  
The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

Codes

- 0.01 - 996.99 Actual amount
- 997.00 \$997 or more

998.00 DK

999.00 NA; refused

0.00 Inap.: not working for money now (ER36109=03-08 or 99 and ER36113=5, 8, or 9); is not paid an hourly wage (ER36146=1, 2, 7, 8, or 9)

**ER36165 "BC41 YRS PRES EMP (H-E) "**

BC41. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?--YEARS FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

All three vars--BC41 YRS, BC41 MOS, and BC41 WKS--must be added together to calculate total experience.

**Codes**

1 - 65 Actual number of years

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now (ER36109=03-08 or 99 and ER36113=5, 8, or 9); works for self only (ER36134=3, 8, or 9); did not report in terms of years

**ER36166 "BC41 MOS PRES EMP (H-E) "**

BC41. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?--MONTHS FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

All three vars--BC41 YRS, BC41 MOS, and BC41 WKS--must be added together to calculate total experience.

**Codes**

1 One month or less

2 - 12 Actual amount

14 Wild code

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now (ER36109=03-08 or 99 and ER36113=5, 8, or 9); works for self only (ER36134=3, 8, or 9); did not report in terms of months

**ER36367 "DE1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION "**

DE1. We would like to know about what your (wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

**Codes**

1 Working now

2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave

3 Looking for work, unemployed

4 Retired

5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled

6 Keeping house

7 Student

8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail

32 Wild code

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER36019=0)

ER36371 "DE3 WTR WORK FOR MONEY "

D3. Is she doing any work for money now at all?

## Codes

- 1 Yes  
5 No  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER36019=0); working now or only temporarily laid off (ER36367=01 or 02)

ER36375 "DE6 BEGINNING YEAR--JOB 1 "

DE6. When did your (wife/"WIFE") start and when did she stop working for this employer? Please give me all of the start and stop dates if she has gone to work for (this employer/herself) more than once.--YEAR FOR CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

## Codes

- 1,901 - 2,007 Actual year  
9,997 Before 2005, DK exact year  
9,998 DK  
9,999 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER36019=0); did not work for money in 2006 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2005 (ER36372=5, 8, or 9)

ER36391 "DE21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF) "

DE21. What kind of business or industry (is/was) that in?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to [www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html) for complete listings.

## Codes

- 17 - 29 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting  
37 - 49 Mining  
57 - 69 Utilities  
77 Construction  
107 - 399 Manufacturing  
407 - 459 Wholesale Trade  
467 - 579 Retail Trade  
607 - 639 Transportation and Warehousing  
647 - 679 Information  
687 - 699 Finance and Insurance  
707 - 719 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing  
727 - 749 Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services  
757 - 779 Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services  
786 - 789 Educational Services  
797 - 847 Health Care and Social Assistance  
856 - 859 Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation  
866 - 869 Accommodations and Food Services  
877 - 929 Other Services (Except Public Administration)  
937 - 987 Public Administration and Active Duty Military

999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER36019=0); did not work for money in 2006 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2005 (ER36372=5, 8, or 9)

**ER36404 "DE29 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E) "**

DE29. On her main job for (NAME OF EMPLOYER), is your (wife/"WIFE") salaried, paid by the hour, or what?--CURRENT MAIN JOB

Codes

- 1 Salaried
- 2 Salary plus commission
- 3 Paid by hour
- 4 Hourly plus tips
- 6 Hourly plus commission
- 7 Other
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER36019=0); not working for money now (ER36367=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER36371=5, 8, or 9)

**ER36405 "DE30 SALARY AMOUNT "**

DE30. How much is her salary?--AMOUNT FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents.

Codes

- 0.01 - 9,999,996.99 Actual amount
- 9,999,997.00 \$9,999,997 or more
- 9,999,998.00 DK
- 9,999,999.00 NA; refused
- 0.00 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER36019=0); not working for money now (ER36367=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER36371=5, 8, or 9); is not salaried (ER36404=3, 4, 6, 7, 8, or 9)

**ER36406 "DE30 SALARY PER WHAT "**

DE30. How much is her salary?--TIME UNIT FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

Codes

- 3 Week
- 4 Two weeks
- 5 Month
- 6 Year
- 7 Other
- 1 Wild code
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER36019=0); not working for money now (ER36367=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER36371=5, 8, or 9); is not salaried (ER36404=3, 4, 6, 7, 8, or 9)

**ER36411 "DE33 HOURLY REGULAR RATE "**

DE33. What is her hourly wage rate for her regular work time?--CURRENT MAIN JOB

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

Codes

0.01 - 996.99 Actual amount

997.00 \$997 or more

998.00 DK

999.00 NA; refused

0.00 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER36019=0); not working for money now (ER36367=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER36371=5, 8, or 9); is not paid an hourly wage (ER36404=1, 2, 7, 8, or 9)

**ER36423 "DE41 YRS PRES EMP (W-E) "**

DE41. How many years' experience does your (wife/"WIFE") have altogether with her present employer?--YEARS FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

All three vars--DE41 YRS, DE41 MOS, and DE41 WKS--must be added together to calculate total experience.

**Codes**

1 - 65 Actual number of years

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER36019=0); not working for money now (ER36367=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER36371=5, 8, or 9); works for self only (ER36392=3, 8, or 9); did not report in terms of years

**ER36424 "DE41 MOS PRES EMP (W-E) "**

DE41. How many years' experience does your (wife/"WIFE") have altogether with her present employer?--MONTHS FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

All three vars--DE41 YRS, DE41 MOS, and DE41 WKS--must be added together to calculate total experience.

**Codes**

1 One month or less

2 - 12 Actual number

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER36019=0); not working for money now (ER36367=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER36371=5, 8, or 9); works for self only (ER36392=3, 8, or 9); did not report in terms of months

**ER36928 "G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD "**

G13. How much did you (HEAD) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 2006, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

**Codes**

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount

9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more

-999,999 Wild code

9,999,998 DK

9,999,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries in 2006

**ER37738 "P0 WTR WORKING NOW "**

P0. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

**Codes**

1 Head working now or only temporarily laid off, on sick/maternity leave



2 Head has never worked for money  
 5 All others  
 9 NA; refused

**ER37970 "P70 WTR WORKING NOW"**

P70. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

**Codes**

1 Wife/"wife" in FU working now or only temporarily laid off, on sick/maternity leave  
 2 Wife/"wife" in FU has never worked for money  
 5 Wife/"wife" in FU not working now but has worked for money  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER40471 "K39 SPANISH DESCENT-WIFE"**

K39. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (wife's/"WIFE's") background.--Is she Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino?--That is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish?

See the note at ER40438.

**Codes**

1 Mexican  
 2 Mexican American  
 3 Chicano  
 4 Puerto Rican  
 5 Cuban  
 7 Other Spanish; Hispanic; Latino  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; not Spanish, Hispanic or Latino

**ER40472 "K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1"**

K40. Is she white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER40438.

**Codes**

1 White  
 2 Black, African-American, or Negro  
 3 American Indian or Alaska Native  
 4 Asian  
 5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander  
 7 Other  
 9 NA; DK  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU;

**ER40476      "K41 ETHNIC GROUP-WF      "**

K41. What is her ancestry or ethnic origin? [IF NECESSARY: From what country or part of the world did her ancestors come from?] Is there a second? (What is it?)

See the note at ER40438.

This variable indicates the type of response we received to this question. Codes 2 and 3 had priority.

**Codes**

- 1 American
- 2 Hyphenated American (e.g., African-American, Mexican-American)
- 3 National origin (e.g., French, German, Dutch, Iranian, Scots-Irish)
- 4 Nonspecific Hispanic identity (e.g., Chicano, Latino)
- 5 Racial (e.g., white or Caucasian, black)
- 6 Religious (e.g., Jewish, Roman, Catholic, Baptist)
- 7 Other (e.g., "a mutt", "Heinz 57", "good old boy", "hillbilly")
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU

**ER40523      "K70 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-WF      "**

K70. How many years altogether has your (wife/"WIFE") worked for money since she was 18?

See the note at ER40438.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

NOTE: This variable does not take account of any changes in Wife's/"Wife's" employment history since the interview in which this question was actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 97 Actual number
- 99 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; wife/"wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

**ER40524      "K71 #YR WRKD FULLTIME-WF      "**

K71. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the note at ER40523.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

NOTE: This variable does not take account of changes in Wife's/"Wife's" employment history since the interview in which this question was actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 97 Actual number

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU; wife/"wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

**ER40564 "L39 SPANISH DESCENT-HEAD "**

L39. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your background.--Are you Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino?--That is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish?

ER40564-ER40568 were asked of all heads in 2007.

**Codes**

- 1 Mexican
- 2 Mexican American
- 3 Chicano
- 4 Puerto Rican
- 5 Cuban
- 7 Other Spanish; Hispanic; Latino
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: not Spanish, Hispanic or Latino

**ER40565 "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1 "**

L40. What is your race? Are you white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER40564.

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black, African-American, or Negro
- 3 American Indian or Alaska Native
- 4 Asian
- 5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
- 7 Other
- 0 Wild code
- 9 NA; DK

**ER40569 "L41 ETHNIC GROUP-HD "**

L41. What is your ancestry or ethnic origin? [IF NECESSARY: From what country or part of the world did your ancestors come from?] Is there a second? (What is it?)

See the note at ER40527.

This variable indicates the type of response we received to this question. Codes 2 and 3 had priority.

**Codes**

- 1 American
- 2 Hyphenated American (e.g., African-American, Mexican-American)
- 3 National origin (e.g., French, German, Dutch, Iranian, Scots-Irish)
- 4 Nonspecific Hispanic identity (e.g., Chicano, Latino)
- 5 Racial (e.g., white or Caucasian, black)
- 6 Religious (e.g., Jewish, Roman, Catholic, Baptist)

7 Other (e.g., "a mutt", "Heinz 57", "good old boy", "hillbilly")

9 NA; DK

**ER40616      "L70 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-HD                      "**

L70. How many years altogether have you (HEAD) worked for money since you were 18?

See the note at ER40527.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Head had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

NOTE: This variable does not take account of any changes in Head's employment history since the interview in which this question was actually asked. The user may update this variable by recoding data for subsequent years.

**Codes**

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

**ER40617      "L71 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-HD                      "**

L71. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the note at ER40527.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

NOTE: This variable does not take account of any changes in Head's employment history since the interview in which this question was actually asked. The user may update this variable by recoding data for subsequent years.

**Codes**

1 One year or less

2 - 97 Actual number

99 NA; DK

0 Inap.: head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

**ER40874      "HEAD WEEKLY WORK HOURS-2006                      "**

Head's Total Weekly Work Hours in 2006

The values for this variable represent the total weekly work hours on all jobs. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

0 None; did not work for money in 2006

1 - 112 Actual number of hours per week

**ER40876      "HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2006                      "**

Head's Total Work Hours in 2006

The values for this variable represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of ER40873 \* ER40874 + ER40875.

**Codes**

0 none; did not work for money in 2006

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

**ER40885 "WIFE WEEKLY WORK HOURS-2006"**

Wife's/"Wife's" Total Weekly Work Hours in 2006

The values for this variable represent the total weekly work hours on all jobs. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

1 - 112 Actual number of hours per week

0 Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU; did not work for money in 2006

**ER40887 "WIFE TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2006"**

Wife's/"Wife's" Total Work Hours in 2006

The values for this variable represent the actual total annual hours on all jobs. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of ER40884 \* ER40885 + ER40886.

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU; did not work for money in 2006

**ER40903 "WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-2006"**

Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 2006

All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

0 No wages or salaries in 2006

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

**ER40921 "LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-2006"**

Head's 2006 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

The income reported here was collected in 2007 about tax year 2006. It is the sum of several labor income components from the raw data, including, in addition to wages and salaries (ER40903), any separate reports of bonuses (ER40905), overtime (ER40907), tips (ER40909), commissions (ER40911), professional practice or trade (ER40913), market gardening (ER40915), additional job income (ER40917), and miscellaneous labor income (ER40919).

Note that farm income (ER40898) and the labor portion of business income (ER40900) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

0 No labor income in 2006

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

**ER40933      "LABOR INCOME OF WIFE-2006      "**

Wife's/"Wife's" 2006 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

Note that farm income (ER40898) and the labor portion of business income (ER40930) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no labor income in 2006

**ER40993      "HEAD WAGE RATE-2006      "**

Head's 2006 Wage Rate

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

0.01 - 998.99 Actual amount

999.00 \$999 or more

0.00 Inap.: no income in 2006

**ER40994      "WIFE WAGE RATE-2006      "**

Wife's/"Wife's" 2006 Wage Rate

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

0.01 - 998.99 Actual amount

999.00 \$999 or more

0.00 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU; no income in 2006

**ER40999      "TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-2006 "**

Total Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 2006--NOT PRORATED

The income reported here was collected in 2007 about tax year 2006. This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business.

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from assets and earnings. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

-999,999 Loss of \$999,999 or more

-999,998 - -1 Actual amount of loss

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount of taxable income

9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

0 Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with taxable income

**ER41027      "TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-2006      "**

Total 2006 Family Money Income

The income reported here was collected in 2007 about tax year 2006. Please note that this variable can contain negative values. Negative values indicate a net loss, which in waves prior to 1994 were bottom-coded at \$1, as were zero amounts. These losses occur as a result of business or farm losses.

This variable is the sum of these seven variables:

ER40943 Head and Wife/"Wife" Taxable Income-2006  
 ER40992 Head and Wife/"Wife" Transfer Income-2006  
 ER40999 Taxable Income of Other FU Members-2006  
 ER41020 Transfer Income of OFUMS-2006  
 ER41021 Head Social Security Income-2006  
 ER41023 Wife/"Wife" Social Security Income-2006  
 ER41025 OFUM Social Security Income-2006

**Codes**

-999,999 Loss of \$999,999 or more  
 -999,998 - -1 Actual loss  
                   0 No family money income in 2006  
 1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount  
                   9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

**ER41032      "CURRENT REGION      "**

Geographical Region of the 2007 Interview

States were assigned to regions as follows:

NORTHEAST: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont

NORTH CENTRAL: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin

SOUTH: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington DC, West Virginia

WEST: Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.

**Codes**

1 Northeast  
 2 North Central  
 3 South  
 4 West  
 5 Alaska, Hawaii  
 6 Foreign country  
 9 NA; DK

**ER33901      "2007 INTERVIEW NUMBER      "**

2007 Interview Number (2007 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2007 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2007. We interviewed 8,289 families in 2007.

**Codes**

1 - 8,332 2007 family interview number

0 Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

**ER33902      "SEQUENCE NUMBER      07"**

2007 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2007 interview.

**Codes**

1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 2007 interview

51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2007 interview

71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2005 and 2007 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 2005 but died by the time of the 2007 interview

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005 (ER33901=0)

**ER33903      "RELATION TO HEAD      07"**

2007 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2005 Head for any individual whose 2007 sequence number (ER33902) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2005 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2007 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2007 Head also is coded 10.

Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER33902) are coded 01.

**Codes**

10 Head in 2007; 2005 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2007 interview

20 Legal Wife in 2007; 2005 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2007 interview

22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2005 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2007 interview

30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)

33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife [code 20] who are not children of Head)

35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)

37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)

38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted

40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)

47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister

48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)

50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)



- 57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives [code 20] only)
- 58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
- 67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
- 69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 70 Nephew or niece of Head
- 71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)
- 72 Uncle or Aunt of Head
- 73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)
- 74 Cousin of Head
- 75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)
- 83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)
- 88 First-year cohabitor of Head
- 90 Legal husband of Head
- 95 Other relative of Head
- 96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)
- 97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)
- 98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
- 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005 (ER33901=0)

**ER33904 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL**

**07"**

Age at the Time of the 2007 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER33904 with ER33905-ER33906 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

**Codes**

- 1 Newborn up to second birthday
- 2 - 125 Actual age
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005 (ER33901=0)

**ER33913      "EMPLOYMENT STATUS"****07"**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

D1a. We would like to know about what (your Wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

G75. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

For Heads and Wives/"Wives" this variable contains is a prioritized version of employment status using the first three mentions from BCl/DEl on the 2007 family file [ER36109-ER36111 for Heads, ER36367-ER36369 for wives/"wives"].

For OFUMs, this variable is the prioritized version of employment status using the first two mentions from G75.

Employment mentions for Heads and Wives/"Wives" and OFUMs were prioritized in the following order: 2,1,3,4,5,7,

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled
- 6 HouseWife; keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other
- 9 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005 (ER33901=0); mover-out nonresponse for 2007, only if deceased (ER33902=81-89); in an institution in both 2005 and 2007 (ER33902=51-59 and ER33908=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33904=001-015); associated with 2007 FU but moved out before 2006 (ER33908=5, 6, or 8 and ER33910<2006) or moved in in 2007 (ER33908=1 and ER33910=2007)

**ER33917      "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION"****07"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2007 interview.

This variable contains values for 2007 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 2007 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables ER41037 (Head) and ER41038 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 1985. See family-level ER41042 (Heads) and ER41043 (Wives/"Wives") for the recency of this information.

**Codes**

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

98 DK

99 NA

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005 (ER33901=0); in an institution in both 2005 and 2007 (ER33902=51-59 and ER33908=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER33904=001-015, 999); associated with 2007 FU but actually moved out before 2006 (ER33908=5, 6, or 8 and ER33910<2006) or moved in in 2007 (ER33908=1 and ER33910=2007)

#### **ER33950 "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT 07"**

2007 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable enfolds the 1997 and 1999 Immigrant samples. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a 2007 core or 2007 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

For details on the construction of this weight, go to the PSID website, [psidonline.isr.umich.edu/](http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/): select 'Data & Documentation', then select 'Sample Weights', then 'PSID Longitudinal Weights', and 'PSID Longitudinal Weights 2007'.

The range of possible values for this variable is .2-181.45.

#### **Codes**

0.001 - 999.999 2007 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight

0.000 From Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228 and ER33942=5); main family nonresponse by 2007 or mover-out nonresponse by 2005 and not selected for recontact in 2007 (ER33901=0 and ER33942=0)

#### **ER42001 "RELEASE NUMBER**

"

Release Number

November 2013: An error was corrected for how Completed Education for Head (ER46981) and for Wife/"Wife" (ER46982) were calculated for old Heads and Wives/"Wive's". Since all education questions were re-asked in 2009, completed education summary variables should have been re-calculated based on this new information for old Heads and Wives/"Wives" collected in 2009. The correction included bringing the corrected 2009 data forward to 2011.

We are also correcting the summary variable Births to OFUMS only - 2007 (ER47011).

In addition, in Release 2 we are suppressing two previously publicly released variables Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER46975) and Size of Largest City in County (ER46976).

February 2014: In Release 3 we have added one new coded variable in the philanthropy section M12code (ER46659A) and Collapsed Beale (ER46975A).

January 2016: For Release 4 we have added 74 new variables in the T-2 (2007) Income section: Number of Jobs for Head (ER46670A) and Wife/"Wife" (ER46681A), months employed for Head (ER46670B-ER46670M) and Wife/"Wife" (ER46681B-ER46681M), months unemployed for Head (ER46666A-ER46666L) and Wife/"Wife" (ER46677A-ER46677L), and months out of the labor force for Head (ER46668A-ER46668L) and Wife/"Wife" (ER46679A-ER46679L).

#### **Codes**

1 Release number 1, July 2011

2 Release number 2, November 2013

3 Release number 3, February 2014

4 Release number 4, January 2016

**ER42004 "CURRENT STATE"**

Current State (FIPS Code)

Please refer to FIPS state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/FIPSStateCodes.pdf>

Codes

1 - 56 Actual state (FIPS code)

99 DK; NA

0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**ER42018 "SEX OF HEAD"**

Sex of 2009 Head

Codes

1 Male

2 Female

**ER42020 "# CHILDREN IN FU"**

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife", from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

Codes

0 None

1 - 18 Actual number

**ER42023 "HEAD MARITAL STATUS"**

Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

Codes

1 Married

2 Never married

3 Widowed

4 Divorced, annulled

5 Separated

8 DK

9 NA; refused

**ER42132 "A49 WTR MOVED SINCE JAN 1 OF PRIOR YEAR"**

A49. If you could, please give me the street address, city, and state of each of the places in which (you have/HEAD has) lived from January, 2007 to the present. Let's start with the move-in date of (your/his/her) current place, and then feel free to deal with any other residence in which (you have/HEAD has) lived since January, 2007.--WHETHER MOVED

Codes

1 Yes

5 No

8 DK

9 NA; refused

**ER42140 "BC1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION "**

BC1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail
- 99 DK; NA

**ER42144 "BC3 WTR WORK FOR MONEY "**

BC3. Are you (HEAD) doing any work for money now at all?

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (ER42140=01 or 02 or ER42141=01 or 02 or ER42142=01 or 02)

**ER42152 "BC6 BEGINNING YEAR--JOB 1 "**

BC6. When did you (HEAD) start and when did you stop working for this employer? Please give me all of the start and stop dates if you have gone to work for (this employer/yourself) more than once.--YEAR FOR CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

**Codes**

- 1,901 - 2,009 Actual year
- 9,996 2007-2009 DK which year
- 9,997 Before 2007, DK exact year
- 9,998 DK
- 9,999 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2008 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2007 (ER42145=5, 8, or 9)

**ER42168 "BC21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD) "**

BC21. What kind of business or industry (is/was) that in?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to [www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html) for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 17 - 29 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting
- 37 - 49 Mining
- 57 - 69 Utilities
- 77 Construction

107 - 399 Manufacturing  
 407 - 459 Wholesale Trade  
 467 - 579 Retail Trade  
 607 - 639 Transportation and Warehousing  
 647 - 679 Information  
 687 - 699 Finance and Insurance  
 707 - 719 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing  
 727 - 749 Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services  
 757 - 779 Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services  
 786 - 789 Educational Services  
 797 - 847 Health Care and Social Assistance  
 856 - 859 Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation  
 866 - 869 Accommodations and Food Services  
 877 - 929 Other Services (Except Public Administration)  
 937 - 987 Public Administration and Active Duty Military

999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2008 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2007 (ER42145=5, 8, or 9)

**ER42181 "BC29 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E) "**

BC29. On your main job for [NAME OF EMPLOYER], are you (HEAD) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?--CURRENT MAIN JOB

Codes

1 Salaried  
 2 Salary plus commission  
 3 Paid by the hour  
 4 Hourly plus tips  
 6 Hourly plus commission  
 7 Other  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: not working for money now (ER42140=03-08 or 99 and ER42144=5, 8, or 9)

**ER42182 "BC30 SALARY AMOUNT "**

BC30. How much is your salary?--AMOUNT FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents.

Codes

0.01 - 9,999,996.99 Actual amount  
 9,999,997.00 \$9,999,997 or more  
 9,999,998.00 DK  
 9,999,999.00 NA; refused  
 0.00 Inap.: not working for money now (ER42140=03-08 or 99 and ER42144=5, 8, or 9);  
 is not salaried (ER42181=3, 4, 6, 7, 8, or 9)

ER42183 "BC30 SALARY PER WHAT "

BC30. How much is your salary?--TIME UNIT FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

## Codes

3 Week

4 Two weeks

5 Month

6 Year

7 Other

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now (ER42140=03-08 or 99 and ER42144=5, 8, or 9);  
is not salaried (ER42181=3, 4, 6, 7, 8, or 9)

ER42188 "BC33 HOURLY REGULAR RATE "

BC33. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?--CURRENT MAIN JOB

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

## Codes

0.01 - 996.99 Actual amount

997.00 \$997 or more

998.00 DK

999.00 NA; refused

0.00 Inap.: not working for money now (ER42140=03-08 or 99 and ER42144=5, 8, or 9);  
is not paid an hourly wage (ER42181=1, 2, 7, 8, or 9)

ER42200 "BC41 YRS PRES EMP (H-E) "

BC41. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?--YEARS FOR  
CURRENT MAIN JOB

All three vars--BC41 YRS, BC41 MOS, and BC41 WKS--must be added together to calculate total experience.

## Codes

1 - 65 Actual number of years

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now (ER42140=03-08 or 99 and ER42144=5, 8, or 9);  
works for self only (ER42169=3, 8, or 9); did not report in terms of years

ER42201 "BC41 MOS PRES EMP (H-E) "

BC41. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?--MONTHS FOR  
CURRENT MAIN JOB

All three vars--BC41 YRS, BC41 MOS, and BC41 WKS--must be added together to calculate total experience.

## Codes

1 One month or less

2 - 12 Actual amount

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not working for money now (ER42140=03-08 or 99 and ER42144=5, 8, or 9); works for self only (ER42169=3, 8, or 9); did not report in terms of months

**ER42392 "DE1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION "**

DE1. We would like to know about what your (wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail
- 99 DK; NA
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0) (ER42019=0)

**ER42396 "DE3 WTR WORK FOR MONEY "**

D3. Is she doing any work for money now at all?

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0) (ER42019=0); working now or only temporarily laid off (ER42392=01 or 02)

**ER42404 "DE6 BEGINNING YEAR--JOB 1 "**

DE6. When did your (wife/"WIFE") start and when did she stop working for this employer? Please give me all of the start and stop dates if she has gone to work for (this employer/herself) more than once.--YEAR FOR CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

**Codes**

- 1,901 - 2,009 Actual year
- 9,996 2007 - 2009, DK which year
- 9,997 Before 2007, DK exact year
- 9,998 DK
- 9,999 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0) (ER42019=0); did not work for money in 2008 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2007 (ER42397=5, 8, or 9)

**ER42420 "DE21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF) "**

DE21. What kind of business or industry (is/was) that in?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to [www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html](http://www.census.gov/hhes/www/ioindex/ioindex.html) for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 17 - 29 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting
- 37 - 49 Mining
- 57 - 69 Utilities



77 Construction  
 107 - 399 Manufacturing  
 407 - 459 Wholesale Trade  
 467 - 579 Retail Trade  
 607 - 639 Transportation and Warehousing  
 647 - 679 Information  
 687 - 699 Finance and Insurance  
 707 - 719 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing  
 727 - 749 Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services  
 757 - 779 Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services  
 786 - 789 Educational Services  
 797 - 847 Health Care and Social Assistance  
 856 - 859 Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation  
 866 - 869 Accommodations and Food Services  
 877 - 929 Other Services (Except Public Administration)  
 937 - 987 Public Administration and Active Duty Military  
 999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0) (ER42019=0); did not work for money in 2008 or has not worked for money since January 1, 2007 (ER42397=5, 8, or 9)

**ER42433 "DE29 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E) "**

DE29. On her main job for (NAME OF EMPLOYER), is your (wife/"WIFE") salaried, paid by the hour, or what?--CURRENT MAIN JOB

Codes

1 Salaried  
 2 Salary plus commission  
 3 Paid by hour  
 4 Hourly plus tips  
 6 Hourly plus commission  
 7 Other  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0) (ER42019=0); not working for money now (ER42392=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER42396=5, 8, or 9)

**ER42434 "DE30 SALARY AMOUNT "**

DE30. How much is her salary?--AMOUNT FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents.

Codes

0.01 - 9,999,996.99 Actual amount  
 9,999,997.00 \$9,999,997 or more  
 9,999,998.00 DK  
 9,999,999.00 NA; refused  
 0.00 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0) (ER42019=0); not working for money now (ER42392=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER42396=5, 8, or 9); is not salaried (ER42433=3, 4, 6, 7, 8, or 9)

**ER42435      "DE30 SALARY PER WHAT      "**

DE30. How much is her salary?--TIME UNIT FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

**Codes**

3 Week  
 4 Two weeks  
 5 Month  
 6 Year  
 7 Other  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0) (ER42019=0); not working for money now  
 (ER42392=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER42396=5, 8, or 9); is not salaried (ER42433=3, 4,  
 6, 7, 8, or 9)

**ER42440      "DE33 HOURLY REGULAR RATE      "**

DE33. What is her hourly wage rate for her regular work time?--CURRENT MAIN JOB

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

**Codes**

0.01 - 996.99 Actual amount  
 997.00 \$997 or more  
 998.00 DK  
 999.00 NA; refused  
 0.00 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0) (ER42019=0); not working for money now  
 (ER42392=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER42396=5, 8, or 9); is not paid an hourly wage  
 (ER42433=1, 2, 7, 8, or 9)

**ER42452      "DE41 YRS PRES EMP (W-E)      "**

DE41. How many years' experience does your (wife/"WIFE") have altogether with her present employer?--YEARS FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

All three vars--DE41 YRS, DE41 MOS, and DE41 WKS--must be added together to calculate total experience.

**Codes**

1 - 65 Actual number of years  
 98 DK  
 99 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0) (ER42019=0); not working for money now  
 (ER42392=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER42396=5, 8, or 9); works for self only (ER42421=3,  
 8, or 9); did not report in terms of years

**ER42453      "DE41 MOS PRES EMP (W-E)      "**

DE41. How many years' experience does your (wife/"WIFE") have altogether with her present employer?--MONTHS FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

All three vars--DE41 YRS, DE41 MOS, and DE41 WKS--must be added together to calculate total experience.

**Codes**

1 One month or less  
 2 - 12 Actual number  
 98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0) (ER42019=0); not working for money now (ER42392=3-8, 98, or 99 and ER42396=5, 8, or 9); works for self only (ER42421=3, 8, or 9); did not report in terms of months

**ER42919 "G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD"** "

G13. How much did (you/HEAD) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 2008, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

Codes

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount

9,999,997 \$9,999,997 or more

9,999,998 DK

9,999,999 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wages or salaries in 2008 (ER42918=5, 8, or 9)

**ER43711 "P0 WTR WORKING NOW"** "

P0. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

Codes

1 Head working now or only temporarily laid off, on sick/maternity leave

2 Head has never worked for money

5 All others

9 NA; refused

**ER43943 "P70 WTR WORKING NOW"** "

P70. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

Codes

1 Wife/"wife" in FU working now or only temporarily laid off, on sick/maternity leave

2 Wife/"wife" in FU has never worked for money

5 Wife/"wife" in FU not working now but has worked for money

9 DK; NA

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0)

**ER46448 "K39 SPANISH DESCENT-WIFE"** "

K39. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your (wife's/"WIFE's") background.--Is she Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino?--That is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish?

See the note at ER46410.

Codes

1 Mexican

2 Mexican American

3 Chicano

4 Puerto Rican

5 Cuban

7 Other Spanish; Hispanic; Latino

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0); not Spanish, Hispanic or Latino

**ER46449 "K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1"**

K40. Is she white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER46410.

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black, African-American, or Negro
- 3 American Indian or Alaska Native
- 4 Asian
- 5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
- 7 Other
- 9 DK; NA
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0);

**ER46453 "K41 ETHNIC GROUP-WF"**

K41. What is her ancestry or ethnic origin? [IF NECESSARY: From what country or part of the world did her ancestors come from?] Is there a second? (What is it?)

See the note at ER46410.

This variable indicates the type of response we received to this question. Codes 2 and 3 had priority.

**Codes**

- 1 American
- 2 Hyphenated American (e.g., African-American, Mexican-American)
- 3 National origin (e.g., French, German, Dutch, Iranian, Scots-Irish)
- 4 Nonspecific Hispanic identity (e.g., Chicano, Latino)
- 5 Racial (e.g., white or Caucasian, black)
- 6 Religious (e.g., Jewish, Roman, Catholic, Baptist)
- 7 Other (e.g., "a mutt", "Heinz 57", "good old boy", "hillbilly")
- 9 DK; NA
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0)

**ER46500 "K70 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-WF"**

K70. How many years altogether has your (wife/"WIFE") worked for money since she was 18?

See the note at ER46410.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

NOTE: This variable does not take account of any changes in Wife's/"Wife's" employment history since the interview in which this question was actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 97 Actual number
- 99 DK; NA
- 0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0); wife/"wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

ER46501 "K71 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-WF "

K71. How many of these years did she work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the note at ER46500.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

NOTE: This variable does not take account of changes in Wife's/"Wife's" employment history since the interview in which this question was actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

## Codes

```

1 One year or less
2 - 97 Actual number
99 DK; NA
0 Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0); wife/"wife" was under age 18 when
this question was asked; never worked

```

ER46542 "L39 SPANISH DESCENT-HEAD "

L39. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about your background.--Are you Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino?--That is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish?

ER46542-ER46546 were asked of all heads in 2009.

## Codes

1 Mexican  
2 Mexican American  
3 Chicano  
4 Puerto Rican  
5 Cuban  
7 Other Spanish; Hispanic; Latino  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: not Spanish, Hispanic or Latino

ER46543 "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1 "

L40. What is your race? Are you white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

See the note at ER46542.

## Codes

1 White  
2 Black, African-American, or Negro  
3 American Indian or Alaska Native  
4 Asian  
5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander  
7 Other  
9 DK; NA

ER46547 "L41 ETHNIC GROUP-HD

L41. What is your ancestry or ethnic origin? [IF NECESSARY: From what country or part of the world did your ancestors come from?] Is there a second? (What is it?)

See the note at ER46504.

This variable indicates the type of response we received to this question. Codes 2 and 3 had priority.

## Codes

- 1 American  
2 Hyphenated American (e.g., African-American, Mexican-American)  
3 National origin (e.g., French, German, Dutch, Iranian, Scots-Irish)  
4 Nonspecific Hispanic identity (e.g., Chicano, Latino)  
5 Racial (e.g., white or Caucasian, black)  
6 Religious (e.g., Jewish, Roman, Catholic, Baptist)  
7 Other (e.g., "a mutt", "Heinz 57", "good old boy", "hillbilly")  
9 DK; NA

ER46594 "L70 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-HD

L70. How many years altogether have you (HEAD) worked for money since you were 18?

See the note at ER46504.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Head had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

NOTE: This variable does not take account of any changes in Head's employment history since the interview in which this question was actually asked. The user may update this variable by recoding data for subsequent years.

## Codes

- ```

1 One year or less
2 - 97 Actual number
99 DK; NA
0 Inap.: head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

```

ER46595 "L71 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-HD

L71. How many of these years did you work full-time for most or all of the year?

See the note at ER46504.

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

NOTE: This variable does not take account of any changes in Head's employment history since the interview in which this question was actually asked. The user may update this variable by recoding data for subsequent years.

## Codes

- 1 One year or less  
2 - 97 Actual number  
99 DK; NA  
0 Inap.: head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

**ER46763      "HEAD WEEKLY WORK HOURS-2008      "**

Head's Total Weekly Work Hours in 2008

The values for this variable represent the total weekly work hours on all jobs. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

0 None; did not work for money in 2008

1 - 112 Actual number of hours per week

**ER46767      "HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2008      "**

Head's Total Work Hours in 2008

The values for this variable represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of  $ER46761 * ER46763 + ER46765$ .

**Codes**

0 none; did not work for money in 2008

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

**ER46784      "WIFE WEEKLY WORK HOURS-2008      "**

Wife's/"Wife's" Total Weekly Work Hours in 2008

The values for this variable represent the total weekly work hours on all jobs. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

1 - 112 Actual number of hours per week

0 Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0); did not work for money in 2008

**ER46788      "WIFE TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2008      "**

Wife's/"Wife's" Total Work Hours in 2008

The values for this variable represent the actual total annual hours on all jobs. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of  $ER46782 * ER46784 + ER46786$ .

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0); did not work for money in 2008

**ER46811      "WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-2008      "**

Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 2008

All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

0 No wages or salaries in 2008

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

ER46829 "LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-2008"

Head's 2008 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

The income reported here was collected in 2009 about tax year 2008. It is the sum of several labor income components from the raw data, including, in addition to wages and salaries (ER46811), any separate reports of bonuses (ER46813), overtime (ER46815), tips (ER46817), commissions (ER46819), professional practice or trade (ER46821), market gardening (ER46823), additional job income (ER46825), and miscellaneous labor income (ER46827).

Note that farm income (ER46806) and the labor portion of business income (ER46808) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned.

## Codes

0 No labor income in 2008

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

ER46841 "LABOR INCOME OF WIFE-2008"

Wife's/"Wife's" 2008 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

Note that farm income (ER46806) and the labor portion of business income (ER46838) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned.

## Codes

1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount

9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

```
0 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0); no labor income in 2008
```

## ER46901 "HEAD WAGE RATE-2008"

Head's 2008 Wage Rate

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. All missing data were assigned.

## Codes

0.01 - 998.99 Actual amount

999.00 \$999 or more

0.00 Inap.: no income in 2008

## ER46902 "WIFE WAGE RATE-2008"

Wife's/"Wife's" 2008 Wage Rate

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. All missing data were assigned.

## Codes

0.01 - 998.99 Actual amount

999.00 \$999 or more

0.00 Inap.: no wife/"wife" in FU (ER42019=0); no income in 2008



**ER46907 "TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-2008 "**

Total Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 2008--NOT PRORATED

The income reported here was collected in 2009 about tax year 2008. This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business.

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from assets and earnings. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

-999,999 Loss of \$999,999 or more  
 -999,998 - -1 Actual amount of loss  
 1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount of taxable income  
 9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more  
 0 Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with taxable income

**ER46935 "TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-2008 "**

Total 2008 Family Money Income

The income reported here was collected in 2009 about tax year 2008. Please note that this variable can contain negative values. Negative values indicate a net loss, which in waves prior to 1994 were bottom-coded at \$1, as were zero amounts. These losses occur as a result of business or farm losses.

This variable is the sum of these seven variables:

ER46851 Head and Wife/"Wife" Taxable Income-2008  
 ER46900 Head and Wife/"Wife" Transfer Income-2008  
 ER46907 Taxable Income of Other FU Members-2008  
 ER46928 Transfer Income of OFUMS-2008  
 ER46929 Head Social Security Income-2008  
 ER46931 Wife/"Wife" Social Security Income-2008  
 ER46933 OFUM Social Security Income-2008

**Codes**

-999,999 Loss of \$999,999 or more  
 -999,998 - -1 Actual loss  
 0 No family money income in 2008  
 1 - 9,999,998 Actual amount  
 9,999,999 \$9,999,999 or more

**ER46974 "CURRENT REGION"**

Geographical Region of the 2009 Interview

States were assigned to regions as follows:

NORTHEAST: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont

NORTH CENTRAL: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin

SOUTH: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington DC, West Virginia

WEST: Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.

**Codes**

- 1 Northeast
- 2 North Central
- 3 South
- 4 West
- 5 Alaska, Hawaii
- 6 Foreign country
- 9 DK; NA

**ER34001 "2009 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

2009 Interview Number (2009 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2009 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2009. We interviewed 8,690 families in 2009.

**Codes**

- 1 - 8,738 2009 family interview number
- 0 Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2007; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

**ER34002 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 09"**

2009 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2009 interview.

**Codes**

- 1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 2009 interview
- 51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2009 interview
- 71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2007 and 2009 interviews
- 81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 2007 but died by the time of the 2009 interview
- 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2007 (ER34001=0)

**ER34003 "RELATION TO HEAD****09"**

## 2009 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2007 Head for any individual whose 2009 sequence number (ER34002) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2007 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2009 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2009 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER34002) are coded 01.

**Codes**

- 10 Head in 2009; 2007 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2009 interview
- 20 Legal Wife in 2009; 2007 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2009 interview
- 22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2007 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2009 interview
- 30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
- 33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife [code 20] who are not children of Head)
- 35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
- 37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
- 38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
- 40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
- 47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister
- 48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
- 57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives [code 20] only)
- 58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
- 67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
- 69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 70 Nephew or niece of Head
- 71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)
- 72 Uncle or Aunt of Head
- 73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)
- 74 Cousin of Head
- 75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)
- 83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)
- 88 First-year cohabitor of Head
- 90 Legal husband of Head
- 95 Other relative of Head

- 96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)
- 97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)
- 98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)
- 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2007 (ER34002=0)

**ER34004 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL" 09"**

Age at the Time of the 2009 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER34004 with ER34005-ER34006 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

**Codes**

- 1 Newborn up to second birthday
- 2 - 125 Actual age
- 999 NA; DK
- 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2007 (ER34001=0)

**ER34016 "EMPLOYMENT STATUS" 09"**

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

D1a. We would like to know about what (your Wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

G75. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

For Heads and Wives/"Wives" this variable contains is a prioritized version of employment status using the first three mentions from BCl/DE1 on the 2009 Family File [ER42140-ER42142 for Heads, ER42392-ER42394 for wives/"wives"].

For OFUMs, this variable is the prioritized version of employment status using the first two mentions from G75.

Employment mentions for Heads and Wives/"Wives" and OFUMs were prioritized in the following order: 2,1,3,4,5,7,

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled
- 6 HouseWife; keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2007 (ER34001=0); mover-out nonresponse for 2009, only if deceased (ER34002=81-89); in an institution in both 2007 and 2009 (ER34002=51-59 and ER34008=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER34004=001-015); associated with 2009 FU but moved out before 2008 (ER34008=5, 6, or 8 and ER34010<2008) or moved in in 2009 (ER34008=1 and ER34010=2009)

**ER34020      "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION      09"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2009 interview.

This variable contains values for 2009 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 2009 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables ER46981 (Head) and ER46982 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Education was re-asked of all Heads and Wives/"Wives" in 2009.

**Codes**

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

98 DK

99 NA

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2007 (ER34001=0); in an institution in both 2007 and 2009 (ER34002=51-59 and ER34008=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER34004=001-015, 999); associated with 2009 FU but actually moved out before 2008 (ER34008=5, 6, or 8 and ER34010<2008) or moved in in 2009 and was not a Head or Wife/"Wife" (ER34008=1 and ER34010=2009 and ER34002 GE 2 and ER34003 GE 30)

**ER34045      "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT      09"**

2009 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable enfolds the 1997 and 1999 Immigrant samples. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a 2009 core or 2009 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

The range of possible values for this variable is .228-181.453.

**Codes**

0.001 - 999.999 2009 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight

0.000 From Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228 and ER34036=5); main family nonresponse by 2009 or mover-out nonresponse by 2009 and not selected for recontact in 2009 (ER34001=0 and ER34036=0)

**ER47301 "RELEASE NUMBER"**

"

Release Number

November 2013: An error was corrected for how Completed Education for Head (ER52405) and for Wife/"Wife" (ER52406) were calculated for old Heads and Wives/"Wive's". Since all education questions were re-asked in 2009, completed education summary variables should have been re-calculated in 2009 based on this new information for old Heads and Wives/"Wives". The correction included bringing the corrected 2009 data forward to 2011.

We are also correcting the summary variable Births to OFUMS only - 2009 (ER52435).

November 2013: In Release 2 we are suppressing two previously publicly released variables Beale Rural-Urban Code (ER52399) and Size of Largest City in County (ER52400).

February 2014: For Release 3 we have added five new coded variables in the philanthropy section M12 code, M41code, M43code, M52HDcode, M52WFcode (ER52020A, ER52037A, ER52055A, ER52045A, ER52063A) and Collapsed Beale (ER52399A).

January 2016: For Release 4 we have added 74 new variables in the T-2 (2009) Income section: Number of Jobs for Head (ER52071A) and Wife/"Wife" (ER52082A), months employed for Head (ER52071B-ER52071M) and Wife/"Wife" (ER52082B-ER52082M), months unemployed for Head (ER52067A-ER52067L) and Wife/"Wife" (ER52078A-ER52078L), and months out of the labor force for Head (ER52069A-ER52069L) and Wife/"Wife" (ER52080A-ER52080L).

**Codes**

- 1 Release number 1, July 2013
- 2 Release number 2, November 2013
- 3 Release number 3, February 2014
- 4 Release number 4, January 2016

**ER47303 "PSID STATE OF RESIDENCE CODE"**

"

State of Residence

Please refer to PSID state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/PSIDStateCodes.pdf>
**Codes**

- 1 - 51 Actual state (PSID State code)
- 99 DK; NA
- 0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

**ER47304 "CURRENT STATE"**

"

Current State (FIPS Code)

Please refer to FIPS state codes here

<http://psidonline.isr.umich.edu/data/Documentation/FIPSSStateCodes.pdf>
**Codes**

- 1 - 56 Actual state (FIPS code)
- 99 DK; NA
- 0 Inap.: U.S. territory or foreign country

ER47318        "SEX OF HEAD        "

Sex of 2011 Head

## Codes

1 Male

2 Female

ER47320      "# CHILDREN IN FU      "

Number of Persons Now in the FU Under 18 Years of Age

This variable represents the actual number of persons currently in the FU who are neither Head nor Wife/"Wife", from newborns through those 17 years of age, whether or not they are actually children of the Head or Wife/"Wife."

## Codes

0 None

1 - 18 Actual number

ER47323 "HEAD MARITAL STATUS"

A3. Are you (HEAD) married, widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married?

## Codes

1 Married

2 Never married

3 Widowed

4 Divorced, annulled

5 Separated

8 DK

9 NA; refused

ER47440 "A49 WTR MOVED SINCE JAN 1 OF PRIOR YEAR "

A49. If you could, please give me the street address, city, and state of each of the places in which (you have/HEAD has) lived from January, 2009 to the present. Let's start with the move-in date of (your/his/her) current place, and then please tell me about any other residence in which (you have/HEAD has) lived since January, 2009.--WHETHER MOVED

## Codes

1 Yes

5 No

8 DK

9 NA; refused

ER47448 "BC1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION "

BC1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

## Codes

1 Working now

2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave

3 Looking for work, unemployed

4 Retired

5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled

## 6 Keeping house

7 Student

8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail  
99 DK; NA

**ER47452 "BC3 WTR WORK FOR MONEY "**

BC3. Are you (HEAD) doing any work for money now at all?

**Codes**

1 Yes  
5 No  
8 DK  
9 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: working now or only temporarily laid off (ER47448=01 or 02 or ER47449=01 or 02 or ER47450=01 or 02)

**ER47464 "BC6 BEGINNING YEAR--JOB 1 "**

BC6. When did you (HEAD) start and when did you stop working for this employer? Please give me all of the start and stop dates if you have gone to work for (this employer/yourself) more than once.--YEAR FOR CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

**Codes**

1,901 - 2,011 Actual year  
9,996 2009-2011 DK which year  
9,997 Before 2009, DK exact year  
9,998 DK  
9,999 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2010; has not worked for money since January 1, 2009 (ER47453=5); NA, DK, RF whether worked for money since January 1, 2009 (ER47453=8 or 9)

**ER47480 "BC21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (HD) "**

BC21. What kind of business or industry (is/was) that in?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to [www.census.gov/people/io/methodology/indexes.html](http://www.census.gov/people/io/methodology/indexes.html) for complete listings.

**Codes**

17 - 29 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting  
37 - 49 Mining  
57 - 69 Utilities  
77 Construction  
107 - 399 Manufacturing  
407 - 459 Wholesale Trade  
467 - 579 Retail Trade  
607 - 639 Transportation and Warehousing  
647 - 679 Information  
687 - 699 Finance and Insurance  
707 - 719 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing  
727 - 749 Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services  
757 - 779 Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services  
786 - 789 Educational Services



797 - 847 Health Care and Social Assistance  
 856 - 859 Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation  
 866 - 869 Accommodations and Food Services  
 877 - 929 Other Services (Except Public Administration)  
 937 - 987 Public Administration and Active Duty Military  
 999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2010; has not worked for money since January 1, 2009 (ER47453=5); NA, DK, RF whether worked for money since January 1, 2009 (ER47453=8 or 9)

**ER47494 "BC29 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (H-E) "**

BC29. On your main job for [NAME OF EMPLOYER], are you (HEAD) salaried, paid by the hour, or what?--CURRENT MAIN JOB

Codes

1 Salaried  
 2 Salary plus commission  
 3 Paid by the hour  
 4 Hourly plus tips  
 6 Hourly plus commission  
 7 Other  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: not currently employed (ER47448, ER47449, or ER47450 not = 1 or 2 and ER47452 = 5); NA, DK, RF whether working for money now (ER47452=8 or 9)

**ER47495 "BC30 SALARY AMOUNT "**

BC30. How much is your salary?--AMOUNT FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents.

Codes

0.01 - 9,999,996.99 Actual amount  
 9,999,997.00 \$9,999,997 or more  
 9,999,998.00 DK  
 9,999,999.00 NA; refused  
 0.00 Inap.: not currently employed (ER47448, ER47449, or ER47450 not = 1 or 2 and ER47452 = 5); NA, DK, RF whether working for money now (ER47452=8 or 9); is not salaried (ER47494=3, 4, 6, or 7); NA, DK, RF how paid on main job (ER47494=8 or 9)

**ER47496 "BC30 SALARY PER WHAT "**

BC30. How much is your salary?--TIME UNIT FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

Codes

3 Week  
 4 Two weeks  
 5 Month  
 6 Year  
 7 Other  
 8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not currently employed (ER47448, ER47449, or ER47450 not = 1 or 2 and ER47452 = 5); NA, DK, RF whether working for money now (ER47452=8 or 9); is not salaried (ER47494=3, 4, 6, or 7); NA, DK, RF how paid on main job (ER47494=8 or 9)

**ER47501 "BC33 HOURLY REGULAR RATE"**

BC33. What is your hourly wage rate for your regular work time?--CURRENT MAIN JOB

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

**Codes**

0.01 - 996.99 Actual amount

997.00 \$997 or more

998.00 DK

999.00 NA; refused

0.00 Inap.: not currently employed (ER47448, ER47449, or ER47450 not = 1 or 2 and ER47452 = 5); NA, DK, RF whether working for money now (ER47452=8 or 9); is not paid an hourly wage (ER47494=1, 2, or 7); NA, DK, RF how paid on main job (ER47494=8 or 9)

**ER47513 "BC41 YRS PRES EMP (H-E)"**

BC41. How many years' experience (do/does) (you/HEAD) have altogether with (your/his/her) present employer?--YEARS FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

All three vars--BC41 YRS, BC41 MOS, and BC41 WKS--must be added together to calculate total experience.

**Codes**

1 - 65 Actual number of years

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not report in terms of years; not currently employed (ER47448, ER47449, or ER47450 not = 1 or 2 and ER47452 = 5); NA, DK, RF whether working for money now (ER47452=8 or 9); works only for someone else (ER47482=2 or 3); NA, DK, RF whether self-employed or worked for someone else (ER47482=8 or 9)

**ER47514 "BC41 MOS PRES EMP (H-E)"**

BC41. How many years' experience do you (HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?--MONTHS FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

All three vars--BC41 YRS, BC41 MOS, and BC41 WKS--must be added together to calculate total experience.

**Codes**

1 One month or less

2 - 12 Actual amount

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not report in terms of months; not currently employed (ER47448, ER47449, or ER47450 not = 1 or 2 and ER47452 = 5); NA, DK, RF whether working for money now (ER47452=8 or 9); works only for someone else (ER47482=2 or 3); NA, DK, RF whether self-employed or worked for someone else (ER47482=8 or 9)

**ER47705 "DE1 EMPLOYMENT STATUS-1ST MENTION "**

DE1. We would like to know about what your (WIFE/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?--FIRST MENTION

**Codes**

- 1 Working now
- 2 Only temporarily laid off, sick leave or maternity leave
- 3 Looking for work, unemployed
- 4 Retired
- 5 Permanently disabled; temporarily disabled
- 6 Keeping house
- 7 Student
- 8 Other; "workfare"; in prison or jail
- 99 DK; NA
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0)

**ER47709 "DE3 WTR WORK FOR MONEY "**

D3. Is she doing any work for money now at all?

**Codes**

- 1 Yes
- 5 No
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0); working now or only temporarily laid off (ER47705=01 or 02 or ER47706=01 or 02 or ER47707=01 or 02)

**ER47721 "DE6 BEGINNING YEAR--JOB 1 "**

DE6. When did your (WIFE/"WIFE") start and when did she stop working for this employer? Please give me all of the start and stop dates if she has gone to work for (this employer/herself) more than once.--YEAR FOR CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

**Codes**

- 1,901 - 2,011 Actual year
- 9,996 2009 - 2011, DK which year
- 9,997 Before 2009, DK exact year
- 9,998 DK
- 9,999 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2010; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0); has not worked for money since January 1, 2009 (ER47710=5); NA, DK, RF whether worked for money since January 1 2009 (ER47710=8 or 9)

**ER47737 "DE21 MAIN IND FOR JOB 1: 2000 CODE (WF) "**

DE21. What kind of business or industry (is/was) that in?--CURRENT OR MOST RECENT MAIN JOB

The 3-digit industry code from 2000 CENSUS OF POPULATION AND HOUSING: ALPHABETICAL INDEX OF INDUSTRIES AND OCCUPATIONS issued by the U.S. Department of Commerce and the Bureau of the Census was used for this variable. Please refer to [www.census.gov/people/io/methodology/indexes.html](http://www.census.gov/people/io/methodology/indexes.html) for complete listings.

**Codes**

- 17 - 29 Agriculture, Forestry, Fishing, and Hunting
- 37 - 49 Mining
- 57 - 69 Utilities

77 Construction  
 107 - 399 Manufacturing  
 407 - 459 Wholesale Trade  
 467 - 579 Retail Trade  
 607 - 639 Transportation and Warehousing  
 647 - 679 Information  
 687 - 699 Finance and Insurance  
 707 - 719 Real Estate and Rental and Leasing  
 727 - 749 Professional, Scientific, and Technical Services  
 757 - 779 Management, Administrative and Support, and Waste Management Services  
 786 - 789 Educational Services  
 797 - 847 Health Care and Social Assistance  
 856 - 859 Arts, Entertainment, and Recreation  
 866 - 869 Accommodations and Food Services  
 877 - 929 Other Services (Except Public Administration)  
 937 - 987 Public Administration and Active Duty Military  
 999 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not work for money in 2010; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0); has not worked for money since January 1, 2009 (ER47710=5); NA, DK, RF whether worked for money since January 1, 2009 (ER47710=8 or 9)

**ER47751 "DE29 SLRY/HRLY/OTR (W-E) "**

DE29. On her main job for (NAME OF EMPLOYER), is your (WIFE/"WIFE") salaried, paid by the hour, or what?--CURRENT MAIN JOB

Codes

1 Salaried  
 2 Salary plus commission  
 3 Paid by hour  
 4 Hourly plus tips  
 6 Hourly plus commission  
 7 Other  
 8 DK  
 9 NA; refused  
 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0); not currently employed (ER47705, ER47706, or ER47707 not = 1 or 2 and ER47709 = 5); NA, DK, RF whether working for money now (ER47709=8 or 9)

**ER47752 "DE30 SALARY AMOUNT "**

DE30. How much is her salary?--AMOUNT FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents.

Codes

0.01 - 9,999,996.99 Actual amount  
 9,999,997.00 \$9,999,997 or more  
 9,999,998.00 DK

9,999,999.00 NA; refused

0.00 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0); not currently employed (ER47705, ER47706, or ER47707 not = 1 or 2 and ER47709 = 5); NA, DK, RF whether working for money now (ER47709=8 or 9); is not salaried (ER47751=3, 4, 6, or 7); NA, DK, RF how paid on main job (ER47751=8 or 9)

**ER47753 "DE30 SALARY PER WHAT"** "

DE30. How much is her salary?--TIME UNIT FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

Codes

3 Week

4 Two weeks

5 Month

6 Year

7 Other

8 DK

9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0); not currently employed (ER47705, ER47706, or ER47707 not = 1 or 2 and ER47709 = 5); NA, DK, RF whether working for money now (ER47709=8 or 9); is not salaried (ER47751=3, 4, 6, or 7); NA, DK, RF how paid on main job (ER47751=8 or 9)

**ER47758 "DE33 HOURLY REGULAR RATE"** "

DE33. What is her hourly wage rate for her regular work time?--CURRENT MAIN JOB

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

Codes

0.01 - 996.99 Actual amount

997.00 \$997 or more

998.00 DK

999.00 NA; refused

0.00 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0); not currently employed (ER47705, ER47706, or ER47707 not = 1 or 2 and ER47709 = 5); NA, DK, RF whether working for money now (ER47709=8 or 9); is not paid an hourly wage (ER47751=1, 2, or 7); NA, DK, RF how paid on main job (ER47751=8 or 9)

**ER47770 "DE41 YRS PRES EMP (W-E)"** "

DE41. How many years' experience does your (WIFE/"WIFE") have altogether with her present employer?--YEARS FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

All three vars--DE41 YRS, DE41 MOS, and DE41 WKS--must be added together to calculate total experience.

Codes

1 - 65 Actual number of years

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not report in terms of years; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0); not currently employed (ER47705, ER47706, or ER47707 not = 1 or 2 and ER47709 = 5); NA, DK, RF whether working for money now (ER47709=8 or 9); works only for someone else (ER47739=2 or 3); NA, DK, RF whether self-employed or worked for someone else (ER47739=8 or 9)

ER47771 "DE41 MOS PRES EMP (W-E) "

DE41. How many years' experience does your (WIFE/"WIFE") have altogether with her present employer?--MONTHS FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

All three vars--DE41 YRS, DE41 MOS, and DE41 WKS--must be added together to calculate total experience.

## Codes

1 One month or less  
2 - 12 Actual number  
98 DK  
99 NA; refused  
0 Inap.: did not report in terms of months; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0); not currently employed (ER47705, ER47706, or ER47707 not = 1 or 2 and ER47709 = 5); NA, DK, RF whether working for money now (ER47709=8 or 9); works only for someone else (ER47739=2 or 3); NA, DK, RF whether self-employed or worked for someone else (ER47739=8 or 9)

ER48241 "G13 WAGES/SALARY OF HEAD "

G13. How much did (you/HEAD) earn altogether from wages or salaries in 2010, that is, before anything was deducted for taxes or other things?

## Codes

```

1 - 9,999,996 Actual amount
    9,999,997 $9,999,997 or more
    9,999,998 DK
    9,999,999 NA; refused
      0 Inap.: no wages or salaries in 2010 (ER48240=5); NA, DK, RF whether had wages or
        salaries in 2010 (ER48240=8 or 9)

```

ER49056 "P0 WTR WORKING NOW - HD "

P0. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

## Codes

1 Head working now or only temporarily laid off, on sick/maternity leave  
2 Head has never worked for money  
5 All others  
9 NA; refused

ER49275 "P0 WTR WORKING NOW - WF "

P0. INTERVIEWER CHECKPOINT

## Codes

```

1 Wife/"Wife" in FU working now or only temporarily laid off, on sick/maternity
  leave
2 Wife/"Wife" in FU has never worked for money
5 Wife/"Wife" in FU not working now but has worked for money
9 DK; NA
0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0)

```

**ER51809 "K39 SPANISH DESCENT-WIFE"**

K39. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about (your/your wife's/WIFE's/"WIFE's") background. (Are/Is) (you/she) Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino? That is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish?

**Codes**

- 1 Mexican
- 2 Mexican American
- 3 Chicano
- 4 Puerto Rican
- 5 Cuban
- 7 Other Spanish; Hispanic; Latino
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0); not Spanish, Hispanic or Latino

**ER51810 "K40 RACE OF WIFE-MENTION 1"**

K40. What is (your/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black, African-American, or Negro
- 3 American Indian or Alaska Native
- 4 Asian
- 5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
- 7 Other
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0)

**ER51814 "K41 ETHNIC GROUP-WF"**

K41. What is (your/her) ancestry or ethnic origin? From what country or part of the world did (your/her) ancestors come from?--ETHNIC GROUP

PROBE: Is there a second? (What is it?)

This variable indicates the type of response we received to this question. Codes 2 and 3 had priority.

**Codes**

- 1 American
- 2 Hyphenated American (e.g., African-American, Mexican-American)
- 3 National origin (e.g., French, German, Dutch, Iranian, Scots-Irish)
- 4 Nonspecific Hispanic identity (e.g., Chicano, Latino)
- 5 Racial (e.g., white or Caucasian, black)
- 6 Religious (e.g., Jewish, Roman, Catholic, Baptist)
- 7 Other (e.g., "a mutt", "Heinz 57", "good old boy", "hillbilly")
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0)

**ER51861      "K70 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-WF      "**

K70. How many years altogether (have/has) (you/she) worked for money since (you/she) (were/was) 18?

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

NOTE: This variable does not take account of any changes in Wife's/"Wife's" employment history since the interview in which this question was actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 95 Actual number of years
- 96 All years since 18
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0); Wife/"Wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

**ER51862      "K71 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-WF      "**

K71. How many of these years did (you/she) work full-time for most or all of the year?

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Wife/"Wife" had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

NOTE: This variable does not take account of changes in Wife's/"Wife's" employment history since the interview in which this question was actually asked. The user may update these variables by recoding data for subsequent years.

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 95 Actual number of years
- 96 All years since 18
- 98 DK
- 99 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0); Wife/"Wife" was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked (ER51861=0); never worked full-time for most or all of the year

**ER51903      "L39 SPANISH DESCENT-HEAD      "**

L39. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about (your/your husband's/HEAD's) background. (Are/Is) (you/he/she) Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino? That is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish?

**Codes**

- 1 Mexican
- 2 Mexican American
- 3 Chicano
- 4 Puerto Rican
- 5 Cuban
- 7 Other Spanish; Hispanic; Latino
- 8 DK



9 NA; refused

0 Inap.: not Spanish, Hispanic or Latino

**ER51904 "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1"**

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/he/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black, African-American, or Negro
- 3 American Indian or Alaska Native
- 4 Asian
- 5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
- 7 Other
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

**ER51908 "L41 ETHNIC GROUP-HD"**

L41. What is (your/his/her) ancestry or ethnic origin? From what country or part of the world did (your/his/her) ancestors come from?--ETHNIC GROUP  
 PROBE: Is there a second? (What is it?)

This variable indicates the type of response we received to this question. Codes 2 and 3 had priority.

**Codes**

- 1 American
- 2 Hyphenated American (e.g., African-American, Mexican-American)
- 3 National origin (e.g., French, German, Dutch, Iranian, Scots-Irish)
- 4 Nonspecific Hispanic identity (e.g., Chicano, Latino)
- 5 Racial (e.g., white or Caucasian, black)
- 6 Religious (e.g., Jewish, Roman, Catholic, Baptist)
- 7 Other (e.g., "a mutt", "Heinz 57", "good old boy", "hillbilly")
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused

**ER51955 "L70 #YRS WRKD SINCE 18-HD"**

L70. How many years altogether (have/has) (you/he/she) worked for money since (you/he/she) (were/was) 18?

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Head had worked since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

NOTE: This variable does not take account of any changes in Head's employment history since the interview in which this question was actually asked. The user may update this variable by recoding data for subsequent years.

**Codes**

- 1 One year or less
- 2 - 95 Actual number of years
- 96 All years since 18
- 98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: Head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked

**ER51956 "L71 #YR WRKED FULLTIME-HD "**

L71. How many of these years did (you/he/she) work full-time for most or all of the year?

The values for this variable represent in years the actual amount of time the Head had worked full time since the age of 18 until the time of the interview.

NOTE: This variable does not take account of any changes in Head's employment history since the interview in which this question was actually asked. The user may update this variable by recoding data for subsequent years.

**Codes**

1 One year or less

2 - 95 Actual number of years

96 All years since 18

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: Head was under age 18 when this question was asked; never worked  
(ER51955=0); never worked full-time for most or all of the year

**ER52171 "HEAD WEEKLY WORK HOURS-2010 "**

Head's Total Weekly Work Hours in 2010

The values for this variable represent the total weekly work hours on all jobs. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

0 None; did not work for money in 2010

1 - 112 Actual number of hours per week

**ER52175 "HEAD TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2010 "**

Head's Total Work Hours in 2010

The values for this variable represent the total annual work hours on all jobs including overtime. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of  
ER52169 \* ER52171 + ER52173.

**Codes**

0 none; did not work for money in 2010

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

**ER52192 "WIFE WEEKLY WORK HOURS-2010 "**

Wife's/"Wife's" Total Weekly Work Hours in 2010

The values for this variable represent the total weekly work hours on all jobs. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

1 - 112 Actual number of hours per week

0 Inap.: none; did not work for money in 2010; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0)

**ER52196      "WIFE TOTAL HOURS OF WORK-2010      "**

Wife's/"Wife's" Total Work Hours in 2010

The values for this variable represent the actual total annual hours on all jobs. All missing data were assigned. This variable is the result of ER52190 \* ER52192 + ER52194.

**Codes**

1 - 5,840 Actual number of hours

0 Inap.: none; did not work for money in 2010; no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0)

**ER52219      "WAGES AND SALARIES OF HEAD-2010      "**

Head's Income from Wages and Salaries in 2010

All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

0 No wages or salaries in 2010

1 - 9,999,997 Actual amount

**ER52237      "LABOR INCOME OF HEAD-2010      "**

Head's 2010 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

The income reported here was collected in 2011 about tax year 2010. It is the sum of several labor income components from the raw data, including, in addition to wages and salaries (ER52219), any separate reports of bonuses (ER52221), overtime (ER52223), tips (ER52225), commissions (ER52227), professional practice or trade (ER52229), market gardening (ER52231), additional job income (ER52233), and miscellaneous labor income (ER52235).

Note that farm income (ER52214) and the labor portion of business income (ER52216) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

0 No labor income in 2010

1 - 9,999,997 Actual amount

**ER52249      "LABOR INCOME OF WIFE-2010      "**

Wife's/"Wife's" 2010 Labor Income, Excluding Farm and Unincorporated Business Income

Note that farm income (ER52214) and the labor portion of business income (ER52246) are NOT included here.

All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

1 - 9,999,997 Actual amount

0 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0); no labor income in 2010

**ER52309      "HEAD WAGE RATE-2010      "**

Head's 2010 Wage Rate

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

0.01 - 998.99 Actual amount

999.00 \$999 or more

0.00 Inap.: no income in 2010

**ER52310 "WIFE WAGE RATE-2010 "**

Wife's/"Wife's" 2010 Wage Rate

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

0.01 - 998.99 Actual amount

999.00 \$999 or more

0.00 Inap.: no Wife/"Wife" in FU (ER47319=0); no income in 2010

**ER52315 "TAXABLE INCOME OF OTHER FU MEMBERS-2010 "**

Total Taxable Income of All Other FU Members in FU during 2010--NOT PRORATED

The income reported here was collected in 2011 about tax year 2010. This variable can contain negative values, indicating a net loss from a business.

This variable includes all OFUMs' income from assets and earnings. All missing data were assigned.

**Codes**

-999,997 - -1 Actual amount of loss

1 - 9,999,997 Actual amount of taxable income

0 Inap.: no other family unit members; no other FU member with taxable income

**ER52343 "TOTAL FAMILY INCOME-2010 "**

Total 2010 Family Money Income

The income reported here was collected in 2011 about tax year 2010. Please note that this variable can contain negative values. Negative values indicate a net loss, which in waves prior to 1994 were bottom-coded at \$1, as were zero amounts. These losses occur as a result of business or farm losses.

This variable is the sum of these seven variables:

ER52259 Head and Wife/"Wife" Taxable Income-2010  
 ER52308 Head and Wife/"Wife" Transfer Income-2010  
 ER52315 Taxable Income of Other FU Members-2010  
 ER52336 Transfer Income of OFUMS-2010  
 ER52337 Head Social Security Income-2010  
 ER52339 Wife/"Wife" Social Security Income-2010  
 ER52341 OFUM Social Security Income-2010

**Codes**

-999,997 - -1 Actual loss

0 No family money income in 2010

1 - 9,999,997 Actual amount

**ER52398 "CURRENT REGION"**

Geographical Region of the 2011 Interview

States were assigned to regions as follows:

NORTHEAST: Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Vermont

NORTH CENTRAL: Illinois, Indiana, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Minnesota, Missouri, Nebraska, North Dakota, Ohio, South Dakota, Wisconsin

SOUTH: Alabama, Arkansas, Delaware, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, Washington DC, West Virginia

WEST: Arizona, California, Colorado, Idaho, Montana, Nevada, New Mexico, Oregon, Utah, Washington, Wyoming.

**Codes**

- 1 Northeast
- 2 North Central
- 3 South
- 4 West
- 5 Alaska, Hawaii
- 6 Foreign country
- 9 DK; NA

**ER52436 "2011 CORE/IMMIGRANT FAM WEIGHT NUMBER 1 "**

2011 Core/Immigrant Family Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable is used for analysis of all 2011 families, including the immigrant sample families that were added in 1997 and 1999 as well as the PSID core families.

The weight is constructed by summing the individual-level weight values (ER34155) for all persons associated with a given PSID response family in 2011 and calculating the average.

**Codes**

0.001 - 200.000 Actual weight

**ER34101 "2011 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

2011 Interview Number (2011 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2011 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2011. We interviewed 8,907 families in 2011.

**Codes**

- 1 - 8,941 2011 family interview number
- 0 Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2011 or mover-out nonresponse by 2009; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

**ER34102 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 11"**

2011 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2011 interview.

**Codes**

- 1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 2011 interview
- 51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2011 interview
- 71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2009 and 2011 interviews
- 81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 2009 but died by the time of the 2011 interview
  - 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2011 or mover-out nonresponse by 2009 (ER34101=0)

**ER34103      "RELATION TO HEAD                      11"**

2011 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2009 Head for any individual whose 2011 sequence number (ER34102) is greater than 50, that is, has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2009 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2011 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2011 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER34102) are coded 01.

**Codes**

- 10 Head in 2011; 2009 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2011 interview
- 20 Legal Wife in 2011; 2009 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2011 interview
- 22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2009 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2011 interview
- 30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
- 33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife [code 20] who are not children of Head)
- 35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
- 37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
- 38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
- 40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
- 47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister
- 48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
- 57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives [code 20] only)
- 58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
- 67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
- 69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 70 Nephew or niece of Head
- 71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)
- 72 Uncle or Aunt of Head
- 73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)

```

74 Cousin of Head
75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)
83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is
   coded 88)
88 First-year cohabitor of Head
90 Legal husband of Head
95 Other relative of Head
96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)
97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)
98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU,
   etc.)
0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2011
   or mover-out nonresponse by 2009 (ER34102=0)

```

ER34104      "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL      11"

Age at the Time of the 2011 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER34104 with ER34105-ER34106 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

## Codes

1 Newborn up to second birthday  
2 - 125 Actual age  
999 NA; DK  
0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2011  
or mover-out nonresponse by 2009 (ER34101=0)

ER34116 "EMPLOYMENT STATUS 11"

B1. We would like to know about what you do--are you (HEAD) working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

D1a. We would like to know about what (your Wife/"WIFE") does--is she working now, looking for work, retired, keeping house, a student, or what?

G75. We would like to know about what (INDIVIDUAL) does--is (he/she) working now, looking for work, retired, a student, keeping house, or what?

For Heads and Wives/"Wives" this variable contains is a prioritized version of employment status using the first three mentions from BC1/DE1 on the 2011 Family File [ER47448-ER47450 for Heads, ER47705-ER47707 for wives/"wives"].

For OFUMs, this variable is the prioritized version of employment status using the first two mentions from G75.

Employment mentions for Heads and Wives/"Wives" and OFUMS were prioritized in the following order: 2,1,3,4,5,7,6,8,9.

## Codes

1 Working now  
2 Only temporarily laid off  
3 Looking for work, unemployed  
4 Retired  
5 Permanently disabled

6 HouseWife; keeping house

7 Student

8 Other

9 NA; DK

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2011 or mover-out nonresponse by 2009 (ER34101=0); mover-out nonresponse for 2011, only if deceased (ER34102=81-89); in an institution in both 2009 and 2011 (ER34102=51-59 and ER34108=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER34104=001-015); associated with 2011 FU but moved out before 2010 (ER34108=5, 6, or 8 and ER34110<2010) or moved in in 2011 (ER34108=1 and ER34110=2011)

**ER34119      "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION      11"**

G90. What is the highest grade or year of school that (he/she) has completed?

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2011 interview.

This variable contains values for 2011 Heads and Wives/"Wives" from 2011 family-level data, although information about completed education is not asked annually for them as it is for other family unit members. This variable differs from the family-level variables ER52405 (Head) and ER52406 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12.

**Codes**

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

98 DK

99 NA

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2011 or mover-out nonresponse by 2009 (ER34101=0); in an institution in both 2009 and 2011 (ER34102=51-59 and ER34108=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER34104=001-015, 999); associated with 2011 FU but actually moved out before 2010 (ER34108=5, 6, or 8 and ER34110<2010) or moved in in 2011 and was not a Head or Wife/"Wife" (ER34108=1 and ER34110=2011 and ER34102 GE 2 and ER34103 GE 30)

**ER34154      "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT      11"**

2011 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable enfolds the 1997 and 1999 Immigrant samples. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a 2011 core or 2011 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

The range of possible values for this variable is .228-181.453.

**Codes**

0.001 - 999.999 2011 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight

0.000 From Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228 and ER34148=5); main family nonresponse by 2011 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011 and not selected for recontact in 2011 (ER34101=0 and ER34148=0)



**ER53001 "RELEASE NUMBER"**

Release Number

Release 2: For release 2 we have corrected the values for K68/K69 and L68/L69 (Religious preference and religious denomination of Head and Wife/"Wife" ER57599/ER57600 ER57709/ER57710 respectively). Previously, the other specifies were not recoded however, in Release 2 we have updated these variables to the final coded version.

**Codes**

- 1 Release number 1, May 2015
- 2 Release number 2, January 2016

**ER53195 "BC30 SALARY AMOUNT"**

BC30. How much is your salary?--AMOUNT FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents.

**Codes**

- 0.01 - 9,999,996.99 Actual amount
  - 9,999,997.00 \$9,999,997 or more
  - 9,999,998.00 DK
  - 9,999,999.00 NA; refused
- 0.00 Inap.: not currently employed (ER53148, ER53149, or ER53150 ne 1 or 2 and ER53152 =5); DK, NA, or RF whether working for money now (ER53152=8 or 9); is not salaried (ER53194=3, 4, 6, or 7); DK, NA, or RF how paid on main job (ER53194=8 or 9)

**ER53196 "BC30 SALARY PER WHAT"**

BC30. How much is your salary?--TIME UNIT FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

**Codes**

- 3 Week
- 4 Two weeks
- 5 Month
- 6 Year
- 7 Other
- 8 DK
- 9 NA; refused
- 0 Inap.: not currently employed (ER53148, ER53149, or ER53150 ne 1 or 2 and ER53152 =5); DK, NA, or RF whether working for money now (ER53152=8 or 9); is not salaried (ER53194=3, 4, 6, or 7); DK, NA, or RF how paid on main job (ER53194=8 or 9)

**ER53201 "BC33 HOURLY REGULAR RATE"**

BC33. What is (your/his/her) hourly wage rate for (your/his/her) regular work time?--CURRENT MAIN JOB

The values for this variable represent dollars and cents per hour.

**Codes**

- 0.01 - 996.99 Actual amount
- 997.00 \$997 or more
- 998.00 DK

999.00 NA; refused

0.00 Inap.: not currently employed (ER53148, ER53149, or ER53150 ne 1 or 2 and ER53152 =5); DK, NA, or RF whether working for money now (ER53152=8 or 9); is not paid an hourly wage (ER53194=1, 2, or 7); DK, NA, or RF how paid on main job (ER53194=8 or 9)

**ER53213 "BC41 YRS PRES EMP (H-E) "**

BC41. How many years' experience (do/does) (you/HEAD) have altogether with (your/his/her) present employer?--YEARS FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

All three vars--BC41 YRS, BC41 MOS, and BC41 WKS--must be added together to calculate total experience.

**Codes**

1 - 65 Actual number of years

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not report in terms of years; not currently employed (ER53148, ER53149, or ER53150 ne 1 or 2 and ER53152 =5); DK, NA, or RF whether working for money now (ER53152=8 or 9); works only for someone else (ER53182=2 or 3); DK, NA, or RF whether self-employed or worked for someone else (ER53182=8 or 9)

**ER53214 "BC41 MOS PRES EMP (H-E) "**

BC41. How many years' experience do (you/HEAD) have altogether with your present employer?--MONTHS FOR CURRENT MAIN JOB

All three vars--BC41 YRS, BC41 MOS, and BC41 WKS--must be added together to calculate total experience.

**Codes**

1 One month or less

2 - 12 Actual amount

98 DK

99 NA; refused

0 Inap.: did not report in terms of months; not currently employed (ER53148, ER53149, or ER53150 ne 1 or 2 and ER53152 =5); DK, NA, or RF whether working for money now (ER53152=8 or 9); works only for someone else (ER53182=2 or 3); DK, NA, or RF whether self-employed or worked for someone else (ER53182=8 or 9)

**ER57658 "L39 SPANISH DESCENT-HEAD "**

L39. In order to get an idea of the different races and ethnic groups that participate in the study, I would like to ask you about (your/your husband's/) background.  
(Are/Is) (you/he/she) Spanish, Hispanic, or Latino? That is, Mexican, Mexican American, Chicano, Puerto Rican, Cuban, or other Spanish?

**Codes**

1 Mexican

2 Mexican American

3 Chicano

4 Puerto Rican

5 Cuban

7 Other Spanish; Hispanic; Latino

9 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: not Spanish, Hispanic or Latino

**ER57659 "L40 RACE OF HEAD-MENTION 1"**

L40. What is (your/his/her) race? (Are/Is) (you/he/she) white, black, American Indian, Alaska Native, Asian, Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander?--FIRST MENTION

**Codes**

- 1 White
- 2 Black, African-American, or Negro
- 3 American Indian or Alaska Native
- 4 Asian
- 5 Native Hawaiian or Pacific Islander
- 7 Other
- 9 DK; NA; refused

**ER57663 "L41 ETHNIC GROUP-HD"**

L41. What is (your/his/her) ancestry or ethnic origin? From what country or part of the world did (your/his/her) ancestors come from?--ETHNIC GROUP  
 PROBE: Is there a second? (What is it?)

This variable indicates the type of response we received to this question. Codes 2 and 3 had priority.

**Codes**

- 1 American
- 2 Hyphenated American (e.g., African-American, Mexican-American)
- 3 National origin (e.g., French, German, Dutch, Iranian, Scots-Irish)
- 4 Nonspecific Hispanic identity (e.g., Chicano, Latino)
- 5 Racial (e.g., white or Caucasian, black)
- 6 Religious (e.g., Jewish, Roman, Catholic, Baptist)
- 7 Other (e.g., "a mutt", "Heinz 57", "good old boy", "hillbilly")
- 9 DK; NA; refused

**ER34201 "2013 INTERVIEW NUMBER"**

2013 Interview Number (2013 ID Number)

The values for this variable represent the 2013 interview number of the family in which this individual was included in 2013. We interviewed 9,063 families in 2013.

**Codes**

- 1 - 9,107 2013 family interview number
- 0 Inap.: this individual was main family nonresponse by 2013 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011; from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308)

**ER34202 "SEQUENCE NUMBER 13"**

2013 Sequence Number

This variable provides a means of identifying an individual's status with regard to the FU at the time of the 2013 interview.

**Codes**

- 1 - 20 Individuals in the family at the time of the 2013 interview
- 51 - 59 Individuals in institutions at the time of the 2013 interview
- 71 - 80 Individuals who moved out of the FU or out of institutions and established their own households between the 2011 and 2013 interviews

81 - 89 Individuals who were living in 2011 but died by the time of the 2013 interview  
 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2013  
 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011 (ER34201=0)

**ER34203 "RELATION TO HEAD****13"**

2013 Relationship to Head

Note that these relationships are those to the 2011 Head for any individual whose 2013 sequence number (ER34202) is greater than 50; that is, individual has moved out of the FU. Thus, for example, if the 2011 Head is no longer present at the time of the 2013 interview, his or her relationship to Head is coded 10; the new 2013 Head also is coded 10. Therefore, to select current Heads, the user must select those coded 10 in this variable whose sequence numbers (ER34202) are coded 01.

**Codes**

- 10 Head in 2013; 2011 Head who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2013 interview
- 20 Legal Wife in 2013; 2011 Wife who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2013 interview
- 22 "Wife"--female cohabitor who has lived with Head for 12 months or more; 2011 "Wife" who was mover-out nonresponse by the time of the 2013 interview
- 30 Son or daughter of Head (includes adopted children but not stepchildren)
- 33 Stepson or stepdaughter of Head (children of legal Wife [code 20] who are not children of Head)
- 35 Son or daughter of "Wife" but not Head (includes only those children of mothers whose relationship to Head is 22 but who are not children of Head)
- 37 Son-in-law or daughter-in-law of Head (includes stepchildren-in-law)
- 38 Foster son or foster daughter, not legally adopted
- 40 Brother or sister of Head (includes step and half sisters and brothers)
- 47 Brother-in-law or sister-in-law of Head; i.e., brother or sister of legal Wife, or spouse of Head's brother or sister
- 48 Brother or sister of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 50 Father or mother of Head (includes stepparents)
- 57 Father-in-law or mother-in-law of Head (includes parents of legal wives [code 20] only)
- 58 Father or mother of Head's cohabitor (the cohabitor is coded 22 or 88)
- 60 Grandson or granddaughter of Head (includes grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20] only; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 65 Great-grandson or great-granddaughter of Head (includes great-grandchildren of legal Wife [code 20]; those of a cohabitor are coded 97)
- 66 Grandfather or grandmother of Head (includes stepgrandparents)
- 67 Grandfather or grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 68 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of Head
- 69 Great-grandfather or great-grandmother of legal Wife (code 20)
- 70 Nephew or niece of Head
- 71 Nephew or niece of legal Wife (code 20)
- 72 Uncle or Aunt of Head
- 73 Uncle or Aunt of legal Wife (code 20)
- 74 Cousin of Head
- 75 Cousin of legal Wife (code 20)

83 Children of first-year cohabitor but not of Head (the parent of this child is coded 88)  
 88 First-year cohabitor of Head  
 90 Legal husband of Head  
 95 Other relative of Head  
 96 Other relative of legal Wife (code 20)  
 97 Other relative of cohabitor (the cohabitor is code 22 or 88)  
 98 Other nonrelatives (includes homosexual partners, friends of children of the FU, etc.)  
 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2013 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011 (ER34202=0)

**ER34204 "AGE OF INDIVIDUAL 13"**

Age at the Time of the 2013 Interview

The values for this variable represent the actual age of the individual reported in years on his or her most recent birthday. Consistency of ER34204 with ER34205-ER34206 was not forced unless it was clear that the interviewer made an error in recording the individual's age or birth date.

**Codes**

1 Newborn up to second birthday  
 2 - 125 Actual age  
 999 NA; DK; refused  
 0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2013 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011 (ER34201=0)

**ER34230      "YEARS COMPLETED EDUCATION      13"**

What is the highest grade or year of school that (you/he/she) has completed?

This variable contains values for Heads/Wives/"Wives" and OFUMs aged 16 years or older who were in the Family Unit in the prior year.

The values for this variable represent the actual grade of school completed; e.g., a value of 08 indicates that this individual completed the eighth grade by the time of the 2013 interview.

The values for 2013 Heads/Wives/"Wives" are pulled from 2013 family-level data. Beginning in 2013, we asked for an education update from our returning Heads/Wives/"Wives". If they report additional education attainment, then we have updated their education variables in the background section and reported the year of the education update on the Family file (see variables "Year Highest Education Updated", ER57557, for Wives/"Wives", and ER57667, for Heads).

The values for 2013 OFUMs are derived from G90a1 (ER34219).

This variable differs from the family-level variables ER58223 (Head) and ER58224 (Wife/"Wife") in the treatment of Heads and Wives/"Wives" who received a GED but did not attend college. The value for the family-level variable is the grade completed; for this individual-level variable, the value is 12. Similarly, for OFUMs, this variable differs from G90a1 (ER34219) in the treatment of OFUMs who received a GED (G90a2=2) but the value derived from G90a1 is less than 12 years; that is, G90a1 retains the grade completed but the value for this variable is coded as 12.

**Codes**

1 - 17 Highest grade or year of school completed

99 DK; NA; refused

0 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); main family nonresponse by 2013 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011 (ER34101=0); in an institution in both 2011 and 2013 (ER34102=51-59 and ER34108=0); not a person aged 16 or older (ER34104=001-015, 999); associated with 2013 FU but actually moved out before 2012 (ER34108=5, 6, or 8 and ER34110<2012) or moved in in 2013 and was not a Head or Wife/"Wife" (ER34108=1 and ER34110=2013 and ER34102 GE 2 and ER34103 GE 30)

**ER34268      "CORE/IMM INDIVIDUAL LONGITUDINAL WT      13"**

2013 Combined Core-Immigrant Sample Individual Longitudinal Weight

This weight variable enfolds the 1997 and 1999 Immigrant samples. Values are nonzero for sample members associated with either a 2013 core or 2013 Immigrant response family. No weight variable exists for analysis of the core or the Immigrant samples separately.

The range of possible values for this variable is .228-181.453.

**Codes**

0.001 - 999.999 2013 combined core and Immigrant sample individual weight

0.000 Inap.: from Latino sample (ER30001=7001-9308); individual was not a sample member (ER30002=170-228 and ER34255=5); main family nonresponse by 2013 or mover-out nonresponse by 2011 and not selected for recontact in 2013 (ER34201=0 and ER34255=0)

**Non-comparability Notes Appendix**

**F-aa** This variable was reported by the Head of the family, whereas the variable annotated pp is taken from the Wife's interview. No attempt has been made to reconcile disparities in reporting between these two variables since comparability with other years could be affected.

**F-aaa** Data are missing for many cases. See 1987 Documentation, Section I, Part 5, "Updating Employment History" for an explanation. We suggest that users follow a procedure similar to that used by us in 1987 to correct these 1986 variables.

**F-d** Code is truncated; see codebook.

**F-eee** For confidentiality reasons, the values for this variable have been converted to zeroes for each case.

**F-ff** From 1976 on, number of months was coded. In previous years, a bracket code on number of years was used, and only the one question, "How long have you had your present job?" was asked. For those earlier years, overlapping exists between length of present employment and length of present job for some cases.

**F-g** Field widths differ. Truncation of some variables in this list may be necessary. See codebooks.

**F-hh** From 1976 on, separate questions were asked of employees receiving different forms of compensation. Previously, all were asked to calculate per-hour wage rates.

- F-jj** Background section variable, asked only of new Heads/Wives/"Wives". Data values for cases with same Heads/Wives/"Wives" as in the previous wave have been carried forward from the time when these persons most recently became new Heads/Wives/"Wives" or when the questions were reasked of all Heads/Wives/"Wives". Some of these variables may require updating. See the User Guide or the specific variable descriptions in the codebook. Note that for 1994-1996, 1999 and 2001, data have not been brought forward for same Heads and Wives/"Wives". In 1997, the background sections were rewritten to include a number of new questions; these and many familiar items were reasked of everyone. Education, sibling information, and years worked were, however, NOT reasked. Information was not brought forward from prior waves for these variables. However, from 2003 forward, the data are complete for everyone.
- F-lll** Code values for this variable, indicating the year, are the last two digits of the year mentioned. For comparable variables from 1993 onward, in preparation for the millennium, code values consist of the full four digits.
- F-m** This is a bracket variable. If field amounts were coded in other years, they may be bracketed for comparability.
- F-n** Coding structure and/or categories differ; see codebooks for details.
- F-o** Combines information on Heads (or Wives/"Wives") with different employment statuses. In other years, separate variables were coded for the employed, the unemployed, and those out of the labor force. See questionnaires and/or codebooks for details on who was asked what.
- F-pp** These variables are coded directly from Wives'/"Wives'" questionnaires, asked in 1976 and 1985, and reported by Wives/"Wives" themselves.
- F-q** This variable is one of two mentions coded from the responses or is a double-mention variable (a two-digit variable with the first digit equalling the data value for the first mention and the second equalling the data value for the second mention). Both first and second mention variables may or may not be priority coded. See codebooks for details.
- F-v** In 1968, 9s were coded instead of 0s when Head did no work for money and therefore had no hourly earnings.



**F-y** Note that the weight variables are not comparable across waves. Three types of weights (core only, Latino only and combined core-Latino) were created beginning in 1990 because of the addition of the Latino sample. Be sure to select the proper weight for the sample being analyzed. For a discussion of weights, see Section I, Part 5 of the most current) Documentation or the User Guide. Weights for all years were retroactively recalculated in 1989.

**I-d** Missing data were allowed in 1968-1974 on this variable; from 1975 onward, assignments were made and accuracy codes were used. See footnote h below.

**I-f** The 1983 and later years' codings of relationship to head are much more detailed than in previous years. We hope some day to recode relationship to head for 1968-1982 in the same detail.

**I-h** Due to a growing demand for more detailed information on individual incomes, each person's income was split into taxable and transfer amounts beginning in 1975. Variables comparable to the total money income variables of the 1968 through 1974 waves can be created by adding these two components. Also beginning in 1975, we decided to discontinue coding missing data for individual-level incomes and work hours, as had been done since 1968, because editors must assign amounts for family-level totals anyway. Each income and hours variable has its own accuracy code from 1975 on. Great care must be exercised in attempting cross-year comparisons for Heads and/or Wives/"Wives" using the individual-level work hours and money income variables. The following table is a year-by-year synopsis of the rules for creation of these variables. In general, since for Heads and Wives/"Wives" all the income and work hours information is available in a more correct and detailed form at the family level, a recoding program should be utilized to insert those data rather than using information found in the individual portion of the data records--THIS APPLIES TO HEADS AND WIVES/"WIVES" ONLY. 1968 V30012: LABOR income only for Heads and Wives. 1969 V30033: LABOR income only for Heads and Wives. 1970 V30057: LABOR income only for Heads and Wives. V30058: This information should have been transferred in for Heads and Wives, but was not. Instead, the field is filled with nines. Use V1138 for Head's work hours. Use V1148 for Wife's work hours. 1971 V30081: LABOR income only for Heads and Wives. V30082: This information should have been transferred in for Heads and Wives, but was not. Instead, the field is filled with nines. Use V1839 for Head's work hours. Use V1849 for Wife's work hours. 1972 V30106: LABOR income only for Heads and Wives. 1973 V30130: LABOR income only for Heads and Wives. 1974 V30152: LABOR income only for Heads and Wives. 1975 V30173: for single Heads=Head's and Wife's total taxable income (V3872); for married Heads=(Head's and Wife's total taxable income (V3872)-Wife's labor income (V3865)-Head's labor income (V3863))/2 + Head's labor income (V3863), whether or not he himself actually had any of the asset income; for Wives=(Head's and Wife's total taxable income (V3872)-(Head's labor income (V3863)-Wife's labor income (V3865))/2 + Wife's labor income (V3865), whether or not she herself actually had any of the asset income. V30177: For Heads with no Wife in the FU and where the

- I-h** accuracy code of Head's ADC/AFDC income (V3878) was greater than or equal to the accuracy code for Head's other transfers (V3888), the work hours were not properly transferred in. Instead, the field is filled with nines. Use the family-level V3823 for Head's work hours. 1976 V30202: For single Heads=Head's and Wife's total taxable income (V4386); for married Heads=(Head's and Wife's total taxable income (V4386)-Wife's labor income (V4379)-Head's wages (V4373))/2+Head's wages (V4373), whether or not he himself actually had any of the asset income. Additionally, note that amounts here include only half of his labor income from sources other than wages; for Wives=(Head's and Wife's total taxable income (V4386)-Head's wages (V4373)-Wife's labor income (V4379))/2+Wife's labor income (V4379), whether or not she herself actually had any of the asset income. Additionally, amounts here include half of Head's labor income from sources other than wages. 1977 V30231: For single Heads=Head's and Wife's total taxable income (V5297); for married Heads=(Head's and Wife's total taxable income (V5297)-Wife's labor income (V5289)-Head's wages (V5283))/2+Head's wages (V5283), whether or not he himself actually had any of the asset income. Additionally, note that amounts here include only half of his labor income from sources other than wages; for Wives=(Head's and Wife's total taxable income (V5297)-Head's wages (V5283)-Wife's labor income (V5289))/2+Wife's labor income (V5289), whether or not she herself actually had any of the asset income. Additionally, note that amounts here include only half of her labor income from sources other than wages.
- I-i** Values for Heads and Wives are taken from background information, which is not reasked annually. Therefore, these data may not be current. For other family members, the variables from 1979 on indicate the grades of school completed for individuals either still in school or who have finished their education. The 1968-1978 variables, excepting V30189 and V30115, indicate completed levels only for those who have finished their education. See the codebook for details about Heads, Wives, and Other Family Unit Members.
- I-j** Categories differ; see codebook for details.

**I-k** Field width differs.

**I-1** Note that the weight variables are not comparable across waves. Three types of weights (core only, Latino only and combined core-Latino) were created for 1990 through 1995 because of the addition of the Latino sample. Beginning in 1993, weighting philosophy for recontacts changed. See Section I, Part 5 of the 1993, the 1990 and the 1992 documentation or the User Guide for further information and details. Weights were retroactively recalculated for all years in 1989.